

Bibliography of Map Projections

U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1856



AVAILABILITY OF BOOKS AND MAPS OF THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Instructions on ordering publications of the U.S. Geological Survey, along with prices of the last offerings, are given in the current-year issues of the monthly catalog "New Publications of the U.S. Geological Survey." Prices of available U.S. Geological Survey publications released prior to the current year are listed in the most recent annual "Price and Availability List." Publications that are listed in various U.S. Geological Survey catalogs (see back inside cover) but not listed in the most recent annual "Price and Availability List" are no longer available.

Prices of reports released to the open files are given in the listing "U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports," updated monthly, which is for sale in microfiche from the U.S. Geological Survey, Books and Open-File Reports Section, Federal Center, Box 25425, Denver, CO 80225. Reports released through the NTIS may be obtained by writing to the National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, VA 22161; please include NTIS report number with inquiry.

Order U.S. Geological Survey publications by mail or over the counter from the offices given below.

BY MAIL

Books

Professional Papers, Bulletins, Water-Supply Papers, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, Circulars, publications of general interest (such as leaflets, pamphlets, booklets), single copies of Earthquakes & Volcanoes, Preliminary Determination of Epicenters, and some miscellaneous reports, including some of the foregoing series that have gone out of print at the Superintendent of Documents, are obtainable by mail from

**U.S. Geological Survey, Books and Open-File Reports
Federal Center, Box 25425
Denver, CO 80225**

Subscriptions to periodicals (Earthquakes & Volcanoes and Preliminary Determination of Epicenters) can be obtained ONLY from the

**Superintendent of Documents
Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402**

(Check or money order must be payable to Superintendent of Documents.)

Maps

For maps, address mail orders to

**U.S. Geological Survey, Map Distribution
Federal Center, Box 25286
Denver, CO 80225**

Residents of Alaska may order maps from

**Alaska Distribution Section, U.S. Geological Survey,
New Federal Building - Box 12
101 Twelfth Ave., Fairbanks, AK 99701**

OVER THE COUNTER

Books

Books of the U.S. Geological Survey are available over the counter at the following Geological Survey Public Inquiries Offices, all of which are authorized agents of the Superintendent of Documents:

- **WASHINGTON, D.C.**--Main Interior Bldg., 2600 corridor, 18th and C Sts., NW.
- **DENVER, Colorado**--Federal Bldg., Rm. 169, 1961 Stout St.
- **LOS ANGELES, California**--Federal Bldg., Rm. 7638, 300 N. Los Angeles St.
- **MENLO PARK, California**--Bldg. 3 (Stop 533), Rm. 3128, 345 Middlefield Rd.
- **RESTON, Virginia**--503 National Center, Rm. 1C402, 12201 Sunrise Valley Dr.
- **SALT LAKE CITY, Utah**--Federal Bldg., Rm. 8105, 125 South State St.
- **SAN FRANCISCO, California**--Customhouse, Rm. 504, 555 Battery St.
- **SPOKANE, Washington**--U.S. Courthouse, Rm. 678, West 920 Riverside Ave..
- **ANCHORAGE, Alaska**--Rm. 101, 4230 University Dr.
- **ANCHORAGE, Alaska**--Federal Bldg, Rm. E-146, 701 C St.

Maps

Maps may be purchased over the counter at the U.S. Geological Survey offices where books are sold (all addresses in above list) and at the following Geological Survey offices:

- **ROLLA, Missouri**--1400 Independence Rd.
- **DENVER, Colorado**--Map Distribution, Bldg. 810, Federal Center
- **FAIRBANKS, Alaska**--New Federal Bldg., 101 Twelfth Ave.

Bibliography of Map Projections

Edited by JOHN P. SNYDER and
HARRY STEWARD

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1856

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DONALD PAUL HODEL, Secretary

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Dallas L. Peck, Director



**Any use of trade names and trade marks
in this publication is for descriptive
purposes only and does not constitute
endorsement by the U.S. Geological Survey**

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1988

For sale by the
Books and Open-File Reports Section
U.S. Geological Survey
Federal Center, Box 25425
Denver, CO 80225

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Bibliography of map projections.

(U.S. Geological Survey bulletin : 1856)

Includes index.

Supt. of Docs.: 119.3

1. Map-projection—Bibliography. I. Snyder, John Parr, 1926– . II.
Series

QE75.B9 no. 1856 [Z6021] [GA110] 557.3s 88-600174
[016.5268]

PREFACE

The discipline of cartography has a rich and complex history and a lengthy literature to accompany it. Cartographers have not only made maps; they have written about them in great detail. One of the foremost of these topics has been that of map projections.

The fascination, however, attendant upon the problems of getting "the round Earth on flat paper," to use a title by Chamberlin (1947), has captured the imagination of many others beyond the realm of practical mapmaking. The writings of cartographers, surveyors, and geodesists are thus accompanied not only by those of geographers, mathematicians, engineers, astronomers, and other physical scientists, but also by contributions from political scientists, artists, sociologists, school teachers, architects, and a host of others. Amateurs and professionals alike have been involved.

The result is a body of literature, covering theory and practice, description and criticism, commentary and advocacy, that can lay good claim to being the most extensively discussed subtopic within the confines of cartography. An accounting of the many articles written not only delineates the considerable extent of these outpourings but also indicates that there are many lines of research yet to be explored. It is to assist the pursuit of such research, rather than to compile a mere inventory, that this bibliography has been assembled.

The work itself has its origins in the earlier concerns of both editors, one having an accumulation of references deriving from a decade or more of active research in projection theory and practice, the other with involvement in a previous bibliographic project and many years of interest in the literature of cartography.

The present compilation is preceded by other bibliographies, but apart from the numerous

brief attachments to papers and books these have, for the most part, been sections of larger, more general, works. Chief among these has been the *Bibliography of Cartography* published by the Library of Congress in 1973 with a supplement in 1980 and an unpublished second supplement still in the process of assembly. Similar in significance are the near-annual listings of *Bibliotheca Cartographica* (1957-1972) and its successor, *Bibliographia Cartographica* (1974 to present), both published in Germany but compiled from international contributions.

Additional valuable material has been derived from the published bibliography of the American Geographical Society, the periodic compilations of *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, the card-index of the Royal Geographical Society in London, the annual listings of *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, the relevant sections of *Geographical Abstracts* and *Geo-Abstracts*, the French *Bibliographie Géographique Internationale*, the *International Catalogue of Scientific Literature*, and the Russian publication, *Referativnyy Zhurnal*. Also of assistance have been the current-literature sections of a number of journals such as *The American Cartographer*, *The Cartographic Journal*, *The Geographical Journal*, *Kartographische Nachrichten* and others, and dozens of minor sources which provided many contributions not captured by the major compilations.

The editors' intention has been to compile a bibliography that is the most comprehensive yet in its subject area. They are confident that with over 2,500 entries they have done so (some 900 entries through the second supplement of the *Bibliography of Cartography* comprise the most complete previous undertaking). Nevertheless, in the literal sense, they are well aware that this work is not complete. The nature of bibliographical work of such magnitude clearly prevents

such an ideal from being attained; to check all journals, all references, all libraries, all sources, and all languages in an exhaustive manner is impossible without the provision of unlimited resources and time.

The number of substantial references that have escaped, however, can be few. Others have been excluded deliberately on a basis of subjective evaluation, such as newspaper articles of insignificance, reviews unless deemed to add important information, many of the computer programs, and many minor and routine accounts in, for example, geography, navigation, or engineering texts. A few unpublished papers are included if they have been significantly referenced elsewhere. This bibliography still contains articles of lesser significance, but there is usually something special about them, or they bear the recommendation of other workers in this field.

Because of the interrelation of map projections with other disciplines, especially geography and mathematics, somewhat arbitrary lines of separation have been drawn by the editors. A prominent example is the field of conformal mapping, a branch of mathematics often used for the mapping of physical phenomena having nothing to do with the shape of the Earth or its graticule of meridians and parallels. Therefore, with a few exceptions, conformal mapping is included in this bibliography strictly in a geographical (or celestial) context.

A very quick appreciation of the growth and form of the literature may be obtained by a simple breakdown of the figures involved (see tables 1, 2, and 3). The 2,551 citations listed herein (treated for simplicity with equal weighting of the primary listing only) represent some 28 languages which can be conveniently arranged in 4 arbitrary groups. Of the total, 2,120 (some 83 percent) come from an initial group of 4: English, German, Russian, and French (table 1). Within these, English citations dominate, having over half the entries (1,094). German is a solid second with 591 (28 percent), while Russian and French follow, each with substantial totals, but having a combined figure less than that of German. The editors recognize that no matter how thoroughly these references have been sought without regard to geographical origin and date, there is a built-in bias tending

to favor modern Western publications. It is believed that the effect is minor, however, and does not alter the qualitative aspect of the conclusions reached.

The 431 remaining citations fall into some smaller groupings. Italian, Polish, Hungarian, and Spanish amount to 210 or some 8.2 percent of the overall total; a slightly smaller number, 184, results from a larger group of 9 languages, ranging from Chinese with 30 entries to Serbo-Croatian at 11. Lastly, there is a minor category of 11 languages totaling only 33 entries among them, while 4 bibliographies, not assigned to a particular language, complete the picture.

English, however, has been broken down a little further into 596 of United States origin, 309 emanating from Great Britain, and 189 from miscellaneous other sources. These figures are based mainly on the national origin of the sources, such as the journals, assisted by some judicious interpretation on the part of the editors. They are meant to be no more than a general guide; writers publish outside their own country, English is used commonly as an international medium, some changes in nationality have been noted, and there is the general difficulty of identifying the native home of every individual. They are useful, however, along with the other language totals in seeing how the subject of map projections has varied worldwide over time.

The chronology is summarized in tables 2 and 3 and needs only a few additional remarks. The earliest reference in the bibliography is to the classical work of Ptolemy, which is *circa* 150 A.D. and has been translated from the original Greek via Arabic and Latin to many modern European languages. There then occurs the familiar literature gap of the Dark Ages, marked only by the *ca.* 1265 work of Roger Bacon, before the scattered writings of the Renaissance period appear.

There are only 51 references, in 8 languages, before 1800, and it is somewhat of a surprise to find that only 19 are in Latin, the common language of classically based European scholarship. Similarly unexpected is the appearance of 3 citations in Swedish in the 1700's. English, German, and French lead the way with little difference among them in these early years, but it was German that pulled steadily ahead in the

Table 1.--Language totals of references cited

Group I (over 100 each)	1a	English (U.S.)	596
	1b	English (British)	309
	1c	English (other)	<u>189</u>
		Total English	<u>1,094</u>
	2	German	591
	3	Russian	255
	4	French	<u>180</u>
		Total	<u>2,120</u>
Group II (30 to 100 each)	5	Italian	72
	6	Polish	56
	7	Hungarian	46
	8	Spanish	<u>36</u>
		Total	<u>210</u>
Group III (10 to 30 each)	9	Chinese	30
	10	Bulgarian	27
	11	Czech	26
	12	Dutch	22
	13	Japanese	21
	14	Latin	19
	15	Swedish	16
	16	Portugese	12
	17	Serbo-Croatian	<u>11</u>
		Total	<u>184</u>
Group IV (1 to 10 each)	18	Danish	8
	19	Norwegian	5
	20	Greek	4
	21	Romanian	4
	22	Turkish	3
	23	Afrikaans	2
	24	Finnish	2
	25	Latvian	2
	26	Albanian	1
	27	Mongolian	1
	28	Slovakian	<u>1</u>
		Total	<u>33</u>
	29	Bibliographies	4

Overall total 2,551 (6 articles dual-language, but listed under principal language of author)

Table 2.--Chronological summary of references cited

Language	English				German	Russian	French	Italian	Polish	Hungarian	Spanish	Others	Total
	U.S.A.	British	Other	Total									
pre 1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
1500-99	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	8
1600-99	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	6
1700-24	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	5
1725-49	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
1750-74	-	2	-	2	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	11
1775-99	-	2	-	2	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	10	16
1800-09	-	1	-	1	12	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	16
1810-19	-	-	-	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	7
1820-29	3	1	-	4	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	10
1830-39	-	1	-	1	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	6
1840-49	1	2	-	3	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	7
1850-59	3	4	-	7	3	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	17
1860-69	3	5	-	8	10	-	10	1	-	-	1	-	30
1870-79	8	6	-	14	14	-	11	-	-	-	-	1	40
1880-89	7	5	-	12	36	-	14	9	-	1	-	2	74
1890-99	3	5	2	10	44	2	11	15	-	-	1	2	85
1900-09	19	12	-	31	62	3	9	5	1	3	1	4	119
1910-19	20	20	2	42	67	3	10	4	-	-	-	6	132
1920-29	23	28	8	59	38	2	9	4	3	-	1	3	119
1930-39	32	34	8	74	81	10	22	4	3	-	5	9	208
1940-49	100	56	14	170	24	12	9	7	2	-	6	15	245
1950-59	60	33	21	114	44	62	21	11	7	15	9	38	321
1960-69	102	27	37	166	41	95	12	5	9	13	5	41	387
1970-79	104	28	57	189	60	43	5	5	26	7	4	30	369
1980-88	108	31	40	179	42	23	4	-	5	7	3	45	308
	596	309	189	1,094	591	255	180	72	56	46	36	221*	2,551

*See breakdown in table 3.

Table 3.--Breakdown of "Others" in table 2

Language	Chinese	Bulgarian	Czech	Dutch	Japanese	Swedish	Latin	Portugese	Serbo-Croatian	Danish	Norwegian	Greek	Romanian	Turkish	Afrikaans	Finnish	Latvian	Totals
pre 1870	-	-	-	1 ¹	-	3 ²	19 ³	1 ⁴	-	-	-	1 ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	25
1870-79	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
1880-89	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
1890-99	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
1900-09	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
1910-19	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	6
1920-29	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
1930-39	1	-	-	2	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9
1940-49	1	2	1	1	1	1	-	5	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	15
1950-59	5	1	11	5	4	1	-	3	3	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	36
1960-69	5	10	2	-	8	1	-	2	2	-	1	1	3	1	2	-	-	38
1970-79	2	4	3	5	6	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
1980-88	16	10	9	2	2	-	-	1	2	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	45
	30	27	26	22	21	16	19	12	11	8	5	4	4	3	2	2	2	214

11826

21758, 1782, 1796

31265:1; 1500-99:6; 1600-99:2; 1750-74:2; 1775-99:8

41686

5A.D. 150 (Ptolemy)

Above total

214

Albanian

1967

1

Mongolian

1966

1

Slovakian

1958

1

Bibliographies

1957

1

1967

1

1973

1

1974

1

Total "Others"

221

first decade of the 19th century. It retained this dominance throughout the 1800's, providing 125 out of 292 recorded entries; French at 71 and English at 60 made up most of the rest.

French was steadily overtaken by English in the early 20th century, but it was German that continued to predominate until the cataclysm of the First World War. Germany recovered this leadership briefly during the 1930's, but from 1940 the majority position has been occupied by the United States with, from 1950, an increasing number of contributions from Russian sources. That the subject is healthy and thriving is indicated by the fact that over 1,000 of the entries in this bibliography have been published since 1960.

Thanks are due to a number of people. Ronald Grim, bibliographer in the Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress, kindly made available his card-files being prepared for the second supplement to the *Bibliography of Cartography*. John D. Hill, Arthur H. Robinson, and Waldo R. Tobler have taken time to study the manuscript, and we appreciate their suggested additions and corrections. The editors are grateful to reference librarians and facilities at the Library of Congress and at the libraries of the U.S. Geological Survey and of Clark University, and to Carlos B. Hagen. Additional translations have been provided by Karla Anderson, Andrew Grosz, Irena Kavalek, Ewa Katarzyna Raines, Nora Tamberg, and Paul

Teleki. The editors especially thank Ann Yaeger and also Cynthia L. Sabatino and Joyce E. Yordy for their very considerable typing and formatting.

Occasionally listings in the source bibliographies were found to have errors; in other cases, errors undoubtedly remain undetected. Similarly, the editorial process itself may have produced additional mistakes and omissions; the editors accept all responsibility for such and would be grateful to users for any corrections, suggested amendments, and general comments.

The standard U.S. Geological Survey format used will be self-evident. The treatment of language is English-oriented; the family name of an author is given first, followed by a comma, even if local convention is different. Russian, Bulgarian, and Greek are generally transliterated following American/British convention (especially that of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names). English equivalents of Chinese and Japanese are usually given instead of transliteration. The language of the paper is identified if it is either different from that of the title as shown in the citation, or if other than English, French, German, Italian, or Spanish. If the paper is in English, non-English abstracts are not listed. If the paper is not in English, but there is an English, French, German, and/or Russian abstract, the first available language of the four is listed.

John P. Snyder
Reston, Va.

Harry Steward
Worcester, Mass.

CONTENTS

Preface iii

Serial publications and organizations serving as major sources of
papers on map projections x

Abbreviations xii

Bibliography 1

Index 103

TABLES

1. Language totals of references cited v

2. Chronological summary of references cited vi

3. Breakdown of "Others" in table 2 vii

SERIAL PUBLICATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS SERVING AS MAJOR SOURCES OF PAPERS ON MAP PROJECTIONS

Over 400 periodicals are referenced in this bibliography. Relatively few journals have contained more than a half dozen papers each on the subject of map projections. This listing contains publications, agencies, and sponsors of conferences for which this bibliography contains 8 or more references of any type. In parentheses are the numbers of references, including the journal under its other names. In brackets are the current names of societies publishing the journal, if this is the case and the name is not included in the title. In some cases, a geographic journal contained papers on map projections only until a new cartographic journal began publication.

Australia

Cartography (10) [The Australian Institute of Cartographers]

Austria

Österreichische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Photogrammetrie (preceded by *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*) (8) [Österreichischer Verein für Vermessungswesen und Photogrammetrie]

Canada

The Canadian Surveyor (10) [The Canadian Institute of Surveying and Mapping]
Cartographica (17) (preceded by *The Canadian Cartographer*, preceded by *The Cartographer*)

China

Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica (23)

Czechoslovakia

Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor (15) [Česky Úrad pro Geodesii a Kartografii]

France

Annales Hydrographiques (11) [no longer issued]
Société de Géographie [Paris], *Bulletin* (16) [no longer issued]

Germany

Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten (14)
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie (39) [no longer issued]
Geographische Zeitschrift (10) [no longer issued]
Geographisches Jahrbuch (15) [no longer issued]
Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift* (17) [no longer issued]
Kartographische Nachrichten (34) [Deutsche Gesellschaft für Kartographie e.V.; Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Kartographie; Österreichische Kartographische Kommission in der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft]
Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen (12) [Institut für Angewandte Geodäsie, Frankfurt-am-Main]
Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen (preceded by *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, preceded by *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt...von Dr. A. Petermann*) (64)

Zach's Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde
(9) [no longer issued]
Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen (61) [Deutscher Verein für Vermessungswesen]

Hungary

Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae (10) [Magyar Tudományos
Akadémia]
Geodézia és Kartográfia (30) [Geodéziai és Kartográfiai Egyesület]

International

Bulletin Géodésique (9) [The International Association of Geodesy]
International Hydrographic Review (preceded by *Hydrographic Review*) (16)
[International Hydrographic Organization]
International Yearbook of Cartography (10)

Italy

Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini (12) [Istituto Geografico
Militare, Firenze]
Rivista Geografica Italiana (9) [Società di Studi Geografici e Coloniali]

Japan

Chizu (Map) (14) [Japan Cartographers Association]

Poland

Geodezja i Kartografia (29) [Polska Akademia Nauk, Komitet Geodezji]
Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny (8) [Polskie Towarzystwo Geograficzne,
Komisja Kartograficzna]

Russia (U.S.S.R.)

Akademiya Nauk (Imperial or Soviet) (8)
Geodeziya i Kartografiya (35) [Glavnoye Upravlenye Geodezii i Kartografii pri
Sovete Ministrov SSSR]
Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka (70)
(English translations in *Geodesy and Cartography*, then *Geodesy, Mapping and Photogrammetry*,
and finally *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, no longer published (53 of the above))
Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Trudy* and *Zapiski* (11)
MIIGAiK, *Trudy* (8)
NIIGAiK, *Trudy* (12)
TsNIIGAiK, *Trudy* (16)

Switzerland

Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessung, Kulturtechnik und Photogrammetrie
(preceded by *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessung, Photogrammetrie und Kulturtechnik*,
preceded by *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*) (27)
[Schweizerischer Verein für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik; Schweizerischer
Gesellschaft für Photogrammetrie]

United Kingdom

The Cartographic Journal (21) [The British Cartographic Society]
The Geographical Journal (56) [The Royal Geographical Society]
Geography (9) [The Geographical Association]

Scottish Geographical Magazine (8) [The Royal Scottish Geographical Society]
Survey Review (preceded by *Empire Survey Review*) (70) [The Commonwealth
Association of Surveying and Land Economy]

United States

The American Cartographer (28) [American Congress on Surveying and Mapping]
American Geophysical Union, *Transactions* (9)
Association of American Geographers, *Annals* (25)
Geographical Review (24) [American Geographical Society]
Journal of Geography (18) [The National Council for Geographic Education]
Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing (preceded by *Photogrammetric
Engineering*) (9) [American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing]
The Professional Geographer (12) [Association of American Geographers]
Surveying and Mapping (17) [American Congress on Surveying and Mapping]
U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (preceded generally by
U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey) (36)
U.S. Geological Survey (24)

Other major sources of papers have been proceedings of conferences:

American Congress on Surveying and Mapping (22)
International Cartographic Congress (10) [International Cartographic
Association]
International Geographical Congress (19)

ABBREVIATIONS

Because of the great variety of journals and publishers listed, most are listed in full, except for obvious abbreviations, such as Amer. In some cases, particularly Russian, lengthy agency names are used several times and are abbreviated. The following are abbreviations used herein:

GUGK: Glavnoye Upravleniye Geodezii i Kartografii (Chief Administration of Geodesy and Cartography)

MIIGAiK: Moskovskiy Institut Inzhenerov Geodezii, Aerofotos'emki i Kartografii (Moscow Engineering Institute of Geodesy, Aerial Photo Survey and Cartography)

NIIGAiK: Novosibirskiy Institut Inzhenerov Geodezii, Aerofotos'emki i Kartografii (Novosibirsk Engineering Institute of Geodesy, Aerial Photo Survey and Cartography)

TsNIIGAiK: Tsentral'nyy Nauchno-issledovatel'skiy Institut Geodezii, Aerofotos'emki i Kartografii (Central Scientific Research Institute of Geodesy, Aerial Photo Survey and Cartography)

UTM: Universal Transverse Mercator

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MAP PROJECTIONS

By John P. Snyder¹ and Harry Steward,² Editors

1. Abate-Daga, G., 1928, Sulla applicazione del sistema proiezione Soldner alla formazione delle mappe catastali italiane: International Congress of Mathematics, Bologna, Sept. 3-10, 1928, *Atti*, v. 6, no. 6, p. 317-325.
2. Abbatt, Richard, 1857, *Orthographic projection of the globe on the plane of a given horizon; or, perspective view of the Earth*: London, Day & Son, 15 p.
3. Abbe, Cleveland, 1906, A modified polar projection adapted to studies in dynamic meteorology: Amer. Geographical Society, *Bulletin*, v. 38, no. 2, p. 126-128. [Polar Azimuthal Equidistant projections, but reversed for south polar map.]
4. ____ 1907, Comprehensive maps and models of the globe for special meteorological studies: *Monthly Weather Review*, v. 35, no. 12, p. 559-564.
5. Abelson, C.E., 1954, *Common map projections (graticules): characteristics and uses*: London, W.H. Smith, 29 p.
6. Abreu, Luis de Freitas, 1952-53, A projeção conforme de Gauss: *Revista Cartográfica*, 1952, v. 1, no. 1, p. 115-126; 1953, v. 2, no. 2, p. 135-139. [Portuguese.]
7. ____ 1954, O sistema UTM e a quadricula universal das cartas militares: Ministério da Guerra Directoria do Serviço Geográfico, Brazil, *Anuário* no. 4, 1951-2, pub. 1954, p. 135-144. [Portuguese.]
8. Adamczik, Josef, 1907, Ueber rein-geometrische Kartenprojektionen: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 36, no. 1, p. 152-170. [Geometric projections.]
9. ____ 1907, Ueber flächentreue Kegelprojektionen. *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 36, no. 10, p. 249-254. [Equal-area conic projections.]
10. ____ 1912, Ein Beitrag zur stereographischen Horizontalprojektion: *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 10, p. 69-73.
11. Adamo, L.C., Baer, Ledolph, and Hosmer, J.P., 1968, Icosahedral-gnomonic projection and grid of the world ocean for wave studies: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 73, no. 16, p. 5125-5132.
12. Adams, B.R., 1984, Transverse cylindrical stereographic and conical stereographic projections: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 11, no. 1, p. 40-48.
- Adams, Mary (See Garnett, William.)
13. Adams, O.S., 1918, *Lambert projection tables for the United States*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 52, 243 p.
14. ____ 1918, *General theory of the Lambert conformal conic projection*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 53, 38 p.
15. ____ 1919, *General theory of polyconic projections*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 57, 174 p. [Reprinted 1934. Several projections with circular parallels of latitude.]
16. ____ 1919, *A study of map projections in general*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 60, 24 p.
17. ____ 1921, *Latitude developments connected with geodesy and cartography with tables, including a table for Lambert Equal-Area Meridional projection*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. No. 67, 132 p.
18. ____ 1924, Projections as framework for maps: *Military Engineer*, v. 16, no. 88, p. 320-322.
19. ____ 1925, The rhombic conformal projection: *Bulletin Géodésique*, no. 5, p. 1-26.
20. ____ 1925, *Elliptic functions applied to conformal world maps*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 112, 118 p. [Presents numerous conformal projections of world or hemisphere bounded by polygons or ellipse.]
21. ____ 1927, *Tables for Albers projection*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 130, 24 p. [For maps of the United States.]
22. ____ 1929, *Conformal projection of the sphere within a square*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 153, 13 p.

¹U.S. Geological Survey, 521 National Center, Reston, VA 22092

²Graduate School of Geography, Clark University, Worcester, MA 01610

23. ____ 1931, Parabolic equal-area projection world map: *Military Engineer*, v. 23, no. 129, p. 264-265.
24. ____ 1934, Flatland: not a romance but a necessary expedient: Washington Academy of Sciences, *Journal*, v. 24, no. 5, p. 201-216.
25. ____ 1936, Conformal map of the world in a square, poles in the middle of opposite sides: *Bulletin Géodésique*, no. 52, p. 461-473.
26. ____ 1937, Development of State grid systems: *Civil Engineering*, v. 7, no. 1, p. 33-37.
27. ____ 1945, *General theory of equivalent projections*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 236, 74 p. [Discusses existing equal-area projections; presents independently quartic authalic pseudocylindrical, originally by Siemon (1937, Flächen...)]

____ (See also Bowie and Adams; Deetz and Adams.)
28. Adams, O.S., and Claire, C.N., 1935, *Manual of traverse computation on the Lambert grid*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Spec. Pub. 194, 235 p.
29. ____ 1935, *Manual of traverse computation on the Transverse Mercator grid*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Spec. Pub. 195, 197 p.
- Adler, R.K. (See also Richardus and Adler.)
30. Adler, R.K. and Papo, H.B., 1984, Change of projection following readjustment: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 21, no. 2, p. 138-140.
31. Adler, R.K., Reilly, J.P., and Schwartz, C.R., 1968, A generalized system for the evaluation and automatic plotting of map projections: *Canadian Surveyor*, v. 22, no. 5, p. 442-450.
32. Admiralty of Great Britain, 1965, Azimuthal Equidistant projection: *Flight and Aircraft Engineer*, v. 50, p. 198.
33. Agajelu, S.I., 1987, On conformal representation of geodetic positions in Nigeria: *Survey Review*, v. 29, no. 223, p. 3-12. [Various ellipsoidal Transverse Mercator projections.]
34. Agim, Shekhu, 1958, O vybore postoyannykh v pryamykh ravnougolnykh konicheskikh proyektziyakh: *MIIGAIK, Trudy*, no. 30, p. 83-90. [Russian. The choice of constants on precisely conformal conic projections.]
35. ____ 1967, Një variant i projeksionit pseudokonik: Tirana, *Bul. Univ. shtetër. Tiranës Ser. Shkenc. e Natur*, v. 21, no. 3, p. 61-69. [Albanian with French abstract. A new variant of a pseudoconic projection.]
36. Agria Torres, Joao, 1981, [Unified European net of longitudes]: Instituto Geográfico e Cadastral, *Revista*, no. 1, p. 103-105. [Portuguese with English abstract.]
37. Ahlfors, L.V., 1966, *Lectures on quasiconformal mapping*: New York, Van Nostrand.
38. Airy, G.B., 1861, Explanation of a projection by balance of errors for maps applying to a very large extent of the Earth's surface; and comparison of this projection with other projections: *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine*, series 4, v. 22, no. 149, p. 409-421. [Presents his minimum-error azimuthal projection. See correction by James and Clarke (1862).]
39. Aitoff, David, 1889, Projections des cartes géographiques: In *Atlas de Géographie Moderne*: Paris, Hachette. [Introduces his projection adapting the Azimuthal Equidistant projection.]
40. ____ 1892, Note sur la projection zenithale equidistante et sur les canevas qui en est dérivé: *Nouvelles Géographiques*, v. 6, June, p. 87-90.
41. ____ 1893, Projection équivalente applicable au continent Américain: *Nouvelles Géographiques*, series 3, no. 5, p. 72-74.
42. ____ 1913, Projections des cartes géographiques, in Schrader, F. et alia, *Atlas de Géographie Moderne*, new ed.: Paris, Hachette & cie.
43. Albani, Francesco, 1973, Sulla semplificazione dei calcoli geotopografici operando sul piano conforme di Gauss-Boaga: Associazione Italiana di Cartografia, *Bollettino*, v. 10, no. 28-29, p. 71-94.
44. Albers, H.C., 1805, Über Murdoch's drey Kegelprojectionen: *Zach's Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde*, v. 11, Feb., p. 97-114; Mar., p. 240-250. [Murdoch's three conic projections.]
45. ____ 1805, Beschreibung einer neuen Kegelprojektion: *Zach's Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde*, v. 12, Nov., p. 450-459. [Presents his equal-area conic projection.]
46. Albinus, Hans-Joachim, 1979, Lokale und globale Aspekte bei Verzerrungsfunktionen kartographischer Netzentwürfe: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 29, no. 3, p. 90-93.
47. ____ 1981, Anmerkungen und Kritik zur Entfernungsverzerrung: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 31, no. 5, p. 179-183. [Comments and criticism of distance distortion.]
48. Alexander, William, and Allan, W.J.D., 1941, *The observer's book on maps, charts and projections*: London, George Allen and Unwin; simultaneously New York, Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., 91 p.
49. Alexich, Carl, 1885, Über Kartenprojectionen: *Streiffleur's Österreichische Militärische Zeitschrift*, new series, v. 3, p. 173-215.

50. Ali, S.M., 1941, The simple theory of projections: *Indian Geographical Journal*, v. 16, no. 4, p. 355-375.
51. Allan, A.L., 1968, The graphical construction of map projections of the sphere: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 5, no. 2, p. 125-134.
- Allan, W.J.D. (See Alexander and Allan.)
52. Allard, P., 1948 (1949), La projection conforme de déformation stationnaire le long d'une courbe: *Annales Hydrographiques*, series 3, v. 20, p. 101-172.
53. *Allgemeine Geographische Ephemeriden*, 1815, Versuch einer deutlichen Darstellung der vorzüglichsten Entwurfsarten einiger geographischen Körper und der Landcharten, für Chartenliebhaber, welche die praktische Geometrie nicht kennen: v. 46, April, p. 409-424.
54. Almagià, Roberto, 1941, Un prezioso cimelio della cartografia italiana. Il planisfero di urbano Monti: *Bibliofilia*, v. 43, no. 20, p. 156-193.
55. Alpha, T.R., and Snyder, J.P., 1982, *The properties and uses of selected map projections*: U.S. Geological Survey Misc. Investigations Series I-1402, sheet.
56. Amatore, Enrico, 1904, *Alcune questioni di proiezione centrale*: Naples, Accademia Reale delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche, 15 p.
57. Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, *Bulletin*, 1977, Peters projection - to each country its due on the world map: no. 59, p. 13-15. [Reprint from *The Bulletin*, 1977, v. 25, no. 17, p. 126-127, issued by Press and Information Office, Govt. of Federal Republic of Germany, Bonn. See also separate comments by Robinson, A.H., and Snyder, J.P., 1978, no. 60, p. 27.]
58. Amer. Geographical Society, *Bulletin*, 1904, Representation of the earth on a new star projection: v. 36, no. 6, p. 365-366. [Berthou's star projection, using polar Stereographic for inner hemisphere.]
59. Amiantova, L.N., 1966, Transformirovanie azimutal'nykh kartograficheskikh proyektsey: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 11, p. 65-69. [Russian. Transformation of azimuthal projections.]
60. 'Anatupon ek ton 'Technikon Chronikon, 1963, E azimouthiakh isapechousa proboule tou Hatt: Athens, 21 p. [Greek. Hatt Azimuthal Equidistant projection for ellipsoid, used in Greece. Based on Hatt, Philippe, 1886, Définition et emploi des coordonnées azimutales: *Annales Hydrographiques*, v. 8, series 2, "semestre" 2, p. 477-504.]
61. Anderson, D.P., 1982, An orientation method for central projection programs: *Computers and Graphics*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 33-37.
62. Anderson, P.S., 1974, An oblique, poly-cylindrical, orthographic azimuthal equidistant cartographic projection: its purpose, construction and theory: *Cartography*, v. 8, no. 4, p. 182-186.
63. André, Neal, 1774, *Description et usages de la mappemonde projetée sur l'horizon de Paris*: Paris, Merigo, l'aîné.
- Andreev, Marin (See Andreyev, Marin.)
- Andrews, A.J. (See under MacDonald, R.R.)
64. Andrews, H.J., 1935, Note on the use of Oblique Cylindrical Orthomorphic projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 86, no. 5, p. 446.
65. ____ 1938, A round-the-world map on Airy's projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 92, no. 6, p. 537.
66. ____ 1938, An Oblique Mercator projection for Europe and Asia: *Geographical Journal*, v. 92, no. 6, p. 538.
67. ____ 1952, Aitoff's projection of the sphere: *Geographical Journal*, v. 118, pt. 2, p. 236-237. [Points out that projection usually called Aitoff's should be called Hammer's.]
68. ____ 1952, A new net for a world map: *Geographical Journal*, v. 118, pt. 4, p. 513-514. [Oblique aspect of Eckert V projection.]
69. Andreyev, Marin, 1971, [Variants of an orthogonal cartographic projection]: Sofia, *Izvestiya na Tsentralnata Laboratoriya po Geodeziya*, v. 12, 1971. [Bulgarian.]
70. ____ 1972, Primeneniye giperbolicheskikh funktsiy pri poluchenii novykh kartograficheskikh proyektsey: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 3, p. 95-100. [Russian. Translated to English as A use of hyperbolic functions to obtain new map projections: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1972, no. 3, p. 174-177.]
71. ____ 1973, Anwendung der Funktion von Schukowski in der mathematischen Kartographie: Sofia, Bulgar. Akad. d. Wissenschaften, *Vladimiro K. Hristov Septuagenario*, p. 159-163.
72. ____ 1978, [A possibility of obtaining variations of non-orthogonal circular projections]: Glavn. Upravlenie po Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Kadastar, *Izvestiya*, no. 1-2, p. 17-21. [Bulgarian.]
73. ____ 1978, [Blending perspective and non-perspective azimuthal projections and obtaining new variations of azimuthal projections]: Glavn. Upravlenie po Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Kadastar, *Izvestiya*, no. 6, p. 35-38. [Bulgarian.]
74. ____ 1980, [Obtaining azimuthal projections with the use of an auxiliary sphere as an intermediate projection plane]: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Zemeustroystvo*, v. 20, no. 3, p. 31-34. [Bulgarian. Generalization of some of M.L. Solov'ev's work.]
75. ____ 1981, [Conical projections using an auxiliary sphere]: *Vissa Geodeziya*, v. 7, p. 47-52. [Bulgarian.]

76. ____ 1981, [Obtaining pseudocylindrical projections with images of meridional ellipses]: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Zemeustroystvo*, v. 21, no. 2, p. 26-27. [Bulgarian.]
77. ____ 1982, [Obtaining cylindrical projections by the use of an auxiliary sphere as intermediate projection surface]: *Godisnik - Vissiya Institut po Arhitektura i Stroitelstvo*, 1981-82, v. 29, no. 3, p. 81-90. [Bulgarian. English abstract in *Geo Abstracts*, 1984, no. 5, p. 341.]
78. ____ 1982, [Variants of orthogonal circular projections for the presentation of hemispheres]: *Vissa Geodeziya*, v. 8, p. 60-64. [Bulgarian. English abstract in *Geo Abstracts*, 1984, no. 5, p. 341.]
79. ____ 1983, V'rchu obshchata teoriya na ortogonalnite kr'govi proyeksii: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Zemeustroystvo*, v. 23, no. 6, p. 27-29. [Bulgarian. On the general theory of orthogonal circular projections.]
80. ____ 1984, Ortogonalni krugovi proyeksii s malki ploschni deformachii: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Zemeustroystvo*, v. 24, no. 5, p. 21-25. [Bulgarian. Orthogonal circle projections with little area deformation.]
81. Anesi, J., 1948, Aspectos graficos de la cartografia: *Revista Geographica Americana*, Oct.
82. Angel, Shlomo, and Hyman, G.M., 1972, Transformations and geographic theory: *Geographical Analysis*, v. 4, no. 4, p. 350-367. [Cartograms.]
83. Angus-Leppan, P.V., 1968, Plane coordinate systems in surveying: *Australian Surveyor*, v. 22, no. 3, p. 185-197.
- Anliker, Ernst (See Bonacker and Anliker.)
84. Ansermet, Auguste, 1915, La ligne géodésique et le nouveau système de coordonnées: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 13, p. 176ff.
85. ____ 1923, À propos du nouveau système de projection: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 21, p. 229ff.
86. ____ 1925, Du choix d'un système de projection: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 23, p. 145ff.
87. ____ 1928, Le problème des projections au Congrès de Prague 1927: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 26, p. 73ff.
88. ____ 1931, Des projections à pôle déplacé: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 29, p. 72ff.
89. ____ 1941, Quelques caractéristiques du Système de coordonnées Bonne: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 39, no. 7, p. 189-192.
90. ____ 1957, Les projections géodésiques conformes à variables non dissociées: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessung, Kulturtechnik und Photogrammetrie*, v. 55, no. 6, p. 164-168. [French with German abstract.]
91. ____ 1962, Le calcul des déformations dans le nouveau système suisse de projection conforme: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessung, Kulturtechnik und Photogrammetrie*, v. 60, no. 1, p. 7-11.
92. ____ 1967, Sur le choix d'un système de coordonnées géodésiques conformes: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessung, Photogrammetrie und Kulturtechnik*, v. 65, no. 11, p. 349-354. [French with German abstract.]
93. Aran, Muhiddin, 1951, Gauss-Krüger projeksiyonu ve tatbikati: Ankara, Harta Genel Müdürlüğü, *Harta dergisi özel yayini* No. 1, 27 p. [Turkish. Gauss-Krüger or Transverse Mercator projection.]
94. Araya Vergara, J.F., 1969, La proyección conica conforme de Lambert y los paralelos normales de Chile: *Revista Chilena de Historia y Geografia*, no. 137, p. 143-147. [Lambert Conformal Conic projection.]
- Arcos y Miranda, Antonio los (See Cabrián Yusti and Arcos y Miranda.)
- Arden-Close, C.F. (See Close, C.F. Arden-.)
95. Armstrong, Terence, 1966, The Northern Hemisphere on a polar projection: *Geographical Magazine*, v. 39, no. 7, November, p. 540-541. [See also p. 493. Polar Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection.]
96. Arnold, G.C., 1984, *The derivation of the mapping equations and distortion formulae for the Satellite Tracking map projections*: Blacksburg, Va., Va. Polytechnic Inst. and State Univ., Master's thesis.
97. Arnold, K., 1954, Die Krümmung der Gauss-Krügerschen Gitternetzlinien in der Polyederprojektion: *Vermessungstechnik*, v. 2, no. 4, p. 71-73.
98. Arrowsmith, Aaron, 1794, *A companion to a map of the world*: London, G. Bigg. [Relates to his *Map of the world on a globular projection, exhibiting particularly the nautical researches of Capn. James Cook, with all the recent discoveries to the present time*: London, 1794. Discusses Nicolosi's Globular projection.]
99. ____ 1825, *Geometrical projection of maps*: London.
100. Artamonov, G.V., 1938, O vybore proyeksiy dlya shkolnykh geograficheskikh kart: *Geodezist*, no. 11. [Russian. On selecting projections for school geography maps.]
- Arthur, D.W.G. (See under Barton, B.A.)
101. Ask, R.E., 1937, The construction of map projections by modern methods: *Photogrammetric Engineering*, v. 3, no. 4, p. 7-12.

102. Asmus, J., 1879, Darstellung eines grössten Kreises in Mercator-Projektion: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 7, p. 151-154.
103. Asplund, Lars, 1966, De geodetiska riksnäten: *RAK-information, Meddelande B 9/I966*, p. 1-9. [Swedish. The geodetic graticule in Sweden.]
104. Auernheimer, Arthur, 1979, Gitternetz und Planquadrat. Eine Einführung. 3. Jahrgangsstufe, Sachunterricht, Erdkunde: *Ehrenwirth Grundschulmagazin*, v. 6, no. 7, p. 9-12.
105. August, F., 1874, Ueber eine conforme Abbildung der Erde nach der epicyclischen Projection: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, v. 9, p. 1-22. [His conformal projection of world bounded by two-cusped epicycloid.]
106. Averdunk, H., and Müller-Reinhard, J., 1914, Gerhard Mercator und die Geographen unter seinen Nachkommen: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, Ergänzungsheft no. 182, 188 p. [Mercator projection and 1569 world map discussed, p. 65-75.]
- Avezac, d' (See d'Avezac.)
107. Ayala Torales, Julio, 1946, *Mapas isogónicos polares*: Buenos Aires, Universidad Nacional de Tucuman Serie de Geografia Matemática y Física no. 2, 21 p. [Polar isogonic maps.]
108. Baar, E.J., 1947, The manipulation of projections for world maps: *Geographical Review*, no. 1, v. 37, p. 112-120.
109. Babinet, Jacques, 1859, *Géographie nouvelle: mappemondes et cartes, système homalographique*: Paris, Ernest Bourdin, 16 p. [Independent derivation of Mollweide projection.]
110. ____ [1861], Planisphère Babinet, physique et politique. Projection homalographique de M. Babinet, in *Atlas Universel de Géographie*: Paris, E. Bourdin. [Same as Mollweide projection.]
111. Bachan, G.S., 1973, Standard azimuthal projection: *Cartography*, v. 8, no. 1, p. 40. [New pseudoazimuthal projection.]
112. Bachmann, W.K., 1939, Projections conformes a double axe neutre: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 37, p. 89ff.
113. ____ 1939, Le théorème de Tissot et les lignes de déformation: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 37, p. 253ff.
114. ____ 1952, Etude des projections conformes d'une surface quelconque sur un plan: *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, Sonderveröffentlichung No. 14, p. 15-32.
115. Bacon, C.J., 1979, Choosing the projection for an atlas mapping of physical oceanographic data: *Hydrographic Journal*, v. 16, p. 21-28. [Abstract only in program, 4th National Oceanographic Symposium, Johannesburg and Capetown, South Africa, July 1979.]
116. Bacon, G.W., 1913, *Map, chart, and geographical diagram*: U.S. Patent 1,050,596, dated Jan. 14. [Mercator projection modified in polar regions to have finite points for poles.]
117. Bacon, Roger, ca. 1265-68, *The opus majus*, 2 v.: Translated by R.B. Burke, 1928: Philadelphia, Univ. of Pennsylvania Press. Reprinted New York, Russell and Russell, 1962. [Originally Latin. Includes his globular map projection.]
118. Baer, Ledolph, 1965, *Pacific ocean wave forecasting*: Lockheed Report No. LR 19354, 36 p.
- ____ (See also Adamo, Baer, and Hosmer.)
119. Baer, Ledolph, et al., 1966, *The icosahedral gnomonic grid of the world ocean for wave studies*: Lockheed Report No. LR 20457.
120. Baeschlin, C.F., 1911, Die neue Projektionsmethode der schweizerischen Landesvermessung: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 9, p. 165ff. [Also in French as Le nouveau système de projection de la mensuration cadastrale suisse (same issue), p. 194ff.]
121. ____ 1918, Einige Entwicklungen zur Bonne'schen Kartenprojektion: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 16, p. 193ff. [Some developments with respect to Bonne's map projection.]
122. ____ 1935, Untersuchung über das Verhältnis endlicher Flächen bei der winkeltreuen, schiefachsigen Zylinderprojektion: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 33, p. 109ff.
123. Baetsle, P.L., 1970, Optimalisation d'une représentation cartographique: Société Belge de Photogrammetrie, *Bulletin trimestriel*, p. 11-26.
124. ____ 1979, Nouvelles formules pour les représentations cylindriques conformes transverses de l'ellipsoïde: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 38, no. 4, p. 565-574. [Transformation using an intermediate gaussian-curvature sphere for each point.]
125. Bagrow, Leo, 1945, The origin of Ptolemy's Geographia: *Geografiska Annaler*, v. 27, no. 3-4, p. 318-387. [See Supplementary notices: *Imago Mundi*, 1947, v. 4, p. 71-72.]
126. Bahn, Catherine, 1957, World aeronautical charts: Special Libraries Assn., Geography and Map Div., *Bulletin*, no. 29, p. 15-18. [Projection information.]
127. Bailey, H.P., 1956, A grid formed of meridians and parallels for the comparison and measurement of area: *Geographical Review*, v. 46, no. 2, p. 239-245. [Parallels are spaced along meridians for equal intervals of area rather than equal degree intervals, regardless of projection.]

128. _____. 1956, Two grid systems that divide the entire surface of the earth into quadrilaterals of equal area: Amer. Geophysical Union, *Transactions*, v. 37, no. 5, p. 628-635.
129. Baily, Walter, 1886, A map of the world on Flamsteed's projection: *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine*, series 5, v. 21, no. 132, p. 415-416. [Same as Sinusoidal projection.]
130. Bain, Iain, 1984, Will Arno Peters take over the world?: *Geographical Magazine*, v. 56, no. 7, p. 342-343. [Peters projection. See also editorial, p. 337.]
- Baker, A.M. (See Green, Baker, Deeth, Nuzzo, and Faludi.)
131. Baker, Andrew, 1986, Computers bring map projections back to life: *Geography*, v. 71, pt. 4, p. 333-338. [Comments on Peters projection.]
132. Baker, J.G.P., 1986, The "Dinomic" world map projection: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 23, no. 1, p. 66-67. [Mercator projection 45° N. to 45° S.; interrupted modified Mercator poleward with pointed poles.]
133. Bakker, Ribeiro de, 1963, Representação dos círculos menores na carta de Mercator: *Anais Hidrográficos*, v. 21, p. 105-114. [Portuguese. Representation of small circles on Mercator charts.]
134. Balcerzak, Jerzy, and Panasiuk, Jan, 1983, Obliczanie współrzędnych prostokątnych płaskich Gaussa-Krügera w szerokiej strefie południkowej powierzchni elipsoidy: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 32, no. 4, p. 311-326. [Polish with English abstract. Calculation of Gauss-Krüger planar rectangular coordinates in a wide meridional zone of the ellipsoid surface.]
135. Balch, S.W., 1926, *Map*: U.S. Patent 1,610,413, dated Dec. 14. [Oblique Mercator and Gnomonic projections of ellipsoid projected onto special conformal sphere.]
136. Balchin, W.G.V., 1947, Air maps: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 9, no. 66, p. 138-147.
137. _____. 1947, *Air transport and geography*: London, Royal Geographical Society, 23 p. [Includes map projections.]
138. _____. 1954, The choice of map projections: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 12, no. 92, p. 263-276.
139. _____. 1957, Map projections in history: *Impulse*, v. 2, p. 9-13.
140. Baldacci, Osvaldo, 1939, *Metodo pratico di esercizi cartografici per il biennio di geografia del corso superiore dei R.R. Istituti nautici*: Padova, CEDAM, Casa editrice dott. A. Milani, 55 p.
141. _____. 1951, Nota introduttiva alla lettura delle carte topografiche con costruzione Gauss-Boaga e con quadrettatura chilometrica: Società Geografica Italiana, *Bollettino*, series 8, v. 4, no. 1-2, p. 16-25. [Gauss-Boaga is slight variation of Gauss-Krüger Transverse Mercator projection.]
142. Balea, V., 1960, Considerații privind aplicarea sistemului de proiecție Gause la întocmirea și editarea hărții moderne a țării: *Revista de Geodezie și Organizarea Teritoriului*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 32-42. [Romanian with French abstract. Reflections on the use of the Gauss projection systems for the issuing of modern landmaps.]
143. Bălgarska Akademiya Nauk, 1960-61, *Tablica za izchislenie sās smetachna mashina na geografski koordinati, meridianna konvergenciya i mashchab ot Gausovi koordinati vārchu elipsoida na F.N. Krasovski za vsichki shirochini*: Sofia, 136 p. [Bulgarian. Tables for intermediate calculation with calculating machine from geographic coordinates, meridian convergence and scale to Gaussian coordinates on the ellipsoid of F.N. Krasovskiy for all parallels of latitude.]
144. Balińska, Krystyna, 1949, Uproszczone siatki kartograficzne dla Eurazji, Europy i ZSRR: *Geografia w Szkole*, v. 2, no. 1, p. 31-40. [Polish. Simplified cartographic grid for Eurasia, Europe, and the Soviet Union.]
145. Balodis, Janis, 1881, *Kartografija (Kartografisko projekciju teorija)*: Riga. [Latvian.]
146. Balser, Ludwig, 1928, *Einführung in die Kartenlehre (Kartennetze)*: Leipzig, B.G. Teubner, 59 p. [2nd ed., 1951, 64 p.]
147. Balthasart, M., 1935, L'emploi de la projection cylindrique équivalente dans l'enseignement de la géographie: Société Belge d'Études Géographiques, *Bulletin*, v. 5, no. 2, p. 269-272.
- Bambach, R.K. (See Scotese, Bambach, Barton, van der Voo, and Ziegler.)
148. Bamt für Eich- und Vermessungswesen, 1962, *Die Österreichischen Meridianstreifen (Gauss-Krüger-Projektion)...*: Vienna, 4th ed., Dienstvorschrift no. 8, 55 p.
149. Banerjee, Bireswar, and Betal, H.R., 1965, Perspective on the nature of map projection: *Geographical Review of India*, v. 27, no. 2, p. 72-84.
150. Baptist, A.D., 1964, *A little book on map projections*: Kandy, Ceylon, Gunasena, 49 p.
151. Baranyi, János, 1968, A világvetületek és az alakhűség: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 20, no. 4, p. 282-290. [Hungarian with German abstract. World projections and conformity.]
152. _____. 1968, The problems of the representation of the globe on a plane with special reference to the preservation of the forms of continents: Budapest, Földmérési Intézet, *Hungarian Cartographical Studies*, p. 19-43. [New pseudocylindrical projections, with seven examples.]
153. _____. 1970, Projection problems in school atlases: Budapest, Földmérési Intézet, *Hungarian Cartographical Studies* 1970, p. 5-19.

154. _____. 1985, Szemléltető földvetületek szerkesztése: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 37, no. 5, p. 340-346. [Hungarian with English abstract. Construction of illustrative map projections.]
155. _____. 1987, Konstruktion anschaulicher Erdabbildungen: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 37, no. 1, p. 11-17.
- _____ (See also Karsay and Baranyi.)
156. Baranyi, János and Földi, Ervin, 1976, Megjegyzések egy új térképvetülethez: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 28, no. 5, p. 383-386. [Hungarian. Compares Robinson projection with Baranyi's projections. In English as Remarks on a new projection: Budapest, Földmérési Intézet, *Hungarian Cartographical Studies* 1976, p. 7-13.]
157. Baranyi, János, and Karsay, Ferenc, 1971, Alakhübb világtérkép-vetületek: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 23, no. 2, p. 108-114. [Hungarian with German abstract. World map projections of greater conformity.]
158. _____. 1972, World map projections with better shape-keeping properties: Budapest, Földmérési Intézet, *Hungarian Cartographical Studies* 1972.
159. _____. 1976, Projections with a stressed center: Budapest, Földmérési Intézet, *Hungarian Cartographical Studies* 1976, p. 15-45.
- Baratova, V.F. (See Ziman and Baratova.)
160. Barbie du Bocage, J.D., and Lacroix, S.F., 1803, Notice historique et analytique sur la construction des cartes géographiques: France, Ministère de la guerre, *Memorial topographique et militaire*, Paris, v. 1, p. 11-49. [Also in *Journal des Sciences Militaires*, 1825, v. 1, p. 62-85.]
161. Barbier, J.V., 1878, *Atlas uniprojectionnel. Développement de la surface terrestre par zones coniques égales*: Nancy, Berger-Lavraut & cie., 12 p. [Also see Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, 1878, series 6, v. 16, Aug., p. 169-176.]
162. _____. 1883, De l'emploi de la projection conique dans un atlas systématique uniprojectionnel: Société de Géographie de l'Est, *Bulletin*, v. 5, p. 396-406, 661-667.
163. Barker, N., 1982, Ancient mariner's projection: *Times Literary Supplement*, no. 4179, p. 471-472. [Portolan charts.]
164. Barnes, J.A., 1952, Simple method of constructing the oblique Stereographic projection: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 12, no. 1, p. 30-31.
165. Bartel, Jürgen, 1965, Zur Gliederung und Benennung von Kartennetzentwürfen: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 15, no. 6, p. 212-217.
166. Barton, B.A., 1976, A note on the transformation of spherical coordinates: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 161-168. [See also comments by Arthur, D.W.G., 1978, Orthogonal transformations: v. 5, no. 1, p. 72-74.]
- Barton, Colleen (See Scotese, Bambach, Barton, van der Voo, and Ziegler.)
167. Bartsch, Eckhard, 1983, Umbezifferung von Kartennetzen: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 108, no. 11, p. 471-478. [German with English abstract.]
168. Baschin, Otto, 1912, Teifenkarten der Ozeane in flächentreuer Projektion: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 40, no. 10, p. 537-541. [Ocean depth maps.]
- Bäschlin, C.F. (See Baeschlin, C.F.)
- Başoğlu, Ümit (See Hilliard, Başoğlu, and Muehrcke.)
169. Bastien, J.B., 1887, *Cours de projections et de perspective*: Mons, H. Manceaux, 12 p.
170. Bathe, Joseph, 1915, *Zur Geschichte der Tafeln der Meridionalteile*: Göttingen and Berlin, Dissertation, 43 p. [History of tables of meridian parts. Also in *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, 1915, v. 43, no. 10, p. 425-440; no. 11, p. 482-488; no. 12, p. 537-548.]
171. Batson, R.M., 1973, Cartographic products from the Mariner 9 mission: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 78, no. 20, p. 4424-4435. [Projections used for Mars.]
172. Bauer, Hubert, 1942, *Globes, maps and skyways*: New York, Macmillan, 75 p.
173. Bause, Ewald, 1923, Kartenprojektion, in *his Lexikon der Geographie*, 2 v.: Brunswick and Hamburg, v. 1, p. 708-710.
174. Beck, Willi, 1957, *Geländeformen, Reproduktion, topographische Karten und Karten-Abbildungen*: Stuttgart, J.B. Metzlersche, 504 p.
175. Beckenbach, E.F., 1952, Construction and applications of conformal maps: National Bureau of Standards, Institute of Numerical Analysis, Symposium, June 22-25, 1949, Los Angeles, Univ. of California (at) Los Angeles, *Proceedings*.
176. Bégat, Pierre, 1839, *Traité de géodésie à l'usage des marine; ou méthodes et formules trigonométriques relatives au levé et à la construction des cartes hydrographiques*: Paris, Imprimerie royale, 288 p.
177. Beguyer de Chancourtois, A.-E., 1874, Programme d'un système de géographie fondé sur l'usage des mesures décimales, d'un méridien 0g international, et des projections stéréographique et gnomonique: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 6, v. 8, Sept., p. 240-258.
178. _____. 1874, Carte du globe en projection gnomique avec le réseau pentagonal superposé: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 6, v. 7, p. 291-297. [Dodecahedral globe.]

179. ____ 1884, *Programme raisonné d'un système de géographie fondé sur l'usage des mesures décimales, d'un méridien 0. grade international et des projections stéréographiques et gnomoniques...*: Paris, Gauthier Villars, 70 p.
180. Behrmann, Walter, 1909, *Zur Kritik der flächentreuen Projektionen der ganzen Erde und einer Halbkugel: Sitzungberichte der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften Mathematisch-physikalische Klasse*, v. 13, 48 p. [Equal-area projections for whole world and hemisphere.]
181. ____ 1910, Die beste bekannte flächentreue Projektion der ganzen Erde: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 56-2, no. 3, p. 141-144. [His Cylindrical Equal-Area projection with standard parallels at 30° N. and S.]
182. ____ 1919, Eine neue Projektion mit geradlinigen grössten Kugeln: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, no. 1/2, p. 86-87. [Two-Point Azimuthal projection. Includes comments on Immler (1919) and Thorade (1919).]
183. Beinecke, Hans-Dieter, 1983, Automationsgerechte Koordinaten-Transformation für kleinmassstäbige Kartennetzabbildungen mit Hilfe der Tensorrechnung: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 33, no. 2, p. 55-63.
184. Belgium, Ministère des colonies, Cartographie et cadastre, 1950, *Kadastrale conforme projectie van "Gauss." Ellipsoïde van "Clarke" 1880*: Brussels, 38 p. [Dutch. Gauss Conformal or Transverse Mercator projection for Clarke 1880 ellipsoid.]
185. Bencini, P., 1968, Sul calcolo di trasformazione delle coordinate dal sistema geocentrico al sistema geografico: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 27, no. 3, p. 357-367. [Italian with English abstract. About the computation of transformation of coordinates from the geocentric system into the geographic system.]
____ (See also Trombetti and Bencini.)
186. Bencker, H., 1951, Generalization of Mercator projection: *International Hydrographic Review*, v. 28, no. 1, p. 95-96.
187. Bensch, E., 1881, *Die stereographische Projektion*: Leipzig, Teubner.
188. Bentzen, B.E., 1919, *Norges Geografiske Opmålings landkarter og deres bruk*: Christiania (Oslo), Utgit av Norges Geografiske Opmåling. [Norwegian.]
189. Benzing, A.G., 1975, Die Peters-Karte im Geographieunterricht: *Erdkundelehrer*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 1-2.
190. ____ 1976, Die Peters-Karte exemplarisch für Erdkarten in kartographischen Übungen: *Freiburger Geographische Mitteilungen*, no. 1-2, p. 125-131.
191. ____ 1979-80, Gradfeldtabellen, Gradabteilungen, Meridian- und Parallel- kreisbögen, Krümmungsradien aus dem Kleinrechner: *Geographisches Taschenbuch*, p. 93-99.
192. Beresford, P.C., 1953, Map projections used in polar regions: *Institute of Navigation, Journal*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 29-37.
193. Berghaus, Hermann, 1858, Über H. James' und J. Babinet's Entwurfsarten für Planigloben: *Mittheilungen... von Petermann*, v. 4, no. 2, p. 63-69.
194. Berkeley, L.M., 1925, *Great circle sailing*: New York, White Book Supply, 73 p.
195. Berls, N.J., 1987, A program for Transverse Mercator projections: *Geobyte*, v. 2, no. 1, p. 18-21.
196. ____ 1987, A program for Lambert Conformal Conic projections: *Geobyte*, v. 2, no. 2, p. 26-29.
197. ____ 1987, A program for American Polyconic projections: *Geobyte*, v. 2, no. 3, p. 15-17.
198. Bernasconi, Carlo, 1953, Proiezioni cartografiche di carattere speciale: *Geofisica Pura e Applicata*, v. 24, p. 5-10.
199. Berndt, H., and Oszvald, E., 1982, *Rechnergestützte Bearbeitung kartographischer Netzentwürfe, dargestellt am Beispiel von Azimutalprojektionen*: Wiss. Kolloq.: 25 Jahre Hochschulausbildung, Fachrichtung Kartographie, Dresden, 45 p.
200. Berry, R.M., 1972, Plane coordinate survey system for the Great Lakes: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Columbus, Ohio, Technical Sessions, ACSM-ASP Fall Convention, *Proceedings*, p. 163-176.
____ (See also Stoughton and Berry.)
201. Berry, R.M. and Bormanis, Valdis, 1970, *Plane coordinate survey system for the Great Lakes based on the Hotine Orthomorphic projection*: U.S. Lake Survey Misc. Paper 70-4, 16 p.
202. Bertacchi, Cosmo, 1905, Quale forma ed estensione si daliba dare al l'insigna manlo delle proiezioni geografiche nelle scuole medie e nelle facoltà di lettere: *Congresso Geografico Italiane*, v. 2, p. 417-422.
203. Berthon, ..., 1902, Une représentation du globe terrestre sur une projection étoilée à quatre branches: *Bulletin Géographique Hist. et Descriptive*, p. 282-284.
204. Bertin, Jacques, 1967, L'identification en situation les projections, in *his Semiology Graphique*: Paris, Mouton, Gauthier-Villars, p. 287-295. [Book translated as *Semiology of graphics*, diagrams, networks, maps: Madison, Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1984, 415 p.]
205. Bertschmann, S., 1935, Einfluss der Projektionsverzerrungen und der Höhenlage auf das Flächenmass: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*: v. 33, p. 2ff.

206. Bhattacharji, J.C., 1964, A rapid machine computation method of conversion between Lambert grid and spherical coordinates: *International Hydrographic Review*, v. 41, no. 2, p. 53-62.

Bibby, H.M. (See Reilly and Bibby.)

207. *Bibliographia Cartographica*, 1974-: Munich, K.G. Saur, v. 1-. [Section VB of each volume lists papers on map projections, chiefly for the previous year.]

208. *Bibliotheca Cartographica*, 1957-1972: Bonn-Bad Godesberg, v. 1-30. [Section VB of each volume lists papers on map projections, chiefly for the previous year.]

209. Bieberbach, Ludwig, 1956, *Einführung in die konforme Abbildung*: Berlin, W. de Gruyter. [Earlier (4th) ed. translated by F. Steinhardt as *Conformal mapping*: New York, Chelsea Pub. Co., 1953, 234 p.]

210. Bieck, W., 1955, Ein Lehrmittel für den Unterricht in der Kartenprojektion: *Zeitschrift für den Erdkunde - Unterricht*, v. 7, p. 187.

211. Biernacki, Franciszek, 1949, *Teoria odwzorowań powierzchni dla geodetów i Kartografów*: Warsaw, Główny Urząd Pomiarów Kraju, Prace Geodezyjnego Instytutu Naukowo-Badawczego, no. 4. [Polish. Translated into English as *Theory of representation of surfaces for surveyors and cartographers*: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, 1965.]

212. _____. 1973, *Podstawy teorii odwzorowań kartograficznych*: Warsaw, 195 p. [Polish. Foundations of cartographic projection theory.]

213. _____. 1975, Odwzorowania izoperymetryczne: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 24, no. 1, p. 57-61. [Polish with English abstract. Isoperimetric projections.]

214. Biernacki, Franciszek, and Panasiuk, Jan, 1957, *Projections obliques en cartographie*: Presented to International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, General Assembly, Toronto, Sept. 3-14.

215. _____. 1957, Odwzorowania ukośne w kartografii: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 6, no. 3, p. 151-160. [Polish with French abstract. Oblique projections in cartography.]

216. _____. 1957, *Projections obliques en cartographie*: Warsaw, Académie Polonaise des Sciences, Comité de Géodésie, 11 p.

217. _____. 1958, Siatki kartograficzne ukośne: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 7, no. 3, p. 149-161. [Polish with French abstract. Oblique projections.]

218. Biernacki, Franciszek, and Słomczyński, Józef, 1932, *Odwzorowanie quasi-stereograficzne Wojskowego Instytutu Geograficznego*: Warsaw, Wojskowy Instytut Geograficzny, 35 p. + 139 tables. [Polish. Quasistereographic projections of the Military Institute of Geography. Translated into French as *Projection quasi-stereographique de l'Institut Géographique Militaire de Pologne*: International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, Geodesy Assn., 5th General

Assembly, Lisbon, Sept. 17-25, 1933, *Travaux, Rapports généraux*, v. 12.]

219. Biernacki, Mieczysław, 1955, *Geometria różniczkowa*: Warsaw, Państwowe Wydawn, 2nd ed. [Polish.]

220. Biesheuvel, H., 1955, *Maps and land use*; an inaugural address delivered at Durban on Apr. 21, 1955: Natal, Univ. Press.

221. Bingyan, Fang, 1982, *An analytical method for researching polyconical projections for world maps*: Paper presented at the 11th International Cartographic Conference, Warsaw, 24 p.

222. Birardi, Giuseppe, 1950, Rappresentazione di Gauss-Boaga e reticolate chilometriche nella nuova cartografia italiana: *Universo*, v. 30, no. 5, p. 668-692. [Gauss-Boaga is slight variation on Gauss-Krüger Transverse Mercator projection.]

223. Birch, T.W., 1949, *Maps, topographical and statistical*: Oxford Univ. Press, 240 p. [2nd ed., 1964.]

224. Birdseye, C.H., compiler, 1929, *Formulas and tables for the construction of polyconic projections*: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 809, 126 p.

225. Birkin, F.J., 1956, Note on the Lambert and polar Stereographic projections: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 13, no. 102, p. 386-387.

226. Bjerknes, V., 1920, Sur les projections et les échelles à choisir pour les cartes géophysiques: *Geografiska Annaler*, v. 2, p. 1-12.

227. Blaha, Georges, 1974, *Méthode de calcul des superficies: application pour l'île Anticosti*: Quebec, Ministère Des Terres et Forêts, Direction Générale, 69 p.

Blome, Richard (See under Varenius, Bernard.)

228. Bludau, Alois, 1890, Die flächentreue Azimutprojektion von Lambert und ihre Verwendung bei Karten von Asien und Europa: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, v. 25, no. 4, p. 263-276. [Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection.]

229. _____. 1891, Die flächentreue transversale Kegel-Projektion für die Karte von Afrika: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, v. 26, no. 2, p. 145-158. [Transverse Equal-Area Conic projection.]

230. _____. 1892, Die flächentreue Azimut-Projektion Lamberts für die Karte von Afrika: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 38, no. 9, p. 214-218. [Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection.]

231. _____. 1892, Flächentreue Gradnetz-Projektionen für die Karten von Süd- und Nord-Amerika und Australien: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, v. 27, no. 3, p. 221-247. [Equal-area projections.]

232. ____ 1895, Zur Abbildung der Halbkugeln: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, v. 30, no. 5, p. 406-416. [Projections of a hemisphere.]
233. ____ 1895, Über die Wahl der Projektionen für die Länderkarten der Hand- und Schulatlanten: *Geographische Zeitschrift*, v. 1, no. 9, p. 497-516.
234. ____ 1896, Über die Projektionen der Erdkarten: *Geographische Zeitschrift*, v. 2, no. 9, p. 495-511.
235. ____ 1901, Was gehört aus der Projektionslehre auf die Schule?: *Deutschen Geographentag*, Verhandlungen, v. 13, p. 124-130.
236. ____ 1913, *Die Kartenprojektionen in elementarer Behandlung*: Düsseldorf, L. Schwann, 72 p.
- ____ (See also under Netzhammer.)
237. Boaga, Giovanni, 1947, Sulle carte geografiche: *Universo*, v. 27, no. 5, p. 569-612.
238. ____ 1959, Costruzioni geometrico-analitiche delle carte geografiche e loro classificazioni: *Rivista del Catasto e dei Servizi Tecnici Erariali*, new series, v. 14, no. 2, p. 89-101.
239. Bocchio, F., 1969, Sui campi di curve superficiali a trasformata geodetica nelle rappresentazioni cartografiche di tipo generale: Trieste, *Ist. Geod. Geofis.* 93, 5 p.
- Bocharov, A. Ye. (See Bugayevskiy and Bocharov.)
240. Bodemüller, Hellmut, 1934, Über die konforme Abbildung der Erdoberfläche mit günstigster Richtungs- und Längenreduktion für die Zwecke einer Landesvermessung: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 46, no. 28, p. 550-566; no. 29, p. 569-578; no. 30, p. 585-593; no. 31, p. 601-607. [Also as Dissertation, 1934, Karlsruhe.]
241. ____ 1944, Ellipsoidische Abbildungen von Rotations-Ellipsoiden mit Hilfe von Differentialformeln: Chefs des Kriegs-Karten- und Vermessungswesens, *Mitteilungen*, June, p. 291-339.
242. Bogdanov, J.A., 1957, Uproshchennyi priyem vychisleniya stadimetriceskoy setki na merkatorskoy karte: Leningradskoye Vysshie Inzhenereskoye Morskoye Uchilishche, *Uchenye Zapiski*, no. 6, p. 95-102. [Russian. Approximate method of calculating stadimetric grids on Mercator charts.]
243. Boggs, S.W., 1929, A new equal-area projection for world maps: *Geographical Journal*, v. 73, no. 3, p. 241-245. [His Eumorphic projection, a pseudocylindrical combination of the Sinusoidal and Mollweide projections.]
244. ____ 1945, "This hemisphere": *Journal of Geography*, v. 44, no. 9, p. 345-355. [Also issued as U.S. Dept. of State Bulletin, 1945, v. 12, no. 306, p. 845-850. Also separate reprint, 13 p.]
- ____ (See also under *Geographical Journal*, 1929.)
245. Boggs, S.W., and Lewis, D.C., 1945, Map projections: in *The classification and cataloging of maps and atlases*: New York, Special Libraries Assn., p. 81-91. [Library classification of map projections.]
246. Boginskiy, V.M., 1967, Matematicheskiye sposoby polucheniya novykh kartograficheskikh proyektsey melkomasshtabnykh kart s ispol'zovaniyem EVM: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 45-50. [Russian. Same title in *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, 1967, no. 7, p. 64-68, except "sposoby" (methods) is "osnovy" (principles). First paper is translated to English as Mathematical methods of deriving new cartographic projections of small-scale maps using an electronic computer: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1967, no. 4, p. 227-229.]
247. ____ 1967, *Automatized method for developing the cartographic projections of the small-scale maps*: International Cartographic Assn., 3rd technical conference, Amsterdam, paper, 10 p.
248. ____ 1968, Izyskaniye proyektsey kart Sovetskogo Soyuz dlya nachal'noy shkoly s ispol'zovaniyem EVM: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 5, p. 53-58. [Russian. A survey of the projections for maps of the Soviet Union for the elementary school using electronic calculating machines.]
249. ____ 1969, *Sposob izyskaniya proizvol'nykh proyektsey melkomasshtabnykh kart*: Moscow, Nedra. [Russian. A method for developing arbitrary projections of small-scale charts.]
250. ____ 1971, Approksimiruyushchie funktsii dvukh peremennykh v matematicheskoy kartografii: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 189. [Russian. Approximation functions of two variables in mathematical cartography.]
251. ____ 1985, Proyektsey dlya sozdaniya originalov plastmassovykh globusov: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 11, p. 52-55. [Russian. Projections for making plastic globe prototypes.]
252. Boginskiy, V.M. and Ginzburg, G.A., 1971, Izyskaniye yedinoi proyektsey dlya kart dvukh materikov s ispol'zovaniyem EVM: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 7, p. 54-60. [Russian. The search for a unified projection for the maps of two continents (North and South America) using a computer.]
253. Bohnstedt, Hans, 1932, Zur Darstellung der Erdkugeloberfläche: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, Ergänzungsheft no. 214, p. 19-24.
254. Bolliger, Jakob, 1964, Über Äquideformaten: *Geographica Helvetica*, v. 19, no. 1, p. 42-49.
255. ____ 1965, Zur Flächenverzerrung der Kugelprojektion: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessung, Kulturtechnik und Photogrammetrie*, v. 63, no. 10, p. 356-358.

256. ____ 1967, *Die Projektionen der schweizerischen Plan- und Kartenwerke*: Winterthur, Switz., Druckerei Winterthur AG, 130 p. [Oblique Mercator of ellipsoid using double projection.]
257. Bolotov, A.P., 1855, Exposé de la projection de m. Gauss: St. Petersburg, Académie Impériale des Sciences Classe Physico-Mathématique, *Bulletin*, v. 13, no. 1, p. 1-13. [Gauss Conformal Transverse Mercator projection. Also in St. Petersburg, *Académie Imperiale des Sciences Mélanges Mathématiques et Astronomiques Rirés du Bulletin Physico-Mathématique*, 1859, v. 2, p. 84-101.]
258. *Bol'shaya Sovetskaya Entsiklopediya*, 1953, Kartograficheskiye proyektzii: Moscow, v. 20, p. 269-277. [Russian. Map projections. Also in 1973 ed., v. 11, p. 469-474.]
259. Bolt, Mladen, 1974, Transformacija koordinata izmedu susjednih koordinatnih sistema Gauss-Krügerove projekcije: *Geodetski List*, v. 28, no. 1-3, p. 18-22. [Serbo-Croatian with English abstract. Coordinate transformation between adjacent coordinate systems of the Gauss-Krüger projection.]
260. Bolt, W.H., 1889, A point in great circle sailing [by gnomonic projection]: *Nautical Magazine*, v. 58, p. 104-105. [See also 1890, v. 59, p. 785-787.]
261. Bolton, R.M., 1968, Programming of cartographic projection transformations, in *Computer-assisted cartography*: Association for Computing Machinery, 7th Annual Technical Symposium, National Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, Md., May 16, 1968, p. 39-56.
262. Boltz, H., 1942-1943, Formeln und Tafeln zur numerischen (nicht logarithmischen) Berechnung Gauss-Krüger'schen Koordinaten aus den geographischen Koordinaten: Potsdam, Geodätisches Institut, *Veröffentlichung*, new series, 1942, no. 110; 1943, no. 111.
263. Bomford, A.G., 1962, Transverse Mercator arc-to-chord and finite distance scale factor formulae: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 16, no. 125, p. 318-327.
264. Bonacker, Wilhelm, 1954, Gegen den Wirrwahr im Gebrauch kartographischer Begriffe und Konstanten: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 4, no. 3, p. 4-9.
265. Bonacker, Wilhelm, and Anliker, Ernst, 1930, Heinrich Christian Albers, der Urheber der flächentreuen Kegelrumpfp Projektion: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 76, no. 9-10, p. 238-240.
266. ____ 1932, Donnus Nicolaus Germanus, sein Kartennetz, seine Ptolemäus-Rezensionen und Ausgaben zur Erinnerung an die 450. Weiderkehr des Ausgabejahres 1482 der Ulmer Ausgabe: *Schweizerisches Gutenbergmuseum Zeitschrift für Buchdruck, Bibliophile- und Pressegeschichte*, v. 18, no. 1, p. 19-48.
267. Bonifacino, Bartolomeo, 1966, Sulle più generali corrispondenze conformi delle rappresentazioni cilindriche oblique e caso particolare della rappresentazione di Gauss: *Rivista del Catasto e dei Servizi Tecnici Erariali*, new series, v. 21, no. 3-4, p. 133-139. [On the most general conformal correspondences of oblique cylindrical projections and the special case of the Gauss projection.]
268. ____ 1966, Sull'impiego della rappresentazione di Gauss per il calcolo sul piano di reti ellissoidiche di notevoli dimensioni: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 25, no. 1, p. 57-73.
269. Bonnet, D., 1852, Sur la théorie mathématique des cartes géographiques: *Journal de Mathématiques*, v. 17, p. 301-340.
270. Boorman, J.M., 1877, *Improvement in geometric blocks for mapping*: U.S. Patent 185,889, dated Jan. 2. [Polyhedral map projection on solids with 15, 22, 23, 24, 32, and 37 faces.]
271. Borčić, Branko, 1955, *Gauss-Krügerova projekcija; teorija i primena u dravnon premeru*: Belgrade, Geografski Institut JNA, 201 p. [Serbo-Croatian. Gauss-Krüger projection.]
272. ____ 1955, *Matematička kartografija*: Zagreb, Tehnička Knjiga, 407 p. [Serbo-Croatian.]
273. ____ 1958, *Tablice za transformaciju koordinata izmedu susjednih koordinatnih sistema kod Gauss-Krügerov projekcije*: Belgrade, Izdanje Savezne geodetske uprave, 55 p. [Serbo-Croatian with English abstract. Tables for coordinate transformation involving the Gauss-Krüger projection.]
274. ____ 1960, Transformacija koordinata izmedu susjednih koordinatnih sistema kod Gauss-Krügerove projekcije: *Geodetski List*, v. 14, no. 10-12, p. 261-277. [Serbo-Croatian. Coordinate transformation between two adjacent coordinate systems of the Gauss-Krüger projection.]
275. ____ 1962, *The mathematical base (map projection of the International Map of the World on the millionth scale)*: Zagreb [Agram], Yugoslavia, Institute of Cartography and Map Reproduction, Faculty of Architecture, Civil Engineering and Geodesy, University of Zagreb, 28 p.
276. ____ 1969, Auswahl der günstigsten Projektion für die Weltkarte der Polargebiete im Massstab 1:1 000 000 und 1:2 500 000: Technische Universität Dresden, *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 597-600.
277. Bordyukov, M.P., 1967, Elektronnyi sposob transformirovaniya kartograficheskikh proyektzii: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 55-63. [Russian. Translated to English as Electronic method for transformation of cartographic projections: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1967, no. 4, p. 232-235.]
278. ____ 1968, K voprosu o tochnosti transformirovaniya kartograficheskikh proyektzii: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 119-124. [Russian. Translated to English as Accuracy in transforming cartographic projections: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1968, no. 4, p. 266-268.]

Bormanis, Valdis (See Berry and Bormanis.)

279. Bormann, G.E., and Vozikis, E., 1982, Photographische Kartenumbildung mit dem Wild-AVIOPLAN ORI: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 32, no. 6, p. 201-206. [Essentially translated as Map projection transformation with digitally controlled differential rectifiers: *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 1983, v. 49, no. 9, p. 1317-1323.]

280. Borodin, A.V., 1968, *Sposob transformirovaniya izobrazheniy*: USSR patent K1. 42 e, 10/04 (GO1c), no. 215 525; approved May 26, 1966; published June 4, 1968. [Russian. Tools for transformation of representations.]

Borsdorf, W. (See Schmid, W., and Borsdorf.)

281. Botley, F.V., 1949, A tetrahedral gnomonic projection: *Geography*, v. 34, pt. 3, p. 131-136.

282. ____ 1951, A new approach to world distribution maps: *Geographical Journal*, v. 117, pt. 2, p. 215-217. [Proposes Oblique-Gore cylindrical or azimuthal equal-area projections.]

283. ____ 1951, A new use for the Plate Carrée projection: *Geographical Review*, v. 41, no. 4, p. 640-644. [Oblique Equidistant Cylindrical projection.]

284. ____ 1951, Air routes of the world: Today and tomorrow: *New Commonwealth*, v. 22, no. 3, p. 169-172. [Shows Oblique-Gore cylindrical equal-area projection.]

285. ____ 1952, *British and American world map projections from 1850-1950*: Univ. of London, Master's thesis in Geography, 262 p.

286. ____ 1953, World air routes 1953: *Aeroplane*, v. 85, p. 733-734. [Gnomonic projection onto octahedron, then developed.]

287. ____ 1954, Contracted equal-area projections: *Geographical Journal*, v. 120, pt. 1, p. 116-118. [Suggests slightly compressing equal-area pseudocylindrical projections, interrupted or not, in east-west direction.]

288. ____ 1954, An octahedral gnomonic projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 12, no. 94, p. 379-381.

289. ____ 1956, A map of world air routes: *Geographical Journal*, v. 122, pt. 3, p. 397-399. [Gnomonic projection onto octahedron, then developed.]

290. Bourgeois, R. and Furtwängler, P., 1909, Kartographie: *Enzyklopädie der Mathematischen Wissenschaften*, Leipzig, v. 6, pt. 1, p. 245-296. [Treatise on projections used by various governments.]

291. Bourgonnier, C., 1933, Note au sujet d'une projection et d'un diagramme pour l'étude et le tracé du segment capable sphérique: *Annales Hydrographiques*, series 3, v. 12, p. 63-72.

292. ____ 1933, Note sur les représentations orthodromiques de la sphère: *Annales Hydrographiques*, series 3, v. 12, p. 73-82.

293. Bowditch, Nathaniel, 1802ff, *The new American practical navigator*. [Revised many times, currently pub. as *American practical navigator*: Washington, Defense Mapping Agency Hydrographic Center, Pub. No. 9. Recent editions have considerable discussion on map projections, e.g. 1966, esp. p. 69-92; 1977, v. 1, esp. p. 64-89.]

294. Bowie, E.H., 1925, Daily world charts essential to progress in meteorology: Third Pacific Science Congress, Tokyo, *Proceedings*.

295. Bowie, William, and Adams, O.S., 1919, *Grid system for progressive maps in the United States*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 59, 227 p. [Using Polyconic projection.]

296. Bowring, B.R., 1976, Transformation from spatial to geographical coordinates: *Survey Review*, v. 23, no. 181, p. 323-327.

297. ____ 1986, The Lambert Conical Orthomorphic projection and computational stability: *Bulletin Géodésique*, v. 60, no. 4, p. 345-354. [Adaptation of formulas to permit use for Mercator and Polar Stereographic limits.]

298. Bowyer, R. and German, G.A., 1959, *A guide to map projection*: London, John Murray, 43 p.

299. Boyce, G.K., 1948, A letter of Mercator concerning his Ptolemy: Bibliographical Society of America, *Papers*, v. 42, p. 129-139.

300. Bradley, A.D., 1938, *Mathematics of map projections and navigation*: New York, the author, 103 p. [Map projections, p. 10-38.]

301. ____ 1939, Maps and map projection: *Amer. Mathematical Monthly*, v. 46, no. 10, p. 650-652.

302. ____ 1941, Great-circle sailings: *U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, v. 67, no. 456, p. 175-178.

303. ____ 1945, Azimuthal equidistant projection of the sphere: *Amer. Mathematical Monthly*, v. 52, no. 3, p. 148-151.

304. ____ 1946, Equal-area projection on the icosahedron: *Geographical Review*, v. 36, no. 1, p. 101-104.

305. Bragg, L.E., 1986, Developing the conventional Transverse Mercator projection calculation method: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping--Amer. Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Annual Convention, Washington, *Technical Papers*, v. 1, p. 40-48.

306. Brandenberger, A.J., 1959, *Heading compatibility study*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Institute of Geodesy, Photogrammetry and Cartography, Report no. 8, 20 p. [Polyhedral projections.]

307. ____ 1959, *Preliminary report about polyhedral projections*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Mapping and Charting Research Laboratory, Technical Paper No. (816)-1-284, 46 p.
308. Brandenberger, C.G., 1985, *Koordinaten transformation für digitale kartographische Daten mit Lagrange- und Spline-Interpolation*: Institut für Kartographie, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, 189 p. [German with English abstract.]
309. Braun, Carl, 1867, Ueber zwei neue geographische entwurfsarten: *Wochenschrift für Astronomie, Meteorologie und Geographie*, v. 10, no. 33, p. 259-263; no. 34, p. 269-272; no. 35, p. 276-278. [Presents stereographic perspective conic and two perspective cylindrical projections.]
310. Brazier, H.H., 1951, A skew orthomorphic projection with particular reference to Malaya: Conference of British Commonwealth Survey Officers, London, 1947, *Report of Proceedings*, pp. 42-62. [Oblique Mercator projection of ellipsoid.]
311. Breckman, Jack, 1962, *The theory and use of B-charts*: Radio Corp. of America, manuscript, 18 p. [Breckman projection for plotting Earth-orbiting satellite groundtracks.]
312. Breton, R., 1983, Le canevas triangulaire: une représentation pratique du globe terrestre: *Cahiers de Géographie du Québec*, v. 27, no. 70, p. 99-103. [The triangular projection network: a practical representation of the globe.]
313. Breusing, Arthur, 1892, *Das Verebnen der Kugeloberfläche für Gratnetzentwürfe*: Leipzig, H. Wagner & E. Debes, 71 p. [Presents azimuthal projection with radii at geometric means of those for Stereographic and Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projections.]
314. Briesemeister, William, 1953, A new oblique equal-area projection: *Geographical Review*, v. 43, no. 2, p. 260-261. [His oblique aspect of Hammer projection, with axes 1.75 to 1 instead of 2 to 1.]
315. ____ 1959, A world equal-area projection for the future. The selection of the most suitable equal-area projection for the purpose of plotting world wide statistics in this present day of super speed, jet planes and intercontinental missiles: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, series 2, no. 3, p. 60-63. [Published separately, 1958: Chicago, Rand McNally, 4 p. Translated to German as Eine flächentreue Weltkarten-Projektion für die Zukunft: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, 1958, series 1, no. 7, p. 72-74.]
316. ____ 1959, A new equal area projection for the future: Second International Cartographic Conference, Chicago, 1958, *Proceedings*: Verlag des Instituts für Angewandte Geodäsie, p. 60-63.
317. Bromley, R.H., 1965, Mollweide modified: *Professional Geographer*, v. 17, no. 3, p. 24. [Mollweide vertically compressed to eliminate distortion at Equator.]
318. Brönnimann, F., 1904, Das neue Projektionssystem der schweizerischen Landestopographie: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 2, p. 60ff.
319. Brooks, W.D., 1986, An algorithm for selected arcs of longitude on projections of the world: Amer. Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing--Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, 1986 Fall Convention, Anchorage, Alaska, *ACSM Technical Papers*, p. 288-297.
320. Brooks, W.D., and Roberts, C.E., Jr., 1976, An analysis of a modified van der Grinten equatorial arbitrary oval projection: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 143-150. [Independent derivation of Van der Grinten III projection. See comment by Snyder, J.P., 1979, v. 6, no. 1, p. 81.]
321. ____ 1986, A mathematical analysis and comparison of three circular world graticules: *Cartographica*, v. 23, no. 3, p. 28-41. [Van der Grinten I, Van der Grinten III (but called Brooks-Roberts Modified Van der Grinten), and incorrect version of Lagrange projection originated by Lambert. See comment by Snyder, J.P., 1987, v. 24, no. 3, p. 85.]
322. Brosche, Peter, 1983, Zur kartographischen Darstellung der Kontinentaldrift (Überlegungen für einen "Wegener-Atlas"): *International Yearbook of Cartography*, v. 23, p. 53-62. [German with English abstract. On the cartographic representation of continental drift.]
323. Brown, B.H., 1935, Conformal and equiareal world maps: *Amer. Mathematical Monthly*, v. 42, no. 4, p. 212-223. [Generates a series of equal-area projections using straight lines and conic sections for graticules.]
324. Bruins, G.J., 1968, *College map projections*: Delft, Laboratory for Geodesy.
325. Brun, Robert, 1931, L'art des portulans et des cartes marines: *Revue de l'Art Ancien et Moderne*, v. 59, no. 325, p. 183-192. [Shows 1555 star projection in Le Testu's atlas.]
326. Brunner, Kurt, 1981, Transformation des Karteninhalts durch Orthoprojektion: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 31, no. 5, p. 183-186. [Transformation of map contents by orthoprojection.]
327. Brunt, David, 1933, A form of projection suitable for a world weather map: Royal Meteorological Society, *Quarterly Journal*, v. 59, no. 252, p. 406-408. [Cahill's Butterfly projection.]
328. Bryan, G.S., 1940, Commercial oversea aviation routes: *U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, v. 66, no. 452, p. 1427-1438. [Contains a series of gnomonic maps.]
329. ____ 1942, Aeronautical charts: *U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, v. 68, p. 349-356.
330. ____ 1944, World maps: *Scientific Monthly*, October, p. 245-262.
331. Bu, Kong-shu, 1957, *Di Tu Tou Ying Xue*: Taiwan, College of Survey, 296 p. [Chinese. Map projections.]

332. Buchanan, R., 1890, *Treatise on the projection of the sphere, with precepts and tables for facilitating the orthographic and stereographic projections of any portion of the Earth's surface*: Washington, Gibson Bros.

Buchar, Petr (See Hojovec and Buchar; Hojovec, Jokl, and Buchar.)

333. Buchholz, Walter, 1980, *Peters oder Winkel? Zur Wahl der Kartenabbildungen für die Hintergrundkarten im Fernsehen*: [Graz], Akademische Verlagsanstalt, 8 leaves.

334. Buchwalddt, F., 1970, *UTM projektioner*: [Aarhus] Laboratoriet for Fysisk Geografi, Geografisk Institut, Aarhus Univ. [Danish. Universal Transverse Mercator projection.]

335. ____ 1971, *Kortprojektioner. Laerebog for topografelever*: Copenhagen, Geodaetisk Institut, Topografisk Afdeling, 59 p. [Danish. Map projections.]

336. ____ 1973, *UTM-nettet. Universal Transverse Mercator Grid. Opbygning og anvendelse*: Copenhagen, Geodaetisk Institut, 26 p. [Danish.]

337. ____ 1976, *Den danske kortprojektionssystem 1934*: Copenhagen, Dansk Kartografisk Selskab, 16 p. [Danish. The Danish map projection system 1934.]

338. Buchwalddt, F.A., 1914, Danmarks "Økonomiske" Kortprojektion: Opmaalings-og Matrikulsvaesen, *Tidsskrift*, v. 7, p. 54-65. [Danish. An "economic" map projection of Denmark.]

339. Bugayevskiy, L.M., 1967, Vychisleniye ravnougol'nykh proyektsey na elektronno-vychislitel'noy mashine: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 9, p. 65-71. [Russian. The calculation of conformal projections on a computer.]

340. ____ 1971, *Problemy izyskaniya i ispol'zovaniya ravnougol'nykh i blizkikh k nim proyektsey dlya tseley kartografii i geodezii*: Avtoreferat Lektorskoy Dissertatsii, Moscow, 49 p. [Russian. Also in MIIGAIK, *Avtoref. na Soisk. Uchen. Stepeni d-ra Tekhn. Nauk*, 1971.]

341. ____ 1980, Vneshniye perspektivnye azimuthal'nye kartograficheskiye proyektsey ellipsoida s pozitivnym izobrazheniyem: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 2, p. 85-92. [Russian. Translated to English as External perspective azimuthal cartographic projections of an ellipsoid with positive image (projections of cosmic photographs of the surfaces of heavenly bodies): *Geodesy, Mapping and Photogrammetry*, 1978, v. 20, no. 3, p. 169-174.]

342. ____ 1980, Perspektivnye azimuthal'nye kartograficheskiye proyektsey ellipsoida: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 5, p. 76-81. [Russian. Perspective azimuthal cartographic projections of the ellipsoid.]

343. ____ 1982, Kriterii otsenki pri vybore kartograficheskikh proyektsey: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 3,

p. 92-96. [Russian. Criteria for the selection of cartographic projections.]

____ (See also Starostin, Vakhrameyeva, and Bugayevskiy.)

344. Bugayevskiy, L.M. and Bocharov, A.Ye., 1974, O primeneni asimetrichnykh ravnougol'nykh proyektsey dlya sozdaniya kart na obshirnye territorii: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 11, p. 61-65. [Russian. Translated to English as The use of asymmetrical conformal projections for compiling maps of extensive territories: *Geodesy, Mapping and Photogrammetry*, 1974, v. 16, no. 3, p. 177-179.]

345. Bugayevskiy, L.M., Deputatova, V.N., and Portnov, A.M., 1984, Primeneniye metodov zonal'nosti i ekonomizatsii vychisleniy v matematicheskoy kartografii: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 6, p. 103-107. [Russian. Application of zoning methods and economy of computations in mathematical cartography.]

346. Bugayevskiy, L.M., and Slobodyanik, I.V., 1985, Obobshchennaya ravnopromezhutochnaya vdol' meridianov konicheskaya proyektsey N.A. Urmayeva: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 5, p. 69-72. [Russian. The generalized equidistant (along meridians) conic projection of N.A. Urmayev.]

347. Bugayevskiy, L.M., Volkov, N.M., and Ginzburg, G.A., 1976, Voprosy izyskaniya nailuchshikh kartograficheskikh proyektsey: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 85-91. [Russian. Problems of developing optimal cartographic projections.]

Bugayevskiy, Yu.L. (See Vakhrameyeva and Bugayevskiy.)

348. Bunge, W.W., 1966, *Theoretical geography*: Lund, Sweden, Royal University of Lund, Dept. of Geography, 2nd ed., 289 p. [Cartograms and other spatial studies, espec. p. 38-71.]

349. Bürger, Kurt, 1930, Bemerkungen zur Untersuchung zweier Eckertscher Kartenentwürfe durch R. Schumann: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 76, no. 9-10, p. 237-238. [Two Eckert projections.]

350. Burke, J.J., 1973, *Stereographic projection of radar data in a netted radar system*: U.S. Govt. Report AD-771-544/4, 59 p.

351. Burky, Charles, 1934-35, Un nouveau système de projection cartographique, projection de la sphère sur un polyèdre de 32 faces, icosaèdre tronqué par le dodécaèdre, selon construction de M.O. Dallwigk, à Genève: *Le Globe, Bulletin*, v. 74, p. 30-33. [Projection of sphere onto truncated icosahedron.]

352. Burney, James, 1803, Remarks on the projection of charts and particularly on the degree of curvature proper to be given to the parallels of latitude, in his *A chronological history of the discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean*: London, v. 1, p. 385-391.

353. Burnham, G.H., 1934, Map projections as a basis for maps: *Journal of Geography*, v. 33, no. 4, p. 142-147.
354. Burns, E.L.M., 1934, Point-to-point working for the conical orthomorphic projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 2, no. 11, p. 278-282.
- Bustamente, Octavio (See Sanchez and Bustamente.)
355. Butler & Co., E.H., [1871], The hemispheres in homolographic projections, in Mitchell, S.A., *Mitchell's New Outline Maps*: Philadelphia, large series, no. 7.
356. Byrd, W.O., 1948, *Universal military grids and referencing systems*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Mapping, Charting, and Reconnaissance Laboratory, Technical Paper No. 11, Research Foundation Project No. 307, 15 p. + 2 appendices, 9 and 11 p., resp., by J.B. Schreiter. [Alternatives to UTM.]
357. C., J., 1943-44, Grid bearings and distances on the conical orthomorphic projection: *Empire Survey Review*, 1943, v. 7, no. 48, p. 68-79; 1944, no. 51, p. 211-221; no. 52, p. 248-254.
358. Cagnoli, Antonio, 1799, Della più esalta costruzione delle carte geografiche: Società Italiana, *Memorie di Matematica e Fisica*, v. 2, p. 658-664.
359. Cahill, B.J.S., 1909, An account of a new land map of the world: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, v. 25, no. 9, p. 449-469. [Butterfly Map.]
360. _____. 1913, An account of a land map of the world on a new and original projection: Assn. of Engineering Societies, *Journal*, v. 51, no. 4, p. 153-207. [Butterfly Map.]
361. _____. 1913, *Map of the world*: U.S. Patent 1,054,276, dated Feb. 25. [Four northern and four southern octant lobes, symmetric about North Pole.]
362. _____. 1913, *Geographical globe*: U.S. Patent 1,081,207, dated Dec. 9. [Rubber ball cut into globe octants for use as globe or flat Butterfly Map.]
363. _____. 1914, A new map of the world, comprehensive accurate projection of the globe on a flat surface: *Engineering Magazine*, v. 46, Jan., p. 583-586. [Butterfly Map.]
364. _____. [1914?], *The Butterfly Map, the surface of the world shown on an eight-part decentralized projection*: Oakland, Calif.
365. _____. 1929, Projections for world maps: *Monthly Weather Review*, v. 57, no. 4, p. 128-133. [Butterfly Map, world in eight conformal equilateral triangles, also nonconformal variant.]
366. _____. 1931, *Daily synoptic charts from one base map*: Amer. Assn. for the Advancement of Science, Pasadena meeting, June 1931.
367. _____. 1934, A world map to end world maps: *Geografiska Annaler*, v. 16, no. 2-3, p. 97-108. [Butterfly Map.]
368. _____. 1934, Static and dynamic world maps: Amer. Meteorological Society, *Bulletin*, v. 15, no. 11, p. 261-265.
369. _____. 1937, Die Schmetterlingskarte; das oktaedrische System der Projektion der Erdkugel: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 83, no. 5, p. 129-131. [Comments by Max Eckert-Greifendorff, p. 131-132.] [Gnomonic projection onto octahedron.]
370. _____. 1939, Progress of the Butterfly Map - the three variants: *Architect and Engineer*, v. 137, May, p. 47-49.
371. _____. 1940, One base map in place of five: *Monthly Weather Review*, v. 68, no. 2, p. 41. [Eight conformal octants of globe as equilateral triangles joined as Butterfly Map.]
- _____. (See also under Marvin; under Coleclough (1932); under Brunt.)
372. Calderera, Gastono, 1910, Sulla classificazione delle proiezioni geografiche: *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, v. 17, no. 9, p. 473-487. [Classification of projections.]
373. Calkoen, J.F.v.B., 1810, *Nouvelle théorie de construction pour les mappemondes*: Utrecht, Mortier, Covens & Zoon.
374. Camargo De Parada, Luis, 1973, Las ciencias cartográficas y el ordenador... El primero de ellos se refiere a los diferentes cálculos en la proyección U.T.M., haciendo un estudio previo de dicha proyección: Servicio Geográfico del Ejército, *Boletín de Información*, no. 21, part 1, p. 25-44.
- Camm, G.L. (See Pye and Camm.)
375. Campbell, Eila, 1974, Verdict on the Vinland map: *Geographical Magazine*, v. 46, no. 7, p. 307-312. [Says form of Vinland map may be based on Aitoff projection.]
376. Campbell, John, 1984, Map projections: establishing the graticule, in his *Introductory cartography*: Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, Inc., p. 31-79.
- Campbell, W.J. (See Ling, Rasmussen, and Campbell.)
377. Capello, C.F., and Chionetti, M.L., 1958, Le proiezioni, in their *Elementi di cartografia*: Turin, v. 7, p. 31-63.
378. Caputo, Michele, 1956, Alcune considerazioni sulle serie delle rappresentazioni diretta ed inversa di una superficie di rotazione sul piano secondo Gauss: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 477-483. [Italian with English abstract.]
379. _____. 1956-57, Su alcuni problemi al contorno della teoria delle rappresentazioni conformi: Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti, *Atti, Classe Scienze Mat. Nat.*, v. 115.

380. _____. 1957, *Scale error in Gaussian (U.T.M.) projection*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Mapping and Charting Research Laboratory, Technical Memorandum No. 11, 13 p.
381. Carandell, Juan, 1934, La perspectiva estereográfica una materialización didáctica: Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, *Publicado en Roseñas Científicas*, v. 9, p. 101-105.
382. Carder, D.W., 1962, Lunar charting on the scale 1:1,000,000: in Kopal, Z., and Mikhailov, Z.K., *The Moon*: London and New York, Academic Press, Symposium no. 14 of the International Astronomical Association, 1960, p. 117-129. [Map projections for lunar charting.]
383. Carpenter, J.C., 1948, Plane co-ordinates for highway maps: *Military Engineer*, v. 40, no. 276, p. 464-467.
384. Carty, W.P., 1984, The new map makers: *Americas*, v. 36, no. 5, p. 24-25. [Peters, Colledge and Levine.]
385. Carvalho da Costa, Antonio, 1686, *Compendio geographico distribuido em tres tratados, o primeiro, da projecção das Esferas em plano, construcção dos mappas universaes, & particulares, & fabrica das cartas hydrographicas...*: Lisbon, 150 p. [Portuguese.]
386. Caspari, C.E., 1905, Mappemonde circulaire; projection de M. Alphonse van den [sic] Grinten: *Société de Géographie, Bulletin*, v. 11, part 1, p. 58-60.
387. Castillo, C.J. del, 1961 [1962], *Aplicación practica de la proyección Mercator Transversal Universal (U.T.M.)*: Caracas.
388. Castner, H.W., 1971, An Ontario regional development atlas: *Cartographica*, Monograph no. 2, p. 77-84. ["Folded" projection to foreshorten northern Ontario.]
389. Cayley, Arthur, 1875, On the Mercator's projection of a skew hyperboloid of revolution: *Messenger of Mathematics*, series 2, v. 4, p. 17-21.
390. Cebrián, Priamo, and Arcos y Miranda, Antonio los, 1895, *Teoria general de las proyecciones geográficas y su aplicación a la formación de un mapa de España*: Madrid, Instituto Geográfico y Estadístico, 270 p.
391. Cerny, J.W., 1971, A computer program for azimuthal map transformations: *Professional Geographer*, v. 23, no. 2, p. 144-145.
392. Chagas, C.B., 1959, *Teoria a prática do sistema UTM da projeção conforme de Gauss*: Publicação especial, Rio de Janeiro, Ministério da Guerra, Estado-Maior do Exército, Directoria do Serviço Geográfico, 76 p. [Portuguese. Gauss Conformal Transverse Mercator projection used for UTM.]
393. Chamberlin, Wellman, 1947, *The round Earth on flat paper*: map projections used by cartographers: Washington, National Geographic Society, 126 p.
394. _____. 1949, Projections, in A hypothetical map of North America (a panel discussion): *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 9, no. 4, p. 276-277.
395. Champagne, R.H., and Giese, R.P., 1984, *A guide to map projections*: Houston, Texas, Shell Oil Co., 74 p.
396. Changming, Li, [Li, Changming], 1979, [On the classification of map projections]: *Acta Geographica Sinica*, v. 34, no. 2, p. 139-155. [Chinese.]
397. Chebyshev, P.L., 1856, Sur la construction des cartes géographiques: St. Petersburg, Académie Impériale des Sciences, Classe Physico-Mathématique, *Bulletin*, v. 14, p. 257-261. [Presents principles for minimum-error projections. Reprinted in *Oeuvres de P.L. Tchebycheff*: New York, Chelsea Pub. Co., 1962, v. 1.]
398. _____. 1946, Chercheniye geograficheskikh kart, in *Izbrannyye matematicheskiye trudy* [Selected mathematical works]: Moscow-Leningrad. [Russian. The drafting of geographic maps.]
- Chen, Zi-tan (See Tobler and Chen.)
399. Cheng, Yang, 1985, [Complex function and conformal projection]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 51-60. [Chinese with English abstract.]
400. Chernuchin, L.S., 1966, Formuly i vspomogatel'nye tablicy dlya ispol'zovaniya gorizontol'noy stereograficheskoy proyektzii (s sekushchey kartinnoy ploskostyu) pri kartografirovaniy territoriy ot del'nykh respublik, krayev i oblastey: Omskiy Sel'skokhoziaistvennyy Institut, *Nauchnye Trudy*, v. 56, p. 47-62. [Russian. Formulas and auxiliary tables for use in the Stereographic horizontal-projection (with the sphere intersecting the map plane) for the mapping of republics, regions, and provinces.]
- Chiang, Tao-chang (See under Robinson (1960).)
- Chionetti, M.L. (See Capello and Chionetti.)
401. Chislov, P.A., 1969, *Proyektzionnoye chercheniye. (Usheb posobiye)*: Moscow. [Russian. Discusses Orthographic projection.]
402. Chizu (Map), *Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn.*, 1975, Eckert's projection: v. 13, no. 3, p. 41. [Japanese.]
403. Chovitz, B.H., 1952, Classification of map projections in terms of the metric tensor to the second order: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 11, no. 4, p. 379-394.
404. _____. 1954, Some applications of the classification of map projections in terms of the metric tensor to the second order: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 13, no. 1, p. 47-67. [English and Italian.]
405. _____. 1956, A general formula for ellipsoid-to-ellipsoid mapping: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 1-20. [English and Italian.]

406. ____ 1978, Perspective projections in terms of the metric tensor to the second order: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 37, no. 2-3, p. 451-463.
407. ____ 1979, A general theory of map projections: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 38, no. 3, p. 458-479.
- ____ (See also under Stoughton and Berry.)
408. Chu, G.H.-Y., 1974, *The rectangular grid in Chinese cartography*: Madison, Univ. of Wisconsin, Master's thesis.
409. Churski, Zygmunt, and Galon, Rajmund, 1968, *Siatki kartograficzne*: Toruń, Uniwersytet Mikołaja Kopernika, 205 p. [Polish. Cartographic projections. 2nd ed., 1974. 3rd ed., 1982.]
410. Chuvikov, N.T., 1957, *Preobrasovaniye ortogonal'nykh proyekttsiy*: Moscow, Sovetskaya Nauka, 172 p. [Russian. Orthogonal projection.]
411. Claire, C.N., 1968, *State plane coordinates by automatic data processing*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Pub. 62-4, 68 p. [Projections used for each zone.]
- ____ (See also Adams and Claire.)
412. Clark, Alexander, 1911, A world map on the sinusoidal net and its advantages: *Geographical Teacher*, v. 6, part 2, no. 30, p. 114-117.
413. ____ 1911, *Clark's measurement map. A new world map on the sinusoidal curve projection* (2nd ed.): Sheffield, Pawson & Brailsford.
414. Clark, R., 1977, Regional and world maps based on an octahedron: *Classroom Geographer*, Oct., p. 17-20.
415. Clarke, A.R., 1879, Geography - mathematical geography: *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 9th ed., v. 10, p. 197-210. [Same text, vol., and page nos. in 10th ed., 1902. For 11th to 14th ed., see Close and Clarke.]
- ____ (See also Close and Clarke; James and Clarke.)
416. Clarke, F.L., 1973, Zone to zone transformation on the transverse Mercator projection: *Australian Surveyor*, v. 25, no. 4, p. 293-302.
417. Clendinning, J., 1939, Conformal representation: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 5, no. 31, p. 38-50.
418. ____ 1942, The modified meridian distance in the conical orthomorphic projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 6, no. 43, p. 274-284.
419. Clos-Arceud, Albert, 1956 (1957), L'énigme des portulans; étude sur la projection et le mode de construction des cartes à rumb du XIVe. et du XVe. siècle: Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, Section de Géographie, *Bulletin*, v. 69, p. 215-231.
420. ____ 1967, Les origines de la projection de Mercator: Louvain, Volume jubilaire offert à L.G. Polspoel, (*Acta Geographica Lovanensia*. 5), p. 21-29.
421. Close, C.F., 1901, *A sketch of the subject of map projections*: London, H.M. Stationery Office, 39 p. [Reprinted 1904: London, Harrison, 40 p.]
422. ____ 1905, *Textbook of topographical and geographical surveying*: London, H.M. Stationery Office, 288 p. [2nd ed., 1913, 412 p.; 3rd ed., 1925, 336 p. Includes discussion of projections.]
423. ____ 1908, Map projections: *Geographical Teacher*, v. 4, part 4, no. 20, p. 152-161.
424. ____ 1910, Tables for the projection of graticules for maps on the scale of 1:1,000,000: Prepared by the Geographical Section of the General Staff. To be used as Appendix 12, *Text-book of topographical surveying*: London, Wyman.
425. ____ 1921, Note on a Doubly-Equidistant projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 57, no. 6, p. 446-448.
426. ____ 1922, *Note on two double, or two-point, map projections*: Ordnance Survey, Professional papers, new series, no. 5, 8 p. [See review by Young, A.E., 1922, Two new map projections: *Geographical Journal*, v. 60, no. 4, p. 297-299.]
427. ____ 1926, New War office maps of Africa and Asia: *Geographical Journal*, v. 68, no. 3, p. 253-257. [Modified IMW Polyconic projection for Africa and Lambert Conformal Conic projection with two standard parallels for Asia. Includes comments by A.R. Hinks.]
428. ____ 1927, *The transverse elliptical equal-area projection of the sphere, otherwise transverse Mollweide*: London, Ordnance Survey, Professional papers, new series, no. 11, 6 p.
429. ____ 1927, Some new map projections: *Geography*, v. 14, part 2, no. 78, p. 101-110. [Discusses several recently published projections.]
430. ____ 1929, An oblique Mollweide projection of the sphere: *Geographical Journal*, v. 73, no. 3, p. 251-253.
431. ____ 1930, The transverse elliptical equal-area projection of the sphere: 12th International Geographical Congress, Cambridge, Eng., 1928, *Report of the Proceedings*, p. 109-112. [Transverse Mollweide projection.]
432. ____ 1934, Recent British contributions to the study of map projections: *Zbior prac. Recueil de Travaux dédié par la Société Géographique de Lwów a Eugenjusz Romer*, p. 111-117.
433. ____ 1934, A Doubly Equidistant projection of the sphere: *Geographical Journal*, v. 83, no. 2, p. 144-145.

434. ____ 1935, Two-Point Azimuthal-Equidistant projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 86, no. 5, p. 445-446.

____ (See also Close, C.F. Arden-.)

435. Close, C.F. Arden-, 1938, A polar-azimuthal retro-azimuthal projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 92, no. 6, p. 536-537. [Formerly Close, C.F.]

436. ____ 1939, A combined cylindrical projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 5, no. 32, p. 66-67. [Arithmetic average of Mercator and Cylindrical Equal-Area projections.]

437. ____ 1941, An oblique rectangular cylindrical projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 97, no. 6, p. 349-350.

438. ____ 1942, The map of the Pacific: *Geographical Journal*, v. 100, no. 2, p. 64-72. [With comments by A.J. Dilloway, G.T. McCaw, and A.R. Hinks. Several possible alternative projections.]

439. ____ 1943, A combined projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 7, no. 49, p. 135-136. [A mean between Cylindrical Equal-Area projection and its transverse aspect.]

440. ____ 1947, Some curious map projections, in *his Geographical byways and some other essays*: London, E. Arnold, p. 68-88.

____ (See also under Craig, J.I. (1910).)

441. Close, C.F., and Clarke, A.R., 1911, Map projections: *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 11th ed., v. 17, p. 653-663. [Same text, vol., and page nos. in 12th ed., 1922, and 13th ed., 1926. For 14th ed., 1929 (reprintings to 1960), text abridged and revised in v. 14, p. 846-851. For 15th ed., see Miller, O.M. (1962).]

442. Close, C.F. Arden- and George, Frank, 1952, A forgotten pseudo-zenithal projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 118, pt. 2, p. 237. [Wiechel projection.]

443. Coatpont, G.H.A.L. de, 1877, Propriétés et construction d'une carte des deux continents en projection azimutale équivalente: *Société de Géographie, Bulletin*, series 6, v. 13, Feb., p. 151-169. [Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection.]

444. ____ 1878, Analyse d'une carte représentant l'Asie et l'Europe en projection azimutale équivalente: *Société de Géographie, Bulletin*, series 6, v. 16, July, p. 5-17. [Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection.]

445. ____ 1894, Note, sur les projections des cartes géographiques. Exposé et application de la projection la moins dissemblable: *Société de Géographie, Bulletin*, series 7, v. 15, no. 4, p. 605-616.

446. Cogley, J.G., 1983, An analysis of the Miller obliterated stereographic projection: *Cartographica*, v. 20, no. 3, p. 45-54.

447. ____ 1984, Map projections with freely variable aspects: Amer. Geophysical Union, *Eos Transactions*, v. 65, no. 34, p. 481-482.

448. Cohen, Jaques, 1962, Cálculo da projeção azimutal equidistante em computador digital: *Anais Hidrográficos*, v. 20, p. 87ff. [Portuguese. Calculation of the Azimuthal Equidistant projection on the digital computer.]

449. Colas, J.A., 1904, *Map*: U.S. Patent 752,957, dated Feb. 23. [Oval-shaped world map projection.]

450. Cole, J.H., 1942, *Map projections in practice*: Giza (Orman), Egypt, Ministry of Finance, Survey of Egypt, Survey Paper no. 45, 43 p. [Supplement, 1943, 5 p.]

451. ____ 1943, *The use of the conformal sphere for the construction of map projections*: Giza (Orman), Egypt, Ministry of Finance, Survey of Egypt, Survey Paper no. 46, 32 p.

452. Coleclough, J.K., 1932, The "Butterfly" map projection: *Nature*, v. 130, no. 3286, p. 635. [See corrections by Cahill, B.J.S.: no. 3295, p. 973-974.]

453. Coleclough, J.K., and Toy, H.S., 1926, Methods of making maps: *Science Progress*, no. 82, p. 292-306.

454. Collignon, Édouard, 1865, Recherches sur la représentation plane de la surface du globe terrestre: École Polytechnique, *Journal*, v. 24, p. 125-132.

455. Collins, F.H., 1963, *Co-ordinate transformation*: Technical Report NAVTRADEVCEEN 1907-7315, 192 p. [Abstract in U.S. Government-wide Research Reports, v. 39, no. 5, (suppl.) order no. AD-604 169. Study of computer transformation of map on one projection to another.]

456. Colvocoresses, A.P., 1959, Projection and horizontal reference system, in *his A study of the needs and specifications for a national city mapping program*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Dept. of Geodetic Science, p. 14-20.

457. ____ 1965, *A unified plane co-ordinate reference system*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Dept. of Geodetic Science, Doctoral dissertation, 161 p.

458. ____ 1969, A unified plane co-ordinate reference system: *World Cartography*, v. 9, p. 9-65. [Essentially a reprint of Colvocoresses (1965).]

459. ____ 1974, The map projection of the ERTS multispectral scanner: Amer. Society of Photogrammetry, 40th annual meeting, St. Louis, Mo., *Papers*, p. 607. [Abstract only. Space Oblique Mercator projection.]

460. ____ 1974, Space Oblique Mercator: *Photogrammetric Engineering*, v. 40, no. 8, p. 921-926.

461. ____ 1975, Space Oblique Mercator - a new map projection of the Earth: International Society of Photogrammetry Commission III, Stuttgart, Sept. 2-6, 1974, *Proceedings of the Symposium*. Deutsche Geodätische Kommission bei der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, series B: Angewandte Geodäsie, no. 214, p. 259-265.
462. ____ 1977, Planimetric mapping from spacecraft, in Uotila, U.A., ed., *The changing world of geodetic science*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Dept. of Geodetic Science, Report no. 250, p. 352-358. [Status of Space Oblique Mercator projection.]
463. ____ 1977, *Map projection options for Landsat*: Reston, Va., U.S. Geological Survey memo EC-50-Landsat, 4 p. [Compares UTM, Oblique Mercator, and Space Oblique Mercator projections.]
- ____ (See also under Stoughton and Berry; under U.S. Geological Survey (1979).)
- Colwell, R.N. (See under Snyder (1982, Map projections for....).)
464. Conn, C., 1960, The conversion of co-ordinates from the Cassini to the Transverse Mercator projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 15, no. 116, p. 274-277.
465. Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corporation, 1943, *Maps and how to understand them*: 2nd ed., 32 p.
466. Conzett, Rudolf, 1975, Kartenprojektionen und Computer: *Vermessung, Photogrammetrie, Kulturtechnik*, v. 73, no. 1, p. 82-84. [Conformal projections, especially Swiss Oblique Mercator.]
467. Coords, C., 1882, *Kleines Lehrbuch der Landkarten-Projektion*: Kassel, F. Kessler, 61 p. [Later ed., 1891, 86 p.]
468. Cortesão, Armando, 1969, History of Portuguese cartography: Lisbon, *Junta de Investigações do Ultramar*, v. 1, p. 97-110. [Projections used in Ptolemy editions.]
469. Costa, Luciano, 1978, *Principi di cartografia tecnica*: Genoa, Università di Genova, Facoltà di Ingegneria, Istituto di Trasporti, Cattedra di Topografia, Bozzi, 96 p.
470. Cotter, C.H., 1966, Map projections, in *his The astronomical & mathematical foundations of geography*: New York, American Elsevier, p. 172-233.
471. ____ 1977, The development of the mariner's chart: *International Hydrographic Review*, v. 54, no. 1, p. 119-130.
472. Courtier, ..., 1940-45 (1946), Exposé de la projection de Lambert: *Annales Hydrographiques*, series 3, v. 17, p. 101-114.
473. Cousin, J.A.J., 1777, 1778(?), De figura terrae commentatio, in K. Akademie gemeinnütziger wissenschaften zu Erfurt: *Acta Academiae electoralis moguntinae scientiarum quae Erfurti est, ad annum, Erfurti*, p. 209-216. [Latin.]
474. Cox, J.F., 1934, La géographie mathématique: Université de Bruxelles, *Revue*, v. 39, no. 3, p. 358-373.
475. ____ 1935, Représentation de la surface entière de la terre dans un triangle équilatéral: Académie Royale de Belgique, *Bulletin de la Classe des Sciences*, series 5, v. 21, no. 1, p. 66-71. [Conformal projection of world within equilateral triangle.]
476. ____ 1939, Projection meridienne equivalente de la sphère entière dans une circonference: *Ciel et Terre*, v. 55, p. 45-47.
477. ____ 1946, The doubly equidistant projection: *Bulletin Géodésique*, new series, no. 2, p. 74-76. [Supplement with same name, 1951, no. 19, p. 57-60. Both papers in French.]
478. ____ 1954, *Notions sur les projections équivalentes; (canevas de cartes géographiques qui conservent les aires élémentaires)*: Brussels, Office de Publicité, Centre Belge de Navigation, Publications no. 13, 31 p.
479. Cox, J.F., and Jehle, H., 1948, Sur le choix d'un planisphère: *Scientia*, series 4, annus 34, v. 68, no. 7-8, p. 47-51.
480. Craig, J.I., 1910, *Map-projections (Technical lecture, 1909)*. The theory of map-projections, with special reference to the projections used in the Survey Department: Cairo, Egypt, Ministry of Finance, Survey Dept., paper no. 13, 25 + 80 p. [Presents his "Mecca" retroazimuthal projection. See also review by Close, C.F. Arden-, 1911: *Geographical Journal*, v. 37, no. 2, p. 208-209.]
481. ____ 1912, A class of map projections - retroazimuthal: British Association for the Advancement of Science, 81st Meeting, Portsmouth, 1911, *Report*, p. 448-449.
482. Craig, Thomas, 1880, Orthomorphic projection of an ellipsoid upon a sphere: *Amer. Journal of Mathematics*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 114-127.
483. ____ 1882, *A treatise on projections*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 247 p. [Also U.S. Dept. of Treasury, Document 61.]
484. Cramer, R.E., 1963, *A workshop in essentials of cartography and mapping*: Dubuque, Iowa, W.C. Brown, part II, Projections, p. 55-85.
485. Craster, J.E.E., 1929, Some equal-area projections of the sphere: *Geographical Journal*, v. 74, no. 5, p. 471-474. [Presents pseudocylindrical projections, especially his parabolic. See also 1931, v. 78, p. 194-195.]
486. ____ 1934, Cylindrical map-projections: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 2, no. 14, p. 493-496.

487. ____ 1938, Oblique Conical Orthomorphic projection for New Zealand: *Geographical Journal*, v. 92, no. 6, p. 537-538.
488. Crépin Bourdier de Beauregard, P.E.E.A., 1912, ...*Guide scientifique du géographe-explorateur*: Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 250 p., chap. 5.
489. Crone, G.R., 1952, A new world map: Some significant features: *New Commonwealth*, v. 24, no. 13, p. 620-621. [Oblique Eckert V projection proposed by Andrews (1952, A new...).]
490. Csepregi, Szabolcz, and Soha, Gábor, 1983, Szabatos vetületi számítások: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 35, no. 4, p. 247-257. [Hungarian with English abstract. Precise projection calculations.]
491. Cueni, B., 1932, Bie Flächenverzerrung der winkeltreuen, schiefachsigen Zylinderprojektion: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*: v. 30, p. 35ff.
492. Curie, J., 1900, Système de construction des cartes de Babinet et Sanson: Assoc. Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, 28th session, Boulogne-Sur-Mer, 1899, *Compte Rendu*: Paris, p. 73-86.
493. Dahlberg, R.E., 1961, Maps without projections: *Journal of Geography*, v. 60, no. 5, p. 213-218. [Maps without graticules.]
494. ____ 1962, Evolution of interrupted map projections: *International Yearbook of Cartography*, v. 2, p. 36-54. [Detailed history.]
495. ____ 1969, The elements of a map: *Journal of Geography*, v. 68, no. 9, p. 527-534.
496. Dähler, Thomas, 1975, Der schweizerische Koordinatennullpunkt bei Bordeaux: *Schweizerische Bauzeitung*, v. 93, no. 14, p. 202-205.
497. d'Aiguillon, François, 1613, De projectionibus, in his *Francisci Aguilonii opticonum libri sex, philosophis juxta ac mathematicis utiles*: Paris, book 6, p. 453-636. [Latin. Discusses earlier map projections.]
498. Daly, C.P., 1879, On the early history of cartography, or what we know of maps and map-making before the time of Mercator: Amer. Geographical Society, *Journal*, v. 11, p. 1-40. [Also discusses projections.]
499. Danielsen, Jan, 1987, Recursion-formulae for the Gauss-Krüger series: *Survey Review*, v. 29, no. 224, p. 79-84.
500. Daniš, M., 1958, Stereografická valcová sinusoidálna projekcia: Bratislava, *Sborník Fak. Inž. Stavi*, no. 2, p. 137-149. [Slovakian. Stereographic sinusoidal cylindrical projection.]
501. Darboux, Gaston, 1911, Sur la construction des cartes géographiques: *Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques*, series 2, v. 35, p. 23-28.
502. ____ 1911, Sur un problème posé par Lagrange: *Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques*, series 2, v. 35, p. 28-30.
503. ____ 1911, Sur méthode de Tissot relative à la construction des cartes géographiques: *Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques*, series 2, v. 35, p. 55-64.
504. Dárdano, Achille, 1913, *Cartografia elementare pratica, con figure nel testo e 4 tavole*: Novara, Istituto Geografico de Agostini, 97 p.
505. ____ 1919, La proiezioni in planisfero per le carte di geografia economica: *La Geografia (Rivista di Propaganda Geografica)*, v. 7, no. 1, p. 24-41.
506. Darwin, George, 1875, On maps of the world: *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine*, series 4, v. 50, no. 333, p. 431-434. [Polyhedral globes.]
507. Darwin, Leonard, 1890, *On the projection of maps for military purposes*: London, War Office, 10 p.
508. Daskalova, M., 1964, Normalna ekvivalentna konichna proyektziya s nay-malka sredna kvadratna deformatsiya v dälzhina: *Sbornik Statey po Kartografii*, no. 6, p. 9-14. [Bulgarian. A normal equivalent conic projection with the least mean-square deformation of distance.]
509. ____ 1982, [Deducing the constants of the conformal and equal-area conical projection with the application of Airy's criterion]: *Godisnik - Vissiya Institut po Arhitektura i Stroitelstvo*, 1981-82, v. 29, no. 3, p. 41-52. [Bulgarian. English abstract in *Geo Abstracts*, 1984, no. 5, p. 341.]
510. Daskalova, M., Todorova, E., and Dilov, C., 1982, [Variants of non-perspective conical projections]: *Godisnik - Vissiya Institut po Arhitektura i Stroitelstvo*, 1981-82, v. 29, no. 3, p. 109-127. [Bulgarian. English abstract in *Geo Abstracts*, 1984, no. 5, p. 341.]
511. Daulé, P.F., 1887, *Nouvelle et ingénieuse projection de la mappemonde proposée aux géographes, aux instituteurs, aux géomètres, etc.*: Saint Quentin, Moureau, 8 p.
512. d'Avezac de Castera-Macaya, M.A.P., 1841, Notice de quelques procédés expéditifs et d'un nouvel instrument pour le tracé du canevas des projections géographiques les plus usuelles, proposés par m. Larcade, professeur de mathématiques à Paris: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 2, v. 16, sect. 1, p. 120-126.
513. ____ 1863, Coup d'oeil historique sur la projection des cartes de géographie: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 5, v. 5, Apr-May, p. 257-361; June, p. 438-485. [Detailed history of projections. Classification and nomenclature, p. 473-485. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica*, 1977, v. 25, p. 21-173.]

514. Davies, Arthur, 1949, An interrupted zenithal world map: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, v. 65, no. 1, p. 1-6. [Oblique Azimuthal Equidistant projection centered on Balearic Islands, for inner hemisphere, and interrupted beyond to reduce distortion.]
515. Davies, Charles, 1826, *Elements of descriptive geometry, with their application to spherical trigonometry, spherical projections and warped surfaces*: Philadelphia, 228 p. [Also other editions.]
516. Davis, C.M., 1942, Maps in a changing world: *Michigan Alumnus Quarterly Review*, v. 48, no. 24, p. 268-275. ["Air-age" projections.]
517. DBA Systems Inc., 1976, *Map projections for satellite imagery*: Melbourne, Florida, prepared for USGS under contract no. 24395, 71 p. [Attempt to develop Space Oblique Mercator projection.]
518. de Beaumont, H.B., 1888, *De la projection dans la cartographie et de l'heure universelle*: C. Schuchardt, 56 p.
519. _____. 1888, De la projection en cartographie et présentation d'une nouvelle projection de la sphère entière comme planisphère: Société de Géographie de Genève, *Globe, Mémoires*, v. 27, p. 3-26.
520. _____. 1889, *Map*: U.S. Patent 400,642, dated Apr. 2. [Also patented in Belgium Mar. 27, 1888, no. 81,202. World map projection with most meridians and parallels as circular arcs.]
521. _____. 1890, De la projection en cartographie: *Revue Géographique Internationale*, v. 15, Feb.-May, p. 29-30, 61-62, 85-87, 109-111.
522. _____. 1891, Présentation, avec cartes nouvelles, d'une cartographie générale pour le meilleur enseignement de la géographie: Société de Géographie de Genève, *Globe*, v. 2, 5th series, p. 214-218. [Also in 5th Intl. Geographical Congress, Berne, 1892, *Comptes rendus*: Schmid, Francke & cie., p. 351-354.]
523. Debenham, Frank, 1942, *Astrographics*: Cambridge, Eng., W. Heffer, and New York, Chemical Publishing Co., 118 p. [Includes navigational use of map projections.]
524. Debes, Ernst, 1883, Dr. Nells modifizierte Globular-Projektion: Verein für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, *Mitteilungen*, v. 12, p. 19-34.
- de Chancourtois, B. (See Beguyer de Chancourtois, A.-E.)
- De Cicco, John (See Kasner and De Cicco.)
525. Declerq, H., 1980, Het nieuwe wereldbeeld in Petersprojectie: *Quaerdriftskunde*, v. 4, no. 2, p. 125-132. [Dutch. New world map on Peters projection.]
- Deeth, A.L. (See Green, Baker, Deeth, Nuzzo, and Faludi.)
526. Deetz, C.H., 1918, *The Lambert Conformal Conic projection with two standard parallels, including a comparison of the Lambert projection with the Bonne and Polyconic projections*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 47, 61 p.
527. _____. 1918, *Lambert projection tables with conversion tables. Supplement to the Lambert conformal conic projection with two standard parallels*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 49, 84 p.
528. _____. 1928, Map projections and nomenclature: *Amer. Journal of Science*, series 5, v. 16, no. 91, p. 73-75.
529. _____. 1932, Map projections: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Assn. of Field Engineers, *Bulletin 5*, p. 1-13.
530. _____. 1932, *Map projections, a review*: Presented before the Board of Surveys and Maps, Mar. 8, 13 p.
531. _____. 1936, Map projections, in his *Cartography: A review and guide for the construction and use of maps and charts*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 205, 1st ed., p. 39-56. [2nd ed., 1943.]
532. Deetz, C.H., and Adams, O.S., 1921, *Elements of map projection with applications to map and chart construction* (1st ed.): U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 68, 163 p. [2nd ed., 1928; 3rd ed., 1931, 173 p.; 4th ed., 1934, 200 p.; 5th ed., 1944, 226 p., reprinted by Greenwood Press, 1969.]
533. Defossez, L., 1910, *Les cartes géographiques et leurs projections usuelles*: Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 119 p.
534. de Graff, Hunter, 1921, Graticules of maps, in *Auxiliary tables of the Survey of India*, pt. 1: Dehra Dun, Survey of India, Trigonometrical Branch. [Revised and extended.]
535. de Henseler, Max, 1963, An oblique azimuthal equidistant projection centered on Addis Ababa: Geophysical Observatory, Addis Ababa, *Bulletin*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 169-172.
536. _____. 1971, A retro-azimuthal equidistant projection centered on Addis Ababa: Geophysical Observatory, Haile Selassie-University, Addis Ababa, *Bulletin*, v. 13, p. 103-105.
537. _____. 1985, Geschichte der Flagge der Vereinten Nationen: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 35, no. 4, p. 145-146. [Use of Azimuthal Equidistant projection for United Nations flag.]
- de Jongh, J.P. (See Lincklaen Arriens, Vrijmoed, van Willigen, and de Jongh.)
538. De la Herverie, B., 1933, *La mappemonde de l'Avenir: Le Miroir du Monde*, Paris, Sept. 2.
539. de La Hire, Philippe, 1704, Construction d'un nouvel astrolabe universel: Paris, *Histoire de l'Académie royale des sciences année MDCCI, avec les Mémoires de mathématique et de physique pour la même année*, p. 97-101 of *Histoire*; p. 253-260 of *Mémoires* (presented Dec. 3, 1701). [Discusses his perspective projection.]

540. Delambre, J.B.J., 1804, De la projection stéréographique: Institut National du Sciences et Arts, Sciences mathématiques et physiques, *Mémoires*, v. 5, p. 393-416.
541. Delevsky, Jacques, 1942, L'invention de la projection de Mercator et les enseignements de son histoire: *Isis*, v. 34, pt. 2, no. 94, p. 110-117.
542. Delisle, Guillaume, 1722, Determination géographique de la situation et de l'étendue des différentes parties de la terre: Paris, Académie Royale des Sciences, *Histoire*, 1720, p. 365-384.
543. DeLucia, A.A., and Snyder, J.P., 1986, An innovative world map projection: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 13, no. 2, p. 165-167. [Orthographic projection of world plotted conformally on hemisphere of globe.]
544. De Marchi, Luigi, 1919, La rappresentazione della superficie terrestre: *Scientia*, series 2, v. 25, p. 186-195.
545. Demmel, Anton, 1961, Koordinatensystem und Flurkartenblattschnitt. Eine Betrachtung anlässlich der Einführung des Gauss-Krüger-Systems in die bayerische Katastervermessung: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, no. 9, p. 282-286.
546. ____ 1964, Die Abgrenzung der Koordinatenbereiche des 9°- und 12°-Meridianstreifensystems in der bayerischen Katastervermessung und die Abbildungsverzerrungen der Gauss-Krüger-Projektion: Deutschen Vereins für Vermessungswesen Land-Vermessung Bayern, *Mitteilungsblatt*, v. 16, no. 1, p. 7-11.
547. De Morgan, Augustus, 1836, *An explanation of the gnomonic projection of the sphere; and of such points of astronomy as are most necessary in the use of astronomical maps being a description of the construction and use of the larger and smaller maps of the stars; as also of the six maps of the Earth*: London, Baldwin & Cradock, 126 p.
548. Denes, Agnes, 1979, *Isometric systems in isotropic space: map projections from the study of distortions series 1973-1979*: Rochester, N.Y., Visual Studies Workshop Press, 100 p.
549. Denmark. Geodaetisk Institut, 1981, *UTM-nettet, Universal Transverse Mercator Grid, opbygning og anvendelse*: Copenhagen, Geodaetisk Institut, 22 p. [Danish.]
550. Denoyer, L.P., 1943, *Instructor's manual, accompanying charts of the map reading series*, ed. by Henry M. Leppard: Chicago, Denoyer-Geppert Co., 20 p.
- ____ (See also Leppard and Denoyer.)
551. Dent, B.D., 1985, Employment of map projections, in *his Principles of thematic map design*: Reading, Mass., Addison-Wesley Pub. Co., p. 63-70.
552. Deputatova, V.N., 1969, O razvitií perspektivnykh proyektsey c mnogokratnymi izobrazheniyami: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 1, p. 121-131. [Russian. Translated to English as Development of perspective projections with multiple representations: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1969, no. 1, p. 58-62.]
553. ____ 1969, Obobshchennyye formuly perspektivnykh proyektsey: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 2, p. 95-102. [Russian. Translated to English as: Generalized formulas of perspective projections: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, no. 2, p. 117-121.]
554. ____ 1974, Opredeleniye planetograficheskikh koordinat tochek snimka po ikh pryamougol'nym koordinatam: *Izvestiya vuzov; Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 2, p. 97-101. [Russian. Determination of the planetary coordinates of the points of a photograph from their rectangular coordinates.]
555. ____ 1983, Matematicheskaya osnova kart Luny: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 1, p. 47-51. [Russian. Mathematical basis of maps of the Moon.]
- ____ (See also Bugayevskiy and Deputatova.)
556. Depuydt, Frans, 1982, *The equivalent quintuple projection*: Paper presented at the 11th International Cartographic Conference, Warsaw, 4 p.
557. ____ 1983, The equivalent quintuple projection: *International Yearbook of Cartography*, v. 23, p. 63-74. [Equal-area map of world in five contiguous sections adapted from Bonne and Sinusoidal projections.]
558. ____ 1985, Localisation dans l'espace: projections et canevas: La formation des Cartographes, Séminaire Rabat, Morocco, Apr. 16-21, 1984, *Compte rendu*: Enschede, p. 63-90.
559. Dermanis, A., and Livieratos, E., 1981, Strain analysis of map projections: *Quaterniones Geodaesiae*, no. 2-3. [Greek.]
560. Descotes, Pierre-M., 1933, *Courbes isodistémiques, nouvelle méthode pour les calculer*: La Paz, Bolivia, Observatorio de San Calixto, 17 p. [Discusses computation of curves of equal distance and azimuth on Mercator world map.]
561. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Kartographie, 1981, Die sogenannte Peters-Projektion. Eine Stellungnahme der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Kartographie: *Geographische Rundschau*, v. 33, no. 8, p. 334-335. [Also in *Kartographische Nachrichten*, 1982, v. 32, no. 1, p. 33-36; *Lehrmittel Aktuell*, 1981, v. 7, no. 5, p. 6-8; Österreichische Geographische Gesellschaft, *Mitteilungen*, 1983, v. 125, p. 209-213. Translated to English as The so-called Peters projection: *Cartographic Journal*, 1985, v. 22, no. 2, p. 108-110; *South African Journal of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Cartography*, 1987, v. 14, part 6, p. 391-395.]

562. _____. 1986, The "new cartography": [United Nations] *Secretariat News*, v. 41, no. 10, p. 11-13. [Peters projection.]
563. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Kartographie & Verband der Kartographischen Verlage und Institute, 1985, *Ideologie statt Kartographie: Die Wahrheit über die "Peters-Weltkarte"*: Dortmund/Frankfurt am-Main, 11 p. [Peters projection and relation to other projections.]
- de Villiers, D.J. (See Senekal, Le Roux, and de Villiers.)
564. D'Hollander, M., 1953 (1954), Note sur la projection de Goode: Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, Section de Géographie, *Bulletin*, v. 66, p. 177-184. [Note on Goode's projection.]
565. Dias Coverrubies, Francisco, 1864, Tablas para construir la proyección de la carta general de Mexico, por el ingeniero geógrafo con...: *Sociedad Mexicana de Geogr. y Estadística*, v. 10, p. 118-124.
566. Diemler, Wilhelm, 1914, ...*Konforme Abbildung des ganzen Erdellipsoids auf die Kugel*: Munich, Königlich bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 71 p. [Conformal projection of the ellipsoid.]
- Diense, P. (See Gelcich, Sauter, and Diense.)
567. Diercke, Paul, 1929, Zwei Probleme der Kartenwissenschaft und ihre Beziehungen zu Albrecht Dürer: *Geographischer Anzeiger*, v. 30, p. 146-156.
568. _____. 1929, Die graphische Konstruktion der Mercatorkarte: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 57, no. 2, p. 61-66.
569. Dilke, O.A.W. and M.S., 1985, The imprint of Ptolemy: *Geographical Magazine*, v. 57, no. 10, p. 544-549.
570. Dilloway, A.J., 1942, The cartographic solution of great circle problems: Royal Aeronautical Society, *Journal*, v. 46, no. 373, p. 4-31.
571. _____. 1945, Graphics of world aviation: Royal Aeronautical Society, *Journal*, v. 49, no. 411, p. 112-140. [Stresses oblique aspects of several projections.]
- _____ (See also under Close (1942).)
- Dilov, C. (See Daskalova, Todorova, and Dilov.)
- Dinse, Paul (See Gelcich, Sauter, and Dinse.)
572. Doergens, Richard, 1870, *Theorie und Praxis der geographischen Kartennetze*. 1. Theil: Die perspektivischen Projektionen: Berlin, S. Schropp'sche Hof-Landkartenhandlung, 46 p. [Only this portion published.]
573. Domokos, György, 1973, A környezeti ártalmak feltárása és térképezése: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 25, no. 6, p. 433-438. [Hungarian with German abstract. Detection and mapping of environment damages.]
574. Donald, J.K., 1957, *Donald Elliptic projection*: New York, Amer. Telephone and Telegraph Co., unpublished manuscript, 16 p. [Modified Two-point Equidistant projection of ellipsoid for 48 United States and southern Canada, used by Amer. Telephone and Telegraph Co. to establish long-distance telephone rates.]
- Dörflinger, Johannes (See under Kertschmer (1986).)
575. Dorozynski, Alexander, 1977, A new world map that puts the Third World in its proper perspective: *Science Forum*, v. 10, no. 6, p. 15-18. [Reprinted as The Peters world map: Is it an improvement?: *Canadian Geographic*, 1978, v. 97, no. 1, p. 24-28. See comments by Wray (1978).]
576. Doržžancan, B., 1966, Mongol orny gazryn zurag zochiochod chèreglèch zuragzuyn trusgagiyn tuchay: *Mongol Orny Gazarzuyn Asuudlund*, no. 6, p. 3-12. [Mongolian with Russian abstract. A map projection for the map of the People's Republic of Mongolia.]
577. Doyle, F.J., 1973, Federal mapping and a national grid: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 33, no. 3, p. 305-312.
578. Doytsher, Y., and Shmutter, B., 1981, Transformation of conformal projections for graphical purposes: *Canadian Surveyor*, v. 35, no. 4, p. 395-404.
579. Dozier, Jeff, 1980, *Improved algorithm for calculation of UTM and geodetic coordinates*: Washington, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, NOAA Technical Report NESS 81, 19 p. [Adaptation of Lee's (1976) closed formulas for exact Transverse Mercator of ellipsoid.]
580. Drecker, Josef, 1917, Ein Instrument, eine Karte und eine Schrift des Nürnberger Kartographen und Kompastmachers Erhard Etzlaub: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 45, June, p. 217-224. [Etzlaub's earlier use of Mercator projection. See comments by Hammer (1917).]
581. _____. 1921, Zur Geschichte der Mercatorprojektion: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 67, Jan.-Feb., p. 27. [Comments on Eckert (1920, Zur....).]
582. Driencourt, Ludovic, 1934, Le planisphère de Mercator et la navigation maritime ou aérienne par relèvements radiogoniométriques pris du bord: *Annales Hydrographiques*, series 3, v. 13, p. 87-97.
583. Driencourt, Ludovic, and Laborde, Jean, 1932, *Traité des projections des cartes géographiques à l'usage des cartographes et des géodésiens*: Paris, Hermann et cie, 4 v. [See review by Vanssay de Blavous, P. de, 1933: *Hydrographic Review*, v. 10, no. 1, p. 80-87.]
584. Drogaytsev, D.A., 1958, Poperechnaya sistema koordinat dlya Arktiki: Moscow, *Problemy Severa*, v. 1, p. 346-353. [Russian. A transverse coordinate system for the Arctic.]

585. Duchesne, Charles, 1907, L'enseignement des projections cartographiques: Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, *Bulletin*, v. 31, p. 65-94. [Also published in separate form, at Liège.]
586. ____ 1907, Les projections cartographiques: Société Royale des Sciences de Liège, *Mémoires*, series 3, v. 7, p. 1-178.
587. Dufour, G.H., 1868, Observations relatives à la "Note sur les projections gnomoniques, par Julien Thoulet": Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 5, v. 15, Jan.-June, p. 390-393.
588. Dufour, H.M., 1969, *La projection UTM calculs électroniques*: Institut Géographique National, 15 p.
589. Dufton, A.F., 1941, The world mapped in complementary segments: *London, Edinburgh and Dublin Philosophical Magazine*, series 7, v. 32, Nov., p. 436-437. [Use of equal-area sinusoidal-like projection in two parts. See comments in *Geographical Journal*, 1942, v. 99, no. 4, p. 206, probably by A.R. Hinks.]
590. Duken, A.J., 1984, *Die mathematische Rekonstruktion der Portolankarte des Giovanni Carignano (ca. 1310). Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Kartographie*: Bückeburg, Ger., Driftman, 46 p.
591. Dumitrescu, Victor, 1957, O metodă de construire derivată a proiecțiilor azimutale pentru hărțile geografice: Bucharest, Analene Universității, *Seria Științele Naturii, Geologie-Geografie*, no. 16, p. 175-187. [Romanian with French abstract. One method of constructing derivatives of azimuthal projections for geographic maps.]
592. ____ 1962, Noi metode de construire a proiecțiilor azimutale ortografice: Bucharest, Analene Universității, *Seria Științele Naturii, Geologie-Geografie*, v. 11, no. 32, p. 203-206. [Romanian. A new method of construction of azimuthal orthographic projections.]
593. ____ 1965, Perspectivele cosmografice - un nou sistem de proiecții azimutale: *Natura, Seria Geografie-Geologie*, v. 17, no. 6, p. 16-22. [Romanian. Perspective projection.]
594. ____ 1966, Perspectives cosmographiques - un système utile de projections azimutales: *International Yearbook of Cartography*, v. 6, p. 25-32. [French with English abstract. Perspective projection.]
595. ____ 1966, Cosmographic perspectives - a useful system of azimuthal projections: *Revue Roumaine de Géologie, Géophysique et Géographie, Série de Géographie*, v. 10, no. 1, p. 21-27.
596. ____ 1966, Primeneniye kosmograficheskikh perspektiv pri deshifirovaniy fotografy, sdelaynykh v kosmose: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 10, p. 59-62. [Russian. The use of "cosmographic" perspectives for making photographs from space.]
597. ____ 1967, Construction des perspectives cosmographiques: *Revue Roumaine de Géologie, Géophysique et Géographie, Série de Géographie*, v. 11, no. 1, p. 73-78. [Perspective projections.]
598. ____ 1968, Cartographic solution for deciphering space-photographs: *International Yearbook of Cartography*, v. 8, p. 66-74. [Tilted perspective projection.]
599. ____ 1969, Images calculées - pseudocoscophotographies de la Terre: *Revue Roumaine Géologie, Géophysique et Géographie, Série de Géographie*, v. 13, no. 1, p. 83-89. [French with English abstract.]
600. ____ 1971, Mathematische Grundlagen schräger und senkrechter kosmographischer Perspektiven: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 78, no. 5, p. 163-172. [Oblique and vertical perspective projections.]
601. ____ 1973, The cartographic-mathematical theory of cosmographic perspective projections: *Revue Roumaine de Géologie, Géophysique et Géographie, Série de Géographie*, v. 17, no. 1, p. 67-82.
602. ____ 1974, Kosmographische Perspektiv-Projektionen: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 81, no. 4, p. 142-151.
603. ____ 1975, La base cartographique-mathématique de l'Atlas géographique national de la République Socialiste de Roumanie: *Revue Roumaine de Géologie, Géophysique et Géographie, Série de Géographie*, v. 19, no. 2, p. 291-297. [French with English abstract.]
604. ____ 1977, Cosmographic perspective projections - the mathematical model of space photographs, in Kretschmer, Ingrid, ed., *Beiträge zur theoretischen Kartographie* (Studies in Theoretical Cartography): Vienna, Franz Deuticke, p. 91-106.
605. Dupraz, Hubert, 1976, *Formules pour la transformation de coordonnées géographiques en coordonnées planes et la transformation inverse dans la projection suisse*: Lausanne, École Polytechnique Fédérale, Institut de Géodésie et Mensuration, 17 p. [Coordinate transformation for projection used for Switzerland. See also *Vermessung, Photogrammetrie, Kulturtechnik*, 1976, v. 74, no. 11-76, p. 313-315.]
606. Durazzo, Pompeo, 1885, *Il disegno delle proiezioni geografiche; guida allo studio della cartografia*: Verona-Padova: Drucker & Tedeschi, 2nd ed., 82 p. [1st ed., 1884.]
607. Dürer, Albrecht, 1538, *Unterweysung des Messung mit dem Zirckel und Richtscheit*, v. 4. [Includes discussion of polyhedral globes.]
- Durfee, R.C. (See Edwards and Durfee.)
608. Dwivedi, R.L., 1966, A critique on the construction of the conical map projection (with two standard parallels): *Indian Journal of Geography*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 57-60.
609. Dyer, G.C., 1971, Polar navigation - a new Transverse Mercator technique: *Institute of Navigation, Journal*, v. 24, no. 4, p. 484-495.

610. Dziadkowsky, Bruno, 1928, Erdkarten für--Uhren: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 74, no. 7-8, p. 205-206. [Projections and time zones.]
611. ____ 1929, Die kartographische Projektion der Kugelgrosskreise: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 57, no. 7, p. 241-247.
612. E, Syue-an', 1957, [Formulae for the coordinate transformation between zones of the Gauss-Krüger and Lambert Conformal Conic projections]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 1, no. 2, p. 181-194. [Chinese.]
613. Eberhart, H.O., 1978, *Map coordinate conversion*. Final report. Dec. 1977-Mar. 1978: Alexandria, Va., Potomac Research Inc., 11 p. [Set of 12 FORTRAN subroutines.]
614. Ecker, Erhart, 1977, Über die Gauss-Krüger-Abbildung: *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Photogrammetrie*, v. 65, no. 3-4, p. 108-117. [German with English abstract. The Gauss-Krüger projection.]
615. ____ 1978, Conformal mappings of the earth ellipsoid: *Manuscripta Geodaetica*, v. 3, p. 229-251.
616. ____ 1980, Über die inverse Gauss-Krüger-Abbildung: *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Photogrammetrie*, v. 68, no. 2, p. 71-78. [German with English abstract.]
617. Eckert, Max, 1906, Neue Entwürfe für Erdkarten: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 52, no. 5, p. 97-109. [New projections for world maps. Six pseudocylindrical projections with lines for poles.]
618. ____ 1909, Eine neue Isochronenkarte der Erde: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 55, no. 9, p. 209-216; no. 10, p. 256-263. [Azimuthal Equidistant projection used for isochrone map.]
619. ____ 1910, Die Kartenprojektion: *Geographische Zeitschrift*, v. 16, no. 6, p. 297-318; no. 7, p. 385-398; no. 8, 441-454.
620. ____ 1920, Abänderung flächentreuer Netze: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 66, June, p. 125-126.
621. ____ 1920, Zur Geschichte der Mercatorprojektion: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 66, Sept., p. 202. [Note on Etzlaub versus Mercator. See comments by Drecker (1921).]
622. ____ 1921, 1925, *Die Kartenwissenschaft*: Berlin & Leipzig, Walter de Gruyter & Co., 2 v. [Projections especially discussed v. 1, p. 115-207; v. 2, p. 62-89, 227-231, 276-280, 315-317, 775-787.]
623. ____ 1923, Die Projektion der geologischen Karte: *Naturwissenschaften*, v. 11, no. 38, p. 792-795.
624. ____ 1931, *Geographisches practicum*: Leipzig, H. Wagner and E. Debes, v. 1.
625. ____ 1950, *Kartenkunde, durchgesehen von Wilhelm Kleffner*: Berlin, W. de Gruyter, 149 p.
- ____ (See also Eckert-Greifendorff; Krümmel and Eckert).
626. Eckert-Greifendorff, Max, 1935, Eine neue flächentreue (azimutaloide) Erdkarte: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 81, no. 6, p. 190-192. [Formerly Max Eckert. Compresses equatorial Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection to one-quarter its height, quadrupling longitude; inspired by Hammer (1892).]
627. ____ 1935, Die kartographischen Projektionen und ihre Anwendung, insbesondere die Anwendung flächentreuer Projektionen in der Geographie: International Geographical Congress, Warsaw, *Proceedings*, v. 1, p. 145-150.
628. ____ 1937, Bemerkungen zu Cahills Schmetterlingskarten: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 83, no. 5, p. 131-132. [Comments on Cahill's weathermap projection.]
629. ____ 1938, Die Zielsetzung geographischer Kartenprojektionen: 15th International Geographical Congress, Amsterdam, *Proceedings*, v. 2, sect. 1, p. 3-13.
- ____ (See also under Cahill (1937).)
630. Edwards, R.G., and Durfee, R.C., 1977, *Digital geographic data with GRIDOT. A generalized program for drawing overlay grids in various map projections*: Oak Ridge, Tenn., Oak Ridge National Lab, ORNL/RUS-17, 127 p.
631. Edwards, R.L., 1969, Archaeological use of the Universal Transverse Mercator Grid: *Amer. Antiquity*, v. 34, no. 2, p. 180-182.
632. Edwards, Trystan, 1953, *A new map of the world, the Trystan Edwards Homolographic projection*: London, B.T. Batsford Ltd., 18 p. [Cylindrical Equal-area projection with standard parallels at about 37° N. and S. Reprinted 1955.]
633. Eggert, Otto, 1930, Rechtwinklige Koordinaten auf dem Ellipsoid, auf der Kugel und in der Ebene: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 59, p. 413ff.
634. ____ 1936, Die stereographische Abbildung der Erdellipsoids: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 65, p. 153-164.
- ____ (See also Jordan and Eggert.)
635. Eilingzfeld, Ferenc and Szádeczky-Kardoss, Gyula, 1957, A Hazay-féle Gauss-Krüger koordinátaátszámítási módszer használhatósági tartományának kiterjesztése: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 9, no. 3, p. 148-158; no. 4, p. 256-261. [Hungarian with German abstract. Extension of the Gauss-Krüger coordinate transformation method of Prof. Hazay.]

636. Eisele, Carolyn, 1959, Charles S. Peirce. Nineteenth century man of science: *Scripta Mathematica*, v. 24, no. 4, p. 305-324.
637. _____. 1962, The Quincuncial map-projection of Charles S. Peirce: 10th International Congress of the History of Science and Technology, Ithaca, N.Y., v. 2. [Abstract of paper later expanded in Eisele (1963).]
638. _____. 1963, Charles S. Peirce and the problem of map-projection: Amer. Philosophical Society, *Proceedings*, v. 107, no. 4, p. 299-307.
639. Eisenlohr, Friedrich, 1870, Ueber Flächenabbildung: *Journal für Reine und Angewandte Mathematik* [Crelle's], v. 72, no. 2, p. 143-151. [His conformal projection of world with minimum overall error.]
640. _____. 1875, Ueber Kartenprojection: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, v. 10, no. 59, p. 321-334.
641. Ekstedt, Ivar, 1933, Centralperspektivisk projektion: *Globen*, v. 12, no. 7, p. 63-65. [Swedish. Gnomonic projection.]
642. Elliott, D.A., and Schwartz, A.A., 1977, *Transformations from an oblate spheroid to a plane and vice versa: The equations used in the cartographic projection program MAP2*: Pasadena, Cal., Jet Propulsion Lab., 268 p. [Pasadena, Calif. Inst. of Tech., Publication 77-7.]
643. Emerson, William, 1749, *The projection of the sphere, orthographic, stereographic and gnomical; both demonstrating the principles, and explaining the practice of these various sorts of projections*: London.
644. Epshteyn, M.M., ca. 1963, Vybor konformnoy proyektzii dlya izbracheniya chasti zemnoy poverkhosti: GUGK, *Sbornik*, no. 26. [Russian. Selection of a conformal projection for representation of a part of the Earth's surface.]
645. _____. 1964, Izmenenie velichiny masshtaba v proyektstsiyakh Chebysheva i blizkikh k nom: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 79-84. [Russian. Translated to English as: Scale change in the Chebyshev and similar projections: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1964, no. 4, p. 222-224.]
646. Érdi-Krausz, György, 1958, Vetületanalízis: Budapest, Térképtudományi Tanulmányok. *Studia Cartologica. Az Eötvös Loránd Tudományegyetem Térképtudományi Tanszékének Evkönyve*. 1956-1958, p. 194-270. [Hungarian. Analysis of map projections.]
647. _____. 1959, *Földrajzi vetületek (kézirat)*: Budapest, Felsőoktatási Jegyzetellátó Vállalat. [Hungarian. Cartographic projections (manuscript).]
648. _____. 1960, *Földrajzi vetületek: Matematikai kartográfia. Geodézia Kézikönyv*, v. 3: Budapest, Közgazdasági és Jogi Kiadó. [Hungarian. Geographical projections (mathematical cartography).]
649. _____. 1960, A légiközlekedés térképei: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 12, no. 1, p. 12-16. [Hungarian with German abstract. Maps for air travel.]
650. _____. 1968, Combined equal-area projection for world maps: Budapest, *Hungarian Cartographical Studies*, p. 44-49. [Fused Mollweide and flat-polar sinusoidal projections to form a new pseudocylindrical.]
651. Eriksson, J.V., 1916, *Om kartprojektioner. En öfversikt*: Uppsala a.b. Akademiska Bokhandeln, 64 p. [Swedish. On map projections; an overview. Also Stockholm: Generalstabens litografiska anstalts förlag, 1925, 2nd ed., 95 p.]
652. Ermolaev, G.G., 1965, *Kartograficheskie proyektzii i morskije karty*: Moscow, "Transport", 128 p. [Russian. Cartographic projections and sea charts. Also 1971, 128 p.]
653. Erokan, Islam, 1960, Merkator projeksiyonu: *Harita Dergisi*, v. 26, no. 61, p. 5-15. [Turkish. Mercator projection.]
654. Erritt, W.A., 1938, The fixation of minor triangulation on the Transverse Mercator Projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 4, no. 30, p. 462-466.
655. _____. 1939, Transformation of rectangular co-ordinates on the Transverse Mercator Projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 5, no. 32, p. 85-89.
656. Euler, Leonhard, 1777, De repraesentatione superficiei sphaericae super plano: St. Petersburg, Academia Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae, *Acta*, part 1, p. 107-132. [Latin. Translated into German as one of *Drei Abhandlungen über Kartenprojection*, in Ostwald's *Klassiker der Exakten Wissenschaften*, no. 93: Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, 1898, with editing by Albert Wangerin, p. 3-37.]
657. _____. 1777, De projectione geographica superficiei sphaericae: St. Petersburg, Academia Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae, *Acta*, part 1, p. 133-142. [Latin. Translated into German as one of *Drei Abhandlungen über Kartenprojection*, in Ostwald's *Klassiker der Exakten Wissenschaften*, no. 93: Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, 1898, with editing by Albert Wangerin, p. 38-52.]
658. _____. 1777, De projectione geographica de Lisliana in mappa generali Imperii Russici usitata: St. Petersburg, Academia Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae, *Acta*, part 1, p. 143-153. [Latin. Equidistant conic projection used for map of Russia. Translated into German as one of *Drei Abhandlungen über Kartenprojection*, in Ostwald's *Klassiker der Exakten Wissenschaften*, no. 93: Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, 1898, with editing by Albert Wangerin, p. 53-64.]
659. _____. 1959, *Izbrannye kartograficheskiye stat'i. Tri stat'i po matem. kartografii Perevod s nemeckim*: Moscow, G.V. Bagratuni, Geodezizdat, 80 p. [Russian. Selected cartographic contributions: Three contributions on mathematical cartography. Translation from German.]
- Evans, Frederick (See Gordon and Evans.)

660. Evans, J.J., 1940, *Projections and map-making*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Master's thesis.
661. Evenden, G.I., 1983, *Forward and inverse cartographic projection procedures*: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 83-623, 85 p.
662. Everett, J.D., 1904, On a flat model which solves problems in the use of the globes: *Geographical Journal*, v. 23, no. 2, p. 234-242. [Small segments of globe, each on conic projection, arranged to suit need.]
663. Evomarov, K., 1953, *Kartenentwurfslehre*: Berlin, Verlag Technik, 182 pp. [Translated from Russian original, 1951.]
664. Ewe, Thorwald, 1977, Unsere Erde ist ganz anders: *Quick*, v. 52, p. 69-72. [Peters Projection.]
665. Faccin, Francesco, 1905, Nuovo planisfero ad uso della marina: *Rivista Fisica Matematica e Scienze Naturali*, v. 11, p. 113-117.
666. Faintich, Marshall, 1986, The politics of geometry: *Computer Graphics World*, May, p. 101-102, 104. [Peters and other projections.]
667. Fairgrieve, J., 1928, A new projection: *Geography*, v. 14, part 6, no. 82, p. 525-526. [Oblique Mollweide projection. See also *Geographical Journal*, 1929, v. 73, no. 3, p. 248-249.]
- Faludi, R. (See Green, Baker, Deeth, Nuzzo, and Faludi.)
- Fang, Chün (See Fang, J.T.)
668. Fang, J.T., 1934, *Ti-t'u t'ou-ying-hsüeh*: Peking, *K'o-hsüeh ch'u-p'an-she*, 128 p. [Chinese. The study of map projection. 1952 ed.: 303 p. 1957-58 ed.: 1957, v. 1, 343 p.; 1958, v. 2, 268 p.]
669. _____. 1943, *Lambert projection tables for China*: Chungking, National Geological Survey of China, Cartographic Records 3, 155 p. [Chinese and English.]
670. _____. 1948-1949, On the Lambert conformal projection as applied in China: *Empire Survey Review*, 1948, v. 9, no. 70, p. 357-363; 1949, v. 10, no. 71, p. 30-37.
671. _____. 1949, Transformations between the Lambert conformal and Gauss-Krueger (Transverse Mercator) projections: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 10, no. 74, p. 181-186.
672. _____. 1950, Azimuth and distance corrections for the geodetic lines on the Lambert Conformal projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 10, no. 75, p. 218-227.
673. _____. 1957, The equation on the geodetic line on conformal projection and the direction and distance corrections for them: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 1, no. 2, p. 166-169. [English.]
674. _____. 1957, [Formulae and tables for conversion of the geographical latitude to the authalic and isometric latitudes]: *Acta Geographica Sinica*, v. 23, no. 4, p. 379-388. [Chinese with English abstract.]
675. Farrar, John, 1822, *An elementary treatise on the application of trigonometry to orthographic and stereographic projection...surveying and leveling: together with logarithmic and other tables...*: Cambridge, Mass., Hilliard and Metcalf, 153 p. [2nd ed., 1825; 3rd ed., 1833; 4th ed., 1840.]
676. Fasching, Antal, 1906, *Javaslat a magyar országos felmérések újjászervezésére vonatkozólag*: Budapest, 18 p. [Hungarian. Reorganization of Hungarian land surveying. Emphasizes projections.]
677. _____. 1908, *A magyar országos földmérés újjászervezése alkalmával figyelembe veendő legcélszerűbb matematikai vetítési módok*: Budapest, Doctoral dissertation, 44 p. [Hungarian. New projections and projection methods for official mapping in Hungary.]
678. _____. 1925, Die stereographische Projektion ist für kreisförmige Gebiete bis ca. 600 km Durchmesser zugleich die Abbildung der überhaupt möglichen kleinsten Verzerrungen: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 54, no. 3-4, p. 42ff.
679. Favé, L., 1921, Graphiques destinés à la détermination des routes orthodromiques: Académie des Sciences, *Comptes Rendus*, v. 172, no. 5, p. 252-254.
680. Fawcett, C.B., 1949, A new net for a world map: *Geographical Journal*, v. 114, no. 1-3, p. 68-70. [Oblique Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection centered on London for inner hemisphere; oblique Bonne in sections for outer continents. Some oceans incomplete.]
681. _____. 1952, Maps in the study of international relationships, in *Year Book of World Affairs*: New York, Praeger, p. 211-221.
682. Faye, Harold, 1948, Earth sits for her portrait; maps picture the earth as man sees it - and he sees it in many different ways: *Science Illustrated*, v. 3, no. 9, p. 34-47.
- Ferrer, R.M. (See under Robinson, Sale, Morrison, and Muehrcke.)
683. Ferschke, Hans, 1974, Anmerkung zur "Peters-Projektion": *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 24, no. 2, p. 79.
684. _____. 1981, Eine gnomonische Weltkarte, in *50 Jahre Photogrammetrie an der TU Berlin*: Berlin, Technische Universität Berlin, p. 69-80.
685. Fester, Gustav, 1934, Lamberts Projektion in Anwendung auf den 4., 5., 6. und 7. Erdteil: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 80, no. 1, p. 6-7. [Lambert's Transverse Mercator projection of sphere.]

686. Fiala, František, 1952, *Kartografické zobrazování*: Prague, Státní Pedagogické Nakl., 240 p. [Czech. Translated to German as *Mathematische Kartographie*: Berlin, VEB Verlag Technik, 1957, 316 p.]
687. Fiedler, H., 1957, Die Kreis- und Winkeltreue der stereographischen Projektion; eine Studie zur Unterrichtsgestaltung: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, no. 12, p. 391-397. [Stereographic projection.]
688. Field, N.J., 1980, Conversions between geographical and Transverse Mercator coordinates: *Survey Review*, v. 25, no. 195, p. 228-230.
689. Finé, Oronce, 1532, *Orontii Finaei Delphinatis opus varium*: Paris. [Latin. Discusses equatorial Stereographic projection.]
690. ____ 1544, *Planisphaerium geographicum*: Paris. [Latin. Promotes polar Stereographic projection for geographical maps.]
691. Finsterwalder, S., 1919-23, Die Kernpunkte, die gnomonische Projektion und die Reziprokalprojektion in der Photogrammetrie: *Internationales Archiv für Photogrammetrie*, v. 6, p. 22-35.
692. Fiorini, Matteo, 1881-82, Sopra la proiezione cartografia isogonica: Nota 1-2. Accademia delle Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna, *Memorie*, 1881, v. 3, p. 499-523; 1882, v. 4, p. 593-610. [Isogonic projections. Also published separately.]
693. ____ 1881, *Le proiezioni delle carte geografiche*: Bologna, Nicola Zanichelli, 703 p.
694. ____ 1886, *Misure lineari, superficiale ed angolari offerte dalle carte geografiche*: Florence, G. Garnesecchi & Figli, 38 p.
695. ____ 1887, Le proiezioni quantitative ed equivalenti della cartografia: Società Geografica Italiana, *Bollettino*, (v. 24), series 2, v. 12, no. 10-11, p. 856-891; no. 12, 951-997. [Also published separately.]
696. ____ 1889, Curiosità cartografiche: Istituto Cartografico Italiano, *Annuario*, Anno terso e quarto, p. 1-9.
697. ____ 1889, Le proiezioni cordiformi della cartografia: Società Geografica Italiana, *Bollettino*, v. 26, p. 554-579, 676. [Cordiform projections. Also published separately: Rome, 28 p. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica*, 1970, v. 7, p. 110-135.]
698. ____ 1891, *Le proiezioni cartografiche di Albiruni*: Prazzo du Società Geografica Italiana.. [Also see Società Geografica Italiana, *Bollettino*, 1891, v. 28, p. 287-294. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica*, 1969, v. 6, p. 131-138. See comment by Keuning (1955, p. 8).]
699. ____ 1893-94, Le sfere cosmografiche e specialmente le sfere terrestri: Rome, Società Geografica Italiana, *Bollettino*, 1893, v. 30, no. 10-11, p. 862-888; 1894, v. 31, no. 1-2, p. 121-132; no. 4, 271-281; no. 5, 331-349; no. 6, 415-435. [Globe history and construction with mathematics and projections, esp. p. 331-349, 415-435.]
700. ____ 1894, Il mappamondo di Leonardo da Vinci ed altre consimile mappe: *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, v. 1, p. 213-223. [Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica*, 1969, v. 4, p. 188-198.]
701. ____ 1895, Sopra una speciale trasformazione delle proiezioni cartografiche atta alla delineazione dei mappamondi: Società Geografica Italiana, *Memorie*, v. 5, p. 33-44.
702. ____ 1895, Sopra tre speciali proiezioni meridiane e i mappamondi ovali del secolo XVI: Società Geografica Italiana, *Memorie*, v. 5, p. 165-201. [Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica*, 1967, v. 1, p. 37-73.]
703. ____ 1896, Le proiezioni per ribaltamento nella cartografia: *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, v. 3, p. 282-287, 371-387. [Also published separately.]
704. ____ 1900, Proiezioni cartografiche cicloidali: *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, v. 7, no. 4, p. 177-186. [Analysis and modification of Jervis Cycloidal projection.]
705. Fischer, Ernest-Ulrich, 1979, Zur Transformation digitaler kartographischer Daten mit Potenzreihen: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, series 1, no. 79, p. 23-42. [German with English abstract. Transformation of digital cartographic data with power series.]
706. Fischer, G.A., 1809, *Anbitung zur practischen Entwurfung und Projection der vorzüglichsten geographischen Netze*: Dresden. [Review.]
707. Fischer, T., 1886, *Sammlung mittelalterlicher Welt- und Seekarten*: Venedig.
708. Fisher, D.J., 1941, A new projection protractor: *Journal of Geology*, v. 49, no. 3, p. 292-323; no. 4, p. 419-442. [Stereographic and gnomonic projections applied with special protractor to sphere and crystallography.]
709. Fisher, Irving, 1943, A world map on a regular icosahedron by Gnomonic projection: *Geographical Review*, v. 33, no. 4, p. 605-619.
710. ____ 1948, *Global map*: U.S. Patent 2,436,860, dated Mar. 2. [Gnomonic projection plotted onto foldable regular icosahedron.]
711. Fisher, Irving, and Miller, O.M., 1944, *World maps and globes*: New York, Essential Books, 168 p.

712. Flegg, Graham, 1975, Map projections, in *Projection in History of Mathematics*, Unit 5: The Open University, Milton Keynes, U.K., Open University Press, p. 22-25.
713. Fleming, M.S., and Swanson, W.G., 1972, CROPP - a conformal representation of the prairie provinces with computer application: Winnipeg Grain and Crop Statistics Symposium, Ottawa, Oct. 13-14, 1971, *Proceedings*, Statistics Canada, p. 82-96.
714. ____ 1972, *CROPP (Conformal representation of the prairie provinces)*: Environment Canada - Canadian Transportation Commission, Occasional Paper No. 1, 56 p. [English and French. UTM and Lambert conformal conic projections.]
715. Flexner, W.W., 1943, Azimuth line of position: *Amer. Mathematical Monthly*, v. 50, no. 8, p. 475-484.
716. ____ 1943, *Mathematical properties of military maps*: Paper presented at 26th summer meeting of the Mathematical Assn. of America, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J. [Noted in *Amer. Mathematical Monthly*, 1943, v. 50, Nov., p. 591.]
717. Flexner, W.W., and Walker, G.L., 1942, *Military and naval maps and grids; their use and construction*: New York, Dryden Press, 96 p.
- Földi, Ervin (See Baranyi and Földi.)
718. Folkers, J., 1958, *Theorie und Praxis der kartographischen Entzerrung*: Hamburg, *Fortschrittsberichte auf d. Gebiet d. Kartendrucks und d. Kartenreproduktion*, p. 50-68.
719. Foramitti, Hans, 1981, *Bezugsebenen für Projektionen von Kulturgutbeständen*: Aachen, Geodätischen Instituts der Rheinisch Westfälischen Technischen Hochschule Aachen, *Veröffentlichung*, no. 32, 143 p.
720. Forest, B.A., 1966, *Spherical zone boundaries in perspective projections*: Bedford, Mass., Mitre Corp., 52 p. [Prepared for the U.S. Air Force.]
721. Forni, G., 1936, Lo sviluppo conico conforme di Lambert, come proiezione di lavoro per il rilievo idrografico della Sirte: *Annali Idrografici*, v. 12, part 2, 1925-1928, p. 181-199.
722. *Fortune*, 1943, Air navigation for global war: Jan., p. 7.
723. Foucaut, H.-C.-A. de Prépetit, 1862, *Notice sur la construction de nouvelles mappemondes et de nouveaux atlas de géographie*: Arras, France, p. 5-10.
724. Foucou, Felix, 1869, Sur une grande carte manuscrite de l'Europe et des contrées adjacentes, dressée dans le système de la projection gnomonique, pour servir à l'étude de la figure de la terre: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 5, v. 17, June, p. 471-476. [Gnomonic projection.]
725. ____ 1870, On the construction of three maps of Europe, France, and North America, in the gnomonic projection, with a view to the distribution of mineral wealth and the study of the earth's figure: Amer. Assn. for the Advancement of Science, *Proceedings*, v. 18, p. 45-47.
726. Fournier, Georges, 1643, Des cartes, in his *Hydrographie, contenant la théorie et la pratique de toutes les parties de la navigation*, book 14: Paris, p. 504-528. [2nd ed., 1667. Discusses various existing projections, also his Globular.]
727. Fowler, G.H., 1916, *Charts: their use and meaning*: London, J.D. Potter, 47 p.
728. Frančula, Nedjeljko, 1971, *Die vorteilhaftesten Abbildungen in der Atlaskartographie*: Bonn, W. Ger., Inst. für Kartographie und Topographie, Dipl. Ing. dissertation, 102 p.
729. ____ 1974, Prenumeracija kartografskih mreža elektroničkim računalima i crtačima: *Geodetski List*, v. 28, no. 1-3, p. 13-17. [Serbo-Croatian. Numbering of map graticules with the aid of electronic automation of calculation and symbols.]
730. ____ 1980, *Kompjuterski program za računanja u Gauss-Krügerovoj projekciji*: Zagreb, Zbornik radova Geodetskog fakulteta Sveučilišta u Zagrebu, Niz A - Radovi - Sv.br. 23, 57 p. [Serbo-Croatian. A computer program for calculations in transverse Mercator projection.]
731. ____ 1980, Über die Verzerrungen in den kartographischen Abbildungen: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 30, no. 6, p. 214-216.
732. ____ 1981, Erwiderung auf die Anmerkungen zu einer Theorie kartographischer Abbildungen: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 31, no. 5, p. 190-191.
733. ____ 1985, Inverse Abbildungsfunktionen der echten kartographischen Abbildungen, in *Betrachtungen zur Kartographie*: Bonn, p. 47-57.
734. Frank, Alfred, 1940, Beiträge zur winkeltreuen Abbildung des Erdellipsoides: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 69, no. 7, p. 145-160.
735. Franke, J.H., 1901, Koordinaten und Projectionen: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 30, no. 20, p. 517-531.
736. Frankich, Kresho, 1977, *A study in conformal mapping*: Fredericton, N.B., Canada, Univ. of New Brunswick, Technical Report No. 45, 45 p.
737. ____ 1982, *Optimization of geographic map projections for Canadian territory*: Burnaby, B.C., Canada, Simon Fraser Univ., Dissertation.
738. Freiesleben, H.C., 1958, Karten für die Seenavigation. Netzentwürfe für Seekarten: *Truppenaxis*, v. 5, p. 373-376.
739. Freitag, Ulrich, 1968, Zeittafel zur Ge(s)chichte der Kartennetzlehre: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 18, no. 3, p. 92.

740. ____ 1974, The map projections of the revised edition of the National Resources Atlas of Thailand: Warasan Paenthi, Royal Thai Survey. Dep., *Journal*, v. 16, no. 4, p. 115-124.
741. Frischauf, Johannes, 1891, *Beiträge zur Geschichte und Construction der Karten-projectionen*: Graz, Lauschner & Lubensky, 14 p.
742. ____ 1897, Bemerkungen zu C.S. Peirce Quincuncial Projection: *Amer. Journal of Mathematics*, v. 19, no. 4, p. 381-382.
743. ____ 1905, Die Abbildungslehre und deren Anwendung auf Kartographie und Geodäsie: *Zeitschrift für Mathematischen und Naturwissenschaftlichen Unterricht*, v. 36, p. 393-404, 477-497.
744. ____ 1908, Zur Abbildungslehre und deren Anwendung auf Landesaufnahme: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 37, p. 225-240.
745. ____ 1908, Zur Abbildung des Erdsphäroids: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 37, p. 326-330.
746. ____ 1908, Zur Wahl der Projektion für Karten grossen und mittlern Massstabs: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 54, no. 7, p. 161-163.
747. ____ 1909, Zur Abbildung der Flächen: *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, p. 12.
748. ____ 1909, Zur Polyederprojektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 38, no. 19, p. 515-516. [Polyhedric projection.]
749. ____ 1910, Das Hilfsdreieck der Abbildung der Kugel auf der Ebene: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 39, no. 18, p. 473-484.
750. ____ 1910, Die Polyederprojektion: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 56-2, no. 1, p. 29-30. [Polyhedric projection.]
751. ____ 1913, *Die mathematischen Grundlagen der Landesaufnahme und Kartographie des Erdsphäroids*: Stuttgart, 204 p. [See also Frischauf (1919).]
752. ____ 1914, Zum kartographischen Bilde des Gross- und Parallel-Kreises: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 43, no. 1, p. 1-15.
753. ____ 1919, *Beiträge zur Landesaufnahme und Kartographie des Erdsphäroids*: Leipzig, Teubner. [Supplement to Frischauf (1913).]
754. Frolov, Yu.S., 1961, Issledovaniye iskayenii ravnopolnostnykh pseudo-tsilindricheskikh proyekttsii: Leningradskiy Gosudarstvenniy Universitet, *Vestnik*, no. 12, p. 148-157. [Russian. Investigation of distortions of conformal pseudocylindrical projections.]
755. ____ 1961, Otsenka ravnopolnostnykh proyekttsii po srednim kvadratcheskim iskazheniyam napravleniy: Leningradskiy Gosudarstvenniy Universitet, *Vestnik*, no. 6, p. 46-64. [Russian with English abstract. Evaluation of conformal projections from the least-square distortions of directions.]
756. ____ 1963, Ot Klavdiya Ptolemeya do Rigoberta Bonna: Leningradskiy Gosudarstvenniy Universitet, *Vestnik*, no. 6, Seriya Geologii i Geografii Lfg. 1, p. 118-125. [Russian. History of pseudoconic projections from Claudius Ptolemy to Rigobert Bonne.]
757. ____ 1964, Sposob sravnitel'noy otsenki kartograficheskikh proyekttsiy: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 5, p. 96-102. [Russian. Translated to English as Method of comparative evaluations of cartographic projections: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1964, no. 5, p. 301-304.]
758. ____ 1968, Obshchiy pokazatel' iskazheniy kartograficheskikh proyekttsiy: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 5, p. 119-124. [Russian. Translated to English as A general index of map projection distortions: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1968, no. 5, p. 333-335.]
- Fujiwara, Yoshiko (See Nomura and Fujiwara.)
759. Fuller, Buckminster, 1943, Dymaxion World: *Life*, v. 14, no. 9, Mar. 1, p. 41. [Sections of polyhedral globe on cuboctahedron.]
760. ____ 1944, Fluid geography: *Amer. Neptune*, v. 4, no. 2, p. 119-136.
761. ____ 1946, *Dymaxion map*: U.S. Patent 2,393,676, dated Jan. 29. [Fuller projection of world onto cuboctahedron (and later icosahedron).]
762. ____ 1963, Fluid geography, in his *Ideas and integrities*, edited by R.W. Marks: Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, p. 119-141.
763. ____ 1969, *Ideas and integrities*: New York, Collier. [Dymaxion (icosahedral) world map discussed on p. 123-124.]
764. ____ 1971, *Education automation*: New York, Doubleday, Anchor Books, 85 p. [Original ed., 1962. Dymaxion world map, p. 15-20.]
765. ____ 1974, Re-mapping our world: *Today's Education*, v. 63, November-December, p. 40-44, 107, 109-110.
766. Fuller, Buckminster, and Marks, R.W., 1973, *The Dymaxion world of Buckminster Fuller*: New York, Doubleday, Anchor Books. [Southern Illinois Press, 1960. Contains material on Dymaxion world map, p. 50-55.]
- Furtwängler, P. (See Bourgeois and Furtwängler.)
767. Fuss, Nicolaas, 1786, De superficiei terrestris proiectione stereographica: *Acta Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae*, v. 2, p. 170-182. [Latin.]

768. Galante, Nócolo, 1940, Schemi de carte nautiche e loro eventuali ulteriori sviluppi: *Rivista Aeronautica*, v. 16, no. 4, p. 47-58. [Skeletons of nautical charts and their possible ulterior developments.]
769. Gall, James, 1855, On improved monographic projections of the world: British Assn. for the Advancement of Science, Sept., 25th mtg., *Report*, p. 148. [Two perspective secant cylindrical projections, orthographic and stereographic (the "Gall proj."), and an equirectangular.]
770. ____ 1871, On a new projection for a map of the world: Royal Geographical Society, *Proceedings*, v. 15, July 12, p. 159. [His stereographic projection.]
771. ____ 1885, Use of cylindrical projections for geographical, astronomical, and scientific purposes: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, v. 1, no. 4, p. 119-123. [Reports his 1855 projections.]
772. Gallois, L.L.G., 1890, *Les géographes allemands de la Renaissance*: Paris, E. Leroux, 266 p.
773. Galon, Rajmund, 1951, *Siatki kartograficzne; podręcznik praktyczny dla geografów*: Warsaw, Państwowe Zakłady Wydawn., Szkolnych, 223 p. [Polish. Cartographic networks; a practical handbook for geographers.]
- ____ (See also Churski and Galon.)
774. Gannett, S.S., 1900, *Coordinates for projection of maps, scale 1/45,000, latitude 26° to latitude 49°*: Washington, U.S. Geological Survey, 10 p.
775. Gannett, S.S., and Hawkins, G.T., 1910, *Coordinates for projection of maps, scale 1/24,000, latitude 0° to latitude 24°*: Washington, U.S. Geological Survey, 11 p.
776. ____ 1910, *Coordinates for projection of maps scale 1/48,000, latitude 50° to latitude 64°*: Washington, U.S. Geological Survey, 7 p.
777. Gan'shin, V.N., 1961, Fundamental'nyy trud o koordinatakh Gaussa-Kryugera: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 11, p. 72-75. [Russian. Translated to English as A fundamental work on Gauss-Krüger coordinates: *Geodesy and Cartography*, 1961, no. 11-12, p. 539-540.]
778. García Amaro, Angel, 1969, Cálculo de canevas en el sistema de proyecciones cónicas de dos paralelos tipo cada dos grados: *Anuario de Geografia [Mexico]*, 1968, pub. 1969, v. 8, p. 217-220. [Conic projections with two standard parallels.]
779. Gardner, Martin, 1975, Mathematical games: On map projections (with special reference to some inspired ones): *Scientific American*, v. 233, no. 5, p. 120-125.
780. Garnett, William, (Mary Adams, pseudonym), 1914, *A little book on map projection*: London, G. Philip & Sons, 108 p. [2nd ed., 1920; 3rd ed., 1924; 4th ed., 1928.]
781. Gasparović, Ratimir, 1967-68, Osnovni uslovi izbora kartografskif projekcija kao podloga za geografske karte sitnih razmjera: *Geografski Pregled*, v. 11-12, p. 119-132. [Serbo-Croatian with German abstract. Basic conditions for the selection of map projections as a basis for small-scale geographic maps.]
782. Gauld, A.C., 1945, An azimuthal equidistant projection with Salisbury as the pole: Rhodesia Scientific Association, *Proceedings and Transactions*, v. 40, p. 30-43.
783. Gauss, C.F., 1825, Allgemeine Auflösung der Aufgabe: Die Theile einer gegebenen Fläche auf einer andern gegebenen Fläche so abzubilden, dass die Abbildung dem Abgebildeten in den kleinsten Theilen ähnlich wird: Preisarbeit der Kopenhagener Akademie 1822, *Schumachers Astronomische Abhandlungen*, Altona, no. 3, p. 5-30. [Reprinted, 1894, *Ostwald's Klassiker der Exakten Wissenschaften*, no. 55: Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, p. 57-81, with editing by Albert Wangerin, p. 97-101. Also in *Herausgegeben von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen in Kommission bei Julius Springer in Berlin*, 1929, v. 12, p. 1-9.]
784. Gdowski, Bogusław, 1964, Odwzorowanie Gaussa-Krügera całej sferoidy: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 13, no. 3, p. 209-229. [Polish with English abstract. The Gauss-Krüger representation of the entire spheroid.]
785. ____ 1969, Metody wariacyjne w półgeodezyjnych odwzorowaniach powierzchni na płaszczyźnie: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 18, no. 4, p. 299-322. [Polish with French abstract. The method of variations in semigeodesic projections of the surface onto the plane.]
786. ____ 1969, Minimalizacja zniekształceń w odwzorowaniach powierzchni: Wydawnictwa Politechn. Warszawa, *Seria 'Geodezja'*, v. 6. [Polish. Minimization of distortion in projections of the surface.]
787. ____ 1973, O pewnych własnościach odwzorowań Czebyszewa: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 22, no. 1, p. 69-74. [Polish with French abstract. Some properties of the Chebyshev projection.]
788. ____ 1973, Odwzorowania półgeodezyjne centralne: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 22, no. 2, p. 117-127. [Polish with French abstract. Central semigeodesic projections.]
789. ____ 1974, Minimalizacja zniekształceń w klasie uogólnionych odwzorowań walcowych: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 23, no. 3, p. 205-211. [Polish with French abstract. Minimization of distortion in the general class of cylindrical projections.]
790. ____ 1974, Metody wariacyjne minimalizacji zniekształceń w odwzorowaniach powierzchni: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 23, no. 4, p. 281-293. [Polish with French abstract. Minimization of distortion of projections of the surface using the method of variations.]
791. ____ 1975, Optymalne odwzorowania równopolewe: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 24, no. 3, p. 191-204. [Polish with French abstract. Optimal equivalent projections.]

792. ____ 1976, Optymalne odwzorowanie konforemne obszaru zawierającego linię geodezyjną odwzorowującą się na linię prostą: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 25, no. 2, p. 91-103. [Polish with French abstract. The optimal conformal representation of an area containing a geodesic represented as a straight line.]

793. ____ 1978, Konstrukcja odwzorowania równopolewego pewnego obszaru o minimalnych zniekształceniach kątowych: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 27, no. 2, p. 147-154. [Polish with English abstract. Construction of the equal-area projection possessing the minimal angular distortions.]

794. ____ 1979, O pewnej klasie uogólnionych odwzorowań azymutalnych: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 28, no. 4, p. 247-253. [Polish with English abstract. On some class of generalized azimuthal projections.]

795. ____ 1982, On the conformal points of projection: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 31, no. 1, p. 23-30. [English.]

796. ____ 1984, O pewnym uogólnieniu odwzorowania Gaussa-Krügera całej elipsoidy: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 33, no. 1-2, p. 3-13. [Polish. On a certain generalization of the Gauss-Krüger representation of the whole ellipsoid.]

____ (See also under Lee, L.P. (1962).)

797. Gedney, Austin, 1977, *Distortion in map projections - its effect on the interpretation of maritime boundaries and related activities*: University of Rhode Island, Master's thesis.

798. Gedymin, A.V., 1946, *Kartografiya*: Moscow, Gos. Ucheb.-Pedagog. Izd-vo, 180 p. [Russian. 2nd ed., 1952. Emphasizes map projections.]

799. ____ 1950, O sootnoshenii iskazheniy ploshchadey i form v kartograficheskikh proyektziyakh: Nauchno-Tekhnicheskkiye i Proizvodstvennyye Statey GUGK, *Sbornik*, no. 30. [Russian. On the correspondence of areal and shape distortion of cartographic projections.]

800. Gelcich, Eugen, 1883, Vermischte Studien zur Geschichte der mathematischen Geographie: *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Geographie*, v. 4, p. 291-315.

801. ____ 1894, Die gnomonische Kartenprojection in ihrer Bedeutung für die praktische Schifffahrt ...: *Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, v. 12, p. 28-40. [Gnomonic projection.]

802. ____ 1904, Die astronomische Bestimmung der geographischen Koordinaten: *Die Erdkunde*, v. 7: Leipzig and Vienna, F. Deuticke, 126 p.

803. Gelcich, Eugen, and Sauter, Friedrich, 1897, *Kartenkunde geschichtlich dargestellt*: Leipzig, G.J. Göschen, 1st ed., 168 p.

804. Gelcich, Eugen, Sauter, Friedrich, and Dinse, Paul, 1901, *Kartenkunde geschichtlich dargestellt*: Leipzig,

G.J. Göschen, 2nd ed. [3rd ed. rev. by Max Groll, 1909: Leipzig, 177 p.]

805. *Geo Abstracts* [formerly *Geographical Abstracts*], 1967-. [Abstracts of map projection papers and books included, 6 issues per year in part B (Biogeography, Climatology and Cartography), 1967; part D (Social Geography and Cartography), 1968-73; part G (Remote Sensing and Cartography), 1974-84; part G (Remote Sensing, Photogrammetry and Cartography), 1985-. Became *Geo Abstracts* in 1972.]

806. Geodetizba aväelningen, Sweden, 1935, ...*Tabeller för Gauss'Hannoverska projektion*: Stockholm, Statens reproduktionsanstalt, 468 p. [Swedish.]

807. *Geografia nelle Scuole, La*, 1956, Goode. Quali caratteristiche ha la proiezione di?: p. 60-61. [Goode. What characteristics does this projection have?]

808. *Geographical Journal*, 1914, A new projection: v. 43, no. 1, p. 86-87. [Comments on Cahill's paper presented Oct. 11, 1912. Sphere in octants; projection not clear.]

809. ____ 1929, New map projections: Discussion on the papers read at the afternoon session of the Society on 10th December 1928 [i.e. papers of S.W. Boggs, A.R. Hinks, and E.A. Reeves], v. 73, no. 3, p. 248-250.

810. ____ 1941, Maps for long flights: v. 97, no. 1, p. 70-71. [Presumably by A.R. Hinks. Mercator, Gnomonic, and Oblique Mercator projections mentioned.]

811. ____ 1944, The geography of post-war air routes: v. 103, no. 3, p. 89-100. [Discussion with several participants.]

812. *Geographical Review*, 1929, Recent developments in map projections: v. 19, no. 4, p. 686-688. [Review of the work of Adams, Boggs, Close, Goode, and Cahill.]

813. ____ 1947, Aeronautical charts and the Oblique Mercator projection: v. 37, no. 4, p. 674-675.

814. *Geographie und Schule*, 1979, Mercator oder Peters - Sinnvolle Alternative?: v. 1, no. 1, p. 56-57.

815. George, Frank, 1960, A spiral transformation for the conical orthomorphic projections, and a graphical construction: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 15, no. 115, p. 215-222.

____ (See also Close and George.)

816. Gerke, K., 1955, Zum Gedenken an Carl Friedrich Gauss: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, no. 4, p. 8-11.

817. Germain, Adrien, [1866], *Traité des projections des cartes géographiques, représentation plane de la sphère et du sphéroïde*: Paris, Arthus Bertrand, 385 p. [See comments by Lambert, Gustave, 1867: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 5, v. 14, July-Dec., p. 155-168.]

818. ____ 1868, Note sur deux nouvelles projections géographiques, par le r.p. Braun, de la compagnie de Jésus. Lettre à M. d'Avezac: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 5, v. 16, Nov.-Dec., p. 510-513. [Two Braun perspective projections.]

German, G.A. (See Bowyer and German.)

German Cartographic Society (see Deutsche Gesellschaft für Kartographie.)

819. Germany, Kriegsmarine, Oberkommando, 1943, *Formeln und Tafeln zur Berechnung von Merkatornetzen*: Berlin, Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine, Amtsgruppe Nautik, 132 p. [Formulas and tables for the Mercator projection.]

820. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, ed., 1929, Aus dem Briefwechsel zwischen Gauss und Hansen, in *Carl Freidrich Gauss Werke*, v. 12: Berlin, Julius Springer, p. 1-9. [Map projection correspondence on mathematics.]

821. Ghesquière, Paul, 1878, Note sur les divers systèmes de projections: Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, *Bulletin*, v. 3, p. 366-371.

Gibson, J.R. (See under Melnikova.)

Giese, R.P. (See Champagne and Giese.)

822. Gigas, Erwin, 1962, Die Universale Transversale Merkatorprojektion (UTM): *Vermessungstechnische Rundschau*, v. 24, no. 9, p. 329-334.

823. Gilbert, E.N., ca. 1973, *An atlas of oddities*: Murray Hill, N.J., Bell Laboratories, unpublished manuscript, 30 p. [Several existing or adapted projections.]

824. ____ 1974, Distortion in maps: SIAM [Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics] *Review*, v. 16, no. 1, p. 47-62.

825. Gilbert, Henry, 1903, De l'emploi des projection lumineuses d'une l'enseignement de la géographie et des moyens de la propager efficacement: Congrès National des Société Françaises de Géographie, 23rd session, Oran, Algeria, 1902, *Comptes Rendus*, p. 97-103.

826. Gilfillan, S.C., 1946, World projections for the air age: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 12-18.

827. Gilmartin, P.G., 1983, Aesthetic preferences for the proportions and forms of graticules: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 20, no. 2, p. 95-100.

828. Gingery, W.G., 1944, *Map projection*: U.S. Patent 2,352,380, dated June 27. [Oblique Azimuthal Equidistant projection of portion of hemisphere, surrounded by several gores completing world map.]

829. Ginzburg, G.A., 1935, [A practical method of determining distortion on maps]: *Geodezist*, no. 10, p. 49-57. [Russian.]

830. ____ 1936, Novye azimuthal'nye proyeksii: *Geodezist*, no. 2. [Russian. New azimuthal projections.]

831. ____ 1940, Zritel'naya otsenka kartograficheskikh izobrazheniy: Ucheni, *Zapiski Hark'v'skogo Derzhavnogo Universitetu im O.M. Gorkogo*, p. 67-81. [Russian. Visual evaluation of cartographic representations.]

832. ____ 1949, Pseudotsilindricheskaya proyeksiya TsNIIGAIK: *Sbornik Nauchno-Tekhnicheskikh i Proizvodstvennikh Statey GUGK*, no. 24, p. 68-72. [Russian. A pseudocylindrical projection.]

833. ____ 1949, Matematicheskaya osnova shkol'nykh kart polushariy: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 55, p. 35-55. [Russian. Mathematical basis of school maps of hemispheres.]

834. ____ compiler, 1949, *Sbornik nomogramm po matematicheskoy kartografii*: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 57. [Russian. A collection of nomographs on mathematical cartography.]

835. ____ 1951, O matematicheskoy osnove shkol'nykh kart mira: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 88, p. 38-44. [Russian. On the mathematical basis of school maps of the world.]

836. ____ 1952, Kartograficheskiye proyeksii s izokolami v vide ovalov i ovoid: *Sbornik Statey po Kartografii*, no. 1, p. 39-48. [Russian. Cartographic projections with oval or oval-like lines of constant distortion.]

837. ____ 1954, Novye varianty polikonicheskikh i azimuthal'nykh proyeksiy: TsNIIGAIK, *Sbornik Referatov*, no. 2. [Russian. New variants of polyconic and azimuthal projections.]

838. ____ 1957, O proyeksiiyakh kart regional'nykh atlasov: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 11, p. 68-71. [Russian. Projections for maps in regional atlases.]

839. ____ 1957, *Postroeniye setok meridianov i paralleley geograficheskikh kart a osnovnom graficheskimi priyemami*: Moscow, Geodezizdat, 26 p. [Russian. Construction of graticules for geographic maps using primarily graphic methods.]

840. ____ 1958, O sootnosheniyakh mezhdue iskazheniyami v proyeksiiyakh geograficheskikh kart: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotoemka*, no. 6, p. 103-110. [Russian. The relationship between distortions on geographic map projections.]

841. ____ 1958, O zadachakh matematicheskoy kartografii v SSSR v oblasti melkomasshtabnykh kart: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 12, p. 48-53. [Russian. On problems of mathematical cartography in the USSR in the field of small-scale maps.]

842. ____ 1959, Issledovaniye voprosov problemy matematicheskogo obosnovaniya melkomasshtabnykh geograficheskikh kart v trudakh TsNIIGAIK: MIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 31, p. 133-136. [Russian. Investigation of questions concerning the mathematical foundations of small-scale geographic maps in the work of TsNIIGAIK.]
843. ____ 1961, O matematicheskikh elementakh mnogolistnoy karty mira: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 3, p. 40-47. [Russian. Translated to English as The mathematical elements of a multisheet map of the world: *Geodesy and Cartography*, 1961, no. 3-4, p. 125-129.]
844. ____ 1966, Novyy variant polikonicheskoy proyekttsii: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 3, p. 55-57. [Russian. A new variant of the Polyconic projection.]
845. ____ 1968, Matematicheskaya kartografiya: *Itogi Nauki, Kartografiya*, v. 3, p. 7-22. [Russian. Mathematical cartography.]
846. ____ 1969, Az 1:2 500 000 méretarányú nemzetközi világtérkép matematikai elemei: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, extra no. 3, p. 20-30. [Hungarian with Russian abstract. Mathematical elements of the world map 1:2,500,000.]
847. ____ 1971, O kartograficheskikh proyekttsiyakh i prakticheskoy ikh ispol'zovanii: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, v. 15, no. 3, p. 63-68. [Russian. Cartographic projections and their practical applications.]
848. ____ 1976, Vorposy izyskaniya nailuchshikh kartograficheskikh proyekttsiy: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 85-91. [Russian. Problems in the research for the best cartographic projection.]
849. ____ 1977, Mathematische Elemente der Weltkarte 1:2,500,000: *Arbeiten aus dem Vermessungs- und Kartenwesen der DDR*, v. 37, no. 1, p. 57-88.
- Ginzburg, G.A. (See also Boginskiy and Ginzburg; Bugayevskiy, Volkov, and Ginzburg.)
850. Ginzburg, G.A., Karpov, H.C., and Salmanova, T.D., 1955, Matematicheskaya kartografiya v SSSR: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 99. [Russian. Mathematical cartography in the USSR.]
851. Ginzburg, G.A., and Larin, D.A., 1952, O tipizatsii proyekttsiy v sovetskoy kartografii: *Sbornik Statey po Kartografii*, no. 3. [Russian. On the typification of projections in Soviet cartography.]
852. Ginzburg, G.A. and Ledovskaya, L.S., 1976, O matematicheskoy osnove melkomasshta'nykh kart Luny: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 4, p. 56-61. [Russian. Translated to English as Small scale moon maps: *Geodesy, Mapping and Photogrammetry*, 1975, v. 17, no. 3, p. 146-149.]
853. Ginzburg, G.A., and Salmanova, T.D., 1957, Atlas dlya vybora kartograficheskikh proyekttsiy: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 110, 239 p. [Russian. Atlas for the selection of cartographic projections.]
854. ____ 1962, Primeneniye v matematicheskoy kartografii metodov chislennogo analiza: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, v. 153, p. 6-80. [Russian. Application of methods of numerical analysis in mathematical cartography.]
855. ____ 1964, Posobiye po matematicheskoy kartografii: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 160. [Russian. Manual of mathematical cartography.]
856. Ginzburg, G.A., and Shabanova, A.I., 1955, Novye proyekttsii dlya stennykh kart: TsNIIGAIK, *Sbornik Referatov*, no. 3. [Russian. New projections for wall maps.]
857. Givry, ..., 1833, Note relative à la construction des relèvements sur la carte réduite: *Kritischer Wegweiser im Gebiete der Landkartenkunde*, v. 4, p. 367-369.
858. Glareanus, Henricus, 1527, *Poetae laureati de geographia liber unus*: Basle. [Latin. Describes construction of gore maps.]
859. Goode, J.P., 1905, A new method of representing the earth's surface: The Van Der Grinten projection: *Journal of Geography*, v. 4, no. 9, p. 369-373.
860. ____ 1917, A new idea for a world map: a substitute for Mercator's projection: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 7, p. 75-76. [Abstract only. Interrupted Mollweide projection.]
861. ____ 1919, Studies in projections - adapting the homolographic projection to the portrayal of the earth's surface entire: Geographical Society of Philadelphia, *Bulletin*, v. 17, no. 3, p. 103-113. [Pagination for no. 3 alone: p. 21-31.]
862. ____ 1925, The Homolosine projection - a new device for portraying the Earth's surface entire: Assoc. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 15, no. 3, p. 119-125.
863. ____ 1929, A new projection for the world map - the Polar Equal Area: *Monthly Weather Review*, v. 57, no. 4, p. 133-136. [Interrupted Werner projection.]
864. ____ 1929, The Polar Equal Area, a new projection for the world map: Assoc. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 19, no. 3, p. 157-161. [Interrupted Werner projection.]
- ____ (See also under Marvin.)
865. Gordon, G.V., and Evans, Frederick, 1925, *A concise guide to map projections*: Cambridge, Eng., W. Heffer, 9 p.
866. Gorton, C.D., and Wainwright, P., 1980, Map projections in marine science: *Cartographica*, v. 17, no. 2, Monograph no. 25, p. 1-24.
867. Gougenheim, André, 1930 (1931), Formules relatives à l'emploi de la projection Lambert dans les travaux hydrographiques: *Annales Hydrographiques*, series 3, v. 10, p. 95-115.

868. ____ 1950, Sur une nouvelle famille de planisphères conformes. *Annales Hydrographiques*, series 4, v. 1, p. 169-186.
869. ____ 1952, Sur une généralisation des mappemondes: *Annales Hydrographiques*, series 4, for 1951, v. 2, p. 177-188.
870. ____ 1953, Emploi des projections conformes en cartographie: *Bulletin Géodésique*, new series, no. 27, p. 7-38.
871. ____ 1953 (1954), Emploi des projections conformes en cartographie: Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, Section de Géographie, *Bulletin*, v. 66, p. 143-170.
872. ____ 1954, Application des transformations homographiques aux projections cartographiques: *Geofisica Pura e Applicata*, v. 27.
873. ____ 1965, Navigational chart of the North Atlantic using an oblique conformal map projection: *International Hydrographic Review*, v. 42, no. 2, p. 67-79.
874. Goussinsky, Boris, 1951, On the classification of map projections: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 11, no. 80, p. 75-79.
875. ____ 1960, Rechtwinklige sphärische Koordinaten oder Kartenprojektionen?: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 85, no. 5, p. 141-143.
- Graf, Otto (See Groll and Graf.)
876. Graf, Ulrich, 1938, *Trigonometrie der Ebene, sphärische Geometrie und Kartenentwürfe*: Leipzig, Quelle and Meyer, 191 p.
877. ____ 1941, Über die Äquideformaten der flächentreuen Zylinderentwürfe: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, v. 87, no. 7-8, p. 281-290.
878. ____ 1951, Mathematik für Kartographen: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, Ergänzungsheft 244, 138 p.
879. Grafarend, E., and Niermann, A., 1984, Beste echte Zylinderabbildungen: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 34, no. 3, p. 103-107.
880. Grambow, J., 1936, Kartenprojektion in der Nautik: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 48, p. 92-94.
881. Granö, J.G., 1911, Matematis-maantieteellisiä ohjeita ja tauluja: *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift*, v. 23, p. 187-222. [Finnish. Mathematical-geographical mensuration ... rules and tables.]
882. Grasso, Renato, 1938, Le carte per la navigazione oceanica: *L'Ala d'Italia*, v. 16, p. 19-24.
883. Graur, A.V., 1938, *Matematicheskaya kartografiya*: Leningrad University, 1st ed., 312 p. [Russian. 2nd ed., 1956, 371 p. Translated to English by A.A. Pavlov, Leningrad Univ., as *Mathematical cartography*: St. Louis, Mo., U.S. Air Force, Aeronautical Chart and Information Center, 1970, 671 p.]
884. Grave, D.A., 1896, Sur la construction des cartes géographiques: *Journal de Mathématiques Pures et Appliquées*, series 5, v. 2, p. 317-361. [Doctoral dissertation, St. Petersburg Univ., 1896. Develops series of equal-area projections with straight lines and circular arcs for meridians and parallels.]
885. ____ 1896, *Ob osnovnykh zadachakh matematicheskoy teorii postroyeniya geograficheskikh kart*: St. Petersburg. [Russian. Basic problems of the mathematical theory of geographical map construction.]
886. Great Britain. Hydrographic Office, 1953, *Projections in hydrographic surveys*; adoption of Transverse Mercator: London, Professional Paper no. 15, 39 p.
887. Great Britain. Ordnance Survey, 1950, *Projection tables for the transverse Mercator projection of Great Britain*: London, H.M. Stationery Office.
888. ____ 1950, *Constants, formulae and methods used by the Ordnance Survey for computing in the Transverse Mercator projection. With some notes on the triangulation of Great Britain and choice of projection*: London, H.M. Stationery Office, 31 p.
889. ____ 1951, *An introduction to the projection for Ordnance Survey maps and the National Reference System*: London, H.M. Stationery Office, 4 p. [Reprinted 1968.]
890. ____ 1951, *The projection for Ordnance Survey maps and plans and the National Reference System*: London, H.M. Stationery Office, 4 p. [Reprinted 1962. Cassini and Transverse Mercator projections.]
891. Great Britain. War Office, 1907, *Tables for the projection of graticules for squares of 1° side on a scale of 1:250,000 and for squares of 1/2° side on a scale of 1:125,000, with other tables used in projecting maps*: London, H.M. Stationery Office, 32 p.
892. ____ 1910, *Tables for the projection of graticules for maps on the scale of 1:1,000,000*: London, Harrison, 6 p. [Prepared by the General Staff, Geographical Section.]
893. Grebe, L., 1905, Zur Darstellung geographischer Karten in Kegelprojektion: *Mathematische-Naturwissenschaftliche Blatt*, v. 2, p. 21-22.
894. Green, D.R., Baker, A.M., Deeth, A.L., Nuzzo, A., and Faludi, R., 1985, SAS/GRAPH for Cartography: Map projections and labelled choropleth maps: *Cartographica*, v. 22, no. 2, p. 63-78.
- Green, John (See Mead, Bradock.)
- Greenberg, Allen (See O'Keefe and Greenberg.)
895. Greenhood, David, 1944, Flat maps with round meanings: Projections, *in his Down to earth: mapping for everybody*: New York, Holiday House, p. 98-154.

896. ____ 1964, Flat maps with round meanings: Projections, in his *Mapping*: Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, p. 113-171. [Revision of Greenhood (1944).]

897. Gregg, W.R., and Tannehill, I.R., 1937, International standard projections for meteorological charts: *Monthly Weather Review*, v. 65, no. 12, p. 411-415. [International Meteorological Committee in 1937 adopted the polar Stereographic with std. parallel 60°, the Lambert Conformal Conic with std. parallels 30° and 60°, all N. or all S., and the Mercator with std. parallels 22.5° N. and S.]

Gregory, Christopher (See Wong, Gregory, and Handschumacher.)

898. Gregson, R.J., 1962, A method of plotting meridians and parallels on the Gnomonic projection: *Cartography*, v. 4, no. 4, p. 155-156.

899. Gretsche, H.F., 1873, *Lehrbuch der Karten-Projektion, enthaltend eine Anweisung zur Zeichnung der Netze für die verschiedensten Arten von Land- und Himmelskarten*: Weimar, B.F. Voigt, 260 p.

900. Gridgeman, N.T. and Zuker, M., 1978, Mercator, the antigudermannian, and a fluke: *Canadian Cartographer*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 50-57.

Griffin, P.E. (See White and Griffin.)

901. Griffin, T.L.C., 1980, Cartographic transformations of the thematic map base: *Cartography*, v. 11, no. 3, p. 163-174. [Cartograms.]

Griffin, Trevor (See Smith and Griffin.)

902. Grime, A.R., 1980, *Map projections*: Bath, Ont., Longview House, 2nd printing, 13 p.

903. Gringorten, I.I., 1972, A square equal-area map of the world: *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, v. 11, no. 5, p. 763-767.

904. ____ 1973, *A polar equal area map of the world*: U.S. Air Force, Cambridge Research Labs, Air Force Surveys in Geophysics, Report AFCRL-TR-73-0349, 21 p.

905. Groll, Max, 1912, *Kartenkunde*. I. Die Projektionen: Berlin and Leipzig, G.J. Göschen, no. 30.

____ (See also under Gelcich, Sauter, and Dinse.)

906. Groll, Max, and Graf, Otto, 1922, *Kartenkunde*. I. Die Projektionen: Berlin and Leipzig, Vereinigung Wissenschaftlicher Verleger. [2nd ed. Berlin and Leipzig: W. de Gruyter & Co., 1931.]

907. Grossman, Marcel, 1913, Perspektivische Konstruktionen für stereographische Netzenwürfe: *Archiv der Mathematik und Physik*, v. 21, p. 296-298.

908. Grossmann, W., 1962, Die Odermattsche Grundgleichung des schweizerischen Projektionssystems:

Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessung, Kulturtechnik und Photogrammetrie, v. 60, no. 3, p. 71-73.

909. ____ 1964, *Geodätische Rechnungen und Abbildungen in der Landesvermessung*: Stuttgart, Wittwer.

910. Groszyk, Marzena, 1986, Odzorowanie Peters - demagogia zamiast kartografii: *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 76-79. [Polish. Peters projection - demagoguery instead of cartography.]

911. Grötzsch, H., 1934, *Über die Geometrie der schlichten konformen Abbildung*: Berlin, de Gruyter, 13 p.

912. Grüll, Josef, 1973, Heinrich Christian Albers (1773-1833): *Leben und Wirken des Lüneburger Kartographen: Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 23, no. 5, p. 196-203.

913. Grygorenko, Wiktor, 1975, Odworowanie Służby Topograficznej WP dla map świata: *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny*, v. 7, no. 2, p. 65-71. [Polish with English abstract. Polish Army Topographical Service projection for world maps.]

914. ____ 1985, Układ współrzędnych i krój map topograficznych do celów gospodarczych w odwzorowaniu quasi-stereograficznym GUGIK-1980: *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny*, v. 17, no. 2, p. 63-73. [Polish with English abstract. Coordinate system and sheet lines of Polish topographic maps for economic purposes in quasistereographic projection "GUGIK-1980."]

915. Gulatze, B.L., 1946, Angular corrections for the Lambert orthomorphic conical projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 8, no. 62, p. 311-314.

916. Günther, Siegmund, 1877-79, *Studien zur Geschichte der mathematischen und physikalischen Geographie*: Halle, in 6 parts.

917. ____ 1878, *Johannes Werner von Nürnberg und seine Beziehungen zur mathematischen und physikalischen Erdkunde*: Halle.

918. ____ 1882, Die Kartenprojektionslehre im verlaufe des letzten Jahrzehntes: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 9, p. 407-442.

919. ____ 1883, Die gnomonische Kartenprojektion: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, v. 18, no. 104, p. 137-149. [Gnomonic projection.]

920. ____ 1884, Die Fortschritte der Kartenprojektionslehre: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 10, pt. 2, p. 323-354.

921. ____ 1888, Die Fortschritte der Kartenprojektionslehre: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 12, p. 1-24.

922. ____ 1891, Die Fortschritte der Kartenprojektionslehre: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, for 1890-1891, v. 14, p. 185-198.

923. ____ 1891, Zur Geschichte und Theorie des kartographischen Methoden Tissots: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 37, no. 8, p. 197-200.
924. ____ 1892, Die erste Anwendung der gnomonischen Kartenprojektion: *Ausland*, v. 65, no. 33, p. 520-523.
925. ____ 1908, Über die Genesis der nautischen Kartenprojektion G. Mercator's: Naturwissenschaft Vereins zu Krefeld, *Festschrift zum 50jähr. Bestehen*: Krefeld, M. Plaeschke, p. 219-232. [Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica*, 1977, v. 25, p. 303-316.]
926. ____ 1921, Astrolabium und Kartenprojektion: *Kartographische und Schulgeographische Zeitschrift*, v. 9, p. 33-36.
927. Gurba, Stefania, 1970, Ortodroma na globusie dwunastościennym: *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny*, v. 2, no. 4, p. 160-168. [Polish with English abstract. The orthodrome on a dodecahedron globe.]
928. ____ 1971, Siatki dla map tematycznych świata: *Problemy Kartografii Tematycznej*: Lublin, Warsaw, p. 5-20. [Polish. Projections for thematic world maps.]
929. Gustawicz, Bronislaw, 1902, [Contribution to the theory of cartographic projections]: *Czasopismo Techniczne*, v. 20, p. 83-85. [Polish.]
930. Guyou, Émile, 1886, Sur un nouveau système de projection de la sphère: Académie des Sciences, *Comptes Rendus*, v. 102, no. 6, p. 308-310.
931. ____ 1887, Nouveau système de projection de la sphère: Généralisation de la projection de Mercator: *Annales Hydrographiques*, series 2, v. 9, p. 16-35. [Also in *Revue Maritime et Coloniale*, 1887, v. 94, Aug., p. 228-247. Mosaickable conformal projection of hemisphere within square.]
932. Gysi, Kurt, 1966, Zur Einführung des Gradnetzes der Erde: *Neue Schulpraxis*, v. 36, no. 6, p. 217-223.
933. Haack, Hermann, 1904, Die Fortschritte der Kartenprojektionslehre, Kartenzeichnung- und Vervielfältigung, sowie der Kartenmessung für 1903: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 26, p. 359-422.
934. ____ 1907, Die Fortschritte der Kartenprojektionslehre, Kartenzeichnung- und Vervielfältigung, sowie der Kartenmessung für 1904/05: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 29, p. 321-410.
935. ____ 1910, Die Fortschritte der Kartenprojektionslehre, Kartenzeichnung- und Vervielfältigung, sowie der Kartenmessung für 1906-08: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 33, p. 119-204.
936. ____ 1931, Die Fortschritte der Kartographie 1909-30: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 46, p. 35-47.
937. ____ 1936, Die Fortschritte der Kartographie, 1930-36: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 51, p. 230-312.
938. ____ 1942, Die Fortschritte der Kartographie 1936-1942: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 57, p. 4ff and p. 365ff.
939. Habenicht, H., 1901, Neue Methode zur Veranschaulichung der Kartenmassstäbe: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 47, no. 5, p. 119-120. [Relationship between map scale and eye position of observer.]
940. Haentzschel, E.E.R., 1903, *Das Erdsphäroid und seine Abbildung*: Leipzig, B.G. Teubner, 140 p.
941. ____ 1904, Neuer Beweis einer Grunert'schen Formel aus der Kartenentwurfslehre: *Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik*, v. 51, p. 165-168. [New demonstration of formal principles in teaching map projections.]
942. Hagen, C.B., 1955, Nueva representación cartografica para Chile y sus territorios: Clio, *Revista de Historia y Geografia*, v. 20, no. 27, p. 10-13. [Use of Azimuthal Equidistant maps as complements for school and wall maps. Azimuthal Equidistant world map centered on Easter Island.]
943. ____ 1957, *The Azimuthal Equidistant projection*: Seattle, Univ. of Washington, Master's thesis.
944. Hägerstrand, Torsten, 1957, Migration and area, in Migration in Sweden: Lund, Sweden, Royal University of Lund, Dept. of Geography, *Lund studies in geography*, series B, Human Geography, no. 13, p. 27-158. [Azimuthal Logarithmic projection shown, p. 73.]
945. Hagiwara, Yasuchi, 1979, [A study on the equal-area projection for a global map with length-breadth ratio of 2:3]: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 17, no. 4, p. 1-8. [Japanese with English abstract. New pseudocylindrical projection derived from Eckert IV.]
946. ____ 1984, A retro-azimuthal projection of the whole sphere: International Cartographic Association, 12th Conference, Perth, Australia, August 6-13, 1984, *Technical Papers*, v. 1, p. 840-848.
947. ____ 1985, A retro-azimuthal projection of the whole sphere -- an attempt to make a "Mecca Map": *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of the Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 23, no. 2, p. 1-6. [Japanese with English abstract.]
948. Haines, G.V., 1981, The modified polyconic projection: *Cartographica*, v. 18, no. 1, p. 49-58. [Bousfield's version as used for northern Canada, not the modification for the International Map of the World.]
949. Hajela, D.P., 1967, *A comparison of the conformal direct projection of the ellipsoid and the corresponding double projection using the Gaussian sphere*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Dept. of Geodetic Science, Master's thesis, 81 p.
950. Hake, Günter, 1973, Kartographie und Kommunikation: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 23, no. 4, p. 137-148.

951. Hake, Günter, and Heissler, V., 1970, *Kartographie I. Kartenaufnahme, Netzenwürfe, Gestaltungsmerkmale, topographische Karten*: Berlin, Walter de Gruyter, 233 p.
952. Hall, E.F., 1878, Gerard Mercator: his life and works: American Geographical Society, *Journal*, v. 10, no. 4, p. 163-196. [Mercator projection discussed p. 178-184.]
953. Halley, Edmond, 1695-96, An easie demonstration of the analogy of the logarithmick tangents to the meridian line or sum of the secants: with various methods for computing the same to the utmost exactness: Royal Society, *Philosophical Transactions*, v. 19, no. 219, p. 202-214. [Discusses computation for Mercator projection. Reprinted in abridged *Philosophical Transactions*: London, C. and R. Baldwin, 1809, v. 4, p. 68-77.]
954. Halsey, G., 1979, Oblique projections for the geographer: *Cartography*, v. 11, no. 2, p. 92-95.
955. Hamerská, Hedvika, 1956, Ekonomické využití soustavy šestistupňových pásů Gaussova zobrazení pro mapování ve velkých měřítkách: *Kartografický Přehled*, v. 10, no. 2, p. 49-51. [Czech. The efficient utilization of 6° grid zones of the Gauss projection for large-scale maps.]
956. Hamilton, A.C., 1889, *The world on the projection of Colonel A.C. Hamilton*: London, Griggs.
- Hamilton, A.C. (younger) (See Hradilek and Hamilton.)
957. Hamilton, A.C., and Hradilek, L.R., 1973, *A systematic analysis of distortions in map projections*: University of New Brunswick, Dept. of Surveying, Lecture Notes, No. 34.
958. Hammer, Ernst, 1887, Darstellung einer Erdhalbkugel in Cassini-Soldner's Projektion: *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Geographie*, v. 6, p. 47-52.
959. ____ 1889, *Über die geographisch wichtigsten Kartenprojektionen, insbesondere die zenitalen Entwürfe, nebst Tafeln zur Verwandlung von geographischen Koordinaten in Azimutale*: Stuttgart, J.B. Metzlerschler, 148 p.
960. ____ 1891, Zur Abbildung des Erdellipsoids: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 20, no. 22, p. 609-617; no. 24, p. 641-661.
961. ____ 1892, Über die Planisphäre von Aitow und verwante Entwürfe, insbesondere neue flächentreue ähnlicher Art: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 38, no. 4, p. 85-87. [Presents his equal-area world map projection obtained after compressing equatorial Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection of hemisphere to half the height and doubling longitudes. Inspired by Aitoff (1889).]
962. ____ 1894, Die flächentreue Äzimal-Projektion für die Karte von Afrika: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 40, no. 5, p. 113-115.
963. ____ 1894, Die Fortschritte der Kartenprojektionslehre, der Kartenzeichnung und der Kartenmessung, nebst einer Einleitung über neue Arbeiten zur Geschichte der Kartographie: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 17, p. 41-90.
964. ____ 1896, Fortschritte der Kartenprojektionslehre, der Kartenzeichnung und der Kartenmessung: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 19, p. 1-30.
965. ____ 1897, Die Fortschritte der Kartenprojektionslehre, der Kartenzeichnung und der Kartenmessung: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 20, p. 425-462.
966. ____ 1897, Die Kartennetzentwürfe: *Geographische Zeitschrift*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 65-79.
967. ____ 1898, Näherungsweise Konstruktion der Mercator-Projektion. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 26, no. 5, p. 163-169.
968. ____ 1898, Vergleichung einiger Abbildungen eines kleinen Stücks der ellipsoidischen Erdoberfläche (Karte von S.W. Deutschland): Kaiserlich-Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher, *Abhandlungen*, v. 71, p. 447-470. [Comparison of projections for Württemberg.]
969. ____ 1900, Unechtzylindrische und unechtkonische flächentreue Abbildungen. Mittel und Auftragen gegebener Bogenlängen auf gezeichneten Kreisbögen von bekannten Halbmessern: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 46, no. 2, p. 42-46. [Pseudocylindrical and pseudoconic equal-area projections.]
970. ____ 1901, Die Fortschritte der Kartenprojektionslehre, der Kartenzeichnung und der Kartenmessung: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 24, p. 1-62.
971. ____ 1904, Zwei praktische Beispiele schiefachsiger zylindrischer Kartennetzentwürfe: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 50, no. 12, p. 277-281. [Oblique cylindrical projections.]
972. ____ 1906, Ein neuer Vorschlag für den Netzentwurf topographischer Karten: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 52, no. 4, p. 92-94. [A projection proposed by F.J. Müller (1905).]
973. ____ 1910, Gegenazimutale Projektionen: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 56-1, no. 3, p. 153-155. [His retroazimuthal projection.]
974. ____ 1914, Die neue Weltkartenprojektion von Cahill: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 60-1, June, p. 323. [Butterfly Map.]
975. ____ 1915, Die Nomenklatur der theoretischen geographischen Kartographie - im Anschluss an den Aufsatz von H. Maurer: Die Definitionen in der Kartenentwurfslehre usw: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 61-1, March, p. 95-98; Apr., p. 134-137. [Comments on Maurer (1914).]
976. ____ 1917, Die Mercator-Projektion und Erhart Etzlaub: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 63, Oct., p. 303-304.

977. ____ 1918, Zur Geschichte der Abbildungslehre: ein Gausscher Satz: *Kartographische und Schulgeographische Zeitschrift*, p. 86-88.
978. ____ 1922, Einige Bemerkungen zur Kartenprojektionslehre: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 68, Apr.-May, p. 86-88. [Comments on various earlier papers.]
979. ____ 1923, Entwürfe für eine Karte des Nordpazifischen Ozeans: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 69, no. 1-2, p. 18-19. [Discussion of Polyconic vs. Transverse Polyconic projections for the North Pacific.]
980. ____ 1923, *Zahlentafeln zur Verwandlung von sphärischen geographischen Koordinaten in transversale sphärische Koordinaten, nebst Anleitung zum kartographischen Gebrauch dieser Tafeln. Beitrag zur Praxis der geographischen Kartennetze*: Stuttgart, Metzler, no. 1, 1° graticule, 48 p. text, 60 p. tables; no. 2, 10° graticule, 68 p.
- ____ (See also under Tissot, 1887; under Müller, F.J.)
- Handschumacher, D.W. (See Wong, Gregory, and Handschumacher.)
981. Hantzsch, Viktor, 1897, Die deutschen Geographen der Renaissance: *Geographische Zeitschrift*, v. 3, no. 9, p. 507-514; no. 10, p. 557-566; no. 11, p. 618-624.
982. Hanusse, F., 1892, Formules pour transformer les projections planes en cartes: *Annales Hydrographique*, series 2, v. 14, p. 240-271.
983. Harada, Takehisa, 1962, The method of the direct transformation between the plane rectangular coordinate and the coordinates by (sic) the Universal Transverse Mercator projection: Japan, Ministry of Construction, Geographical Survey Institute, *Bulletin*, v. 8, parts 2-4, p. 103-130. [English.]
984. Hardy, J.R., 1981, Map projections: British national grid and UTM systems: Remote Sensing Society, *Newsletter*, v. 28, p. 10-13.
985. Harley, J.B., and Woodward, David, ed., 1987ff., *The history of cartography*: Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, 6 v. planned (v. 1 pub. 1987). [Map projections in v. 1 discussed esp. p. 179-180, 185-189, 322, 385-386.]
986. *Harpers Magazine*, 1985, The real world: v. 268, no. 4, p. 15. [Peters projection.]
987. Harris, C.D., and McDowell, G.B., 1955, Distorted maps, a teaching device: *Journal of Geography*, v. 54, no. 6, p. 286-289. [Cartograms.]
988. Harris, R.M., 1960, *The Rand McNally handbook of map and globe usage*: Chicago, Rand McNally. [Map projections discussed p. 206-212.]
989. Harrison, R.E., 1942, Making maps tell the truth: *Travel*, v. 80, no. 2, p. 10-13.
990. ____ 1943, The nomograph as an instrument in map making: *Geographical Review*, v. 33, no. 4, p. 655-657. [Use of one azimuthal projection to help plot another.]
991. ____ 1943, A new method for constructing map grids: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 33, no. 4, p. 226-227. [Discussion of Harrison (1943, The nomograph...)]
992. ____ 1944, *Look at the world: The Fortune atlas for world strategy*: New York, Alfred A. Knopf, 67 p. [Uses Orthographic and Perspective projections.]
993. ____ 1944, The face of one world: five perspectives for an understanding of the air-age: *Saturday Review of Literature*, v. 27, no. 27, p. 5-6.
994. Harrison, R.E., and Strausz-Hupé, R., 1942, Maps, strategy, and world politics: *Infantry Journal*, v. 5, Nov., p. 38-43. [Comments on maps and map projections and their use in global geography and strategy.]
995. Hartl, Heinrich, 1884, Die Projectionen der Wichtigsten von K.K. Generalquartier Meisterstabe und von K.K. Militär-geographischen Institute herausgegebenen Kartenwerke: Vienna, K.K. Militär-geographisches Institute, *Mitteilungen*, v. 6, p. 120-177.
996. ____ 1896, Studien über flächentreue Kegelprojectionen: Vienna, K.K. Militär-geographisches Institute, *Mitteilungen*, v. 15, p. 203-249. [Equal-area conic projections.]
997. Hašek, Aleš, 1957, Matematické základy geografických map: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 3, no. 8, p. 151-156. [Czech. Mathematical principles of geographic maps.]
998. Hassan, A.K., and Szadeczky-Kardoss, Gyula, 1983, Simple determination of the convergence of the meridians for Egypt: *Acta Geodaetica, Geophysica et Montanistica Hungarica*, v. 18, no. 1-2, p. 59-65. [UTM Grid system.]
999. Hassler, F.R., 1825, On the mechanical organisation of a large survey, and the particular application to the Survey of the Coast: *Amer. Philosophical Society Transactions*, new series, v. 2, p. 385-408. [Proposes Polyconic projection.]
1000. Hatano, Masataka, 1966, [A proposal of the new method for an interrupted map projection of the world]: *Geographical Review of Japan. Chirigaku-hyoron*, v. 39, no. 4, p. 229-239. [Japanese with English abstract.]
1001. ____ 1967, [Air age and world maps]: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 5, no. 4, p. 1-7. [Japanese with English abstract.]
1002. ____ 1972, Consideration on the projection suitable for Asia-Pacific type world map and the construction of elliptical projection diagram: *Geographical Review of Japan*, v. 45, no. 9, p. 637-647. [English translation. Flat-polar equal-area elliptical pseudocylindrical projections.]
- Hatt, Philippe (See under 'Anatupon....')

1003. Hauer, F., 1941, Flächentreue Abbildung kleiner Bereiche des Rotationsellipsoids in die Ebene durch Systeme geringster Streckenverzerrung: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 70, no. 9, p. 194-215.

1004. _____ 1943, Entwicklung der flächentreuen Abbildung kleiner Bereiche des Rotationsellipsoids in die Ebene, bis einschliesslich Glieder 4. Ordnung: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 72, no. 9, p. 179-189.

1005. Haussman, K., 1931, *Gnomonische Projektion in Projektions-Mitte $\phi_0 = 75^\circ, \lambda_0 = 70^\circ$. 1:2,000,000*: Berlin, Int. Ges. Aeroarctic-Berlin, Gisevius.

1006. Haverberg, J.E., 1983, Project coordinate system as developed by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, 43rd Annual Meeting, Washington, *Technical Papers*, p. 590-598.

Hawkins, G.T. (See Gannett and Hawkins.)

Hayes, J.L. (See Hoke, Hayes, and Renninger.)

1007. Hazay, István, 1950, Átszámítás a Gauss-Krüger vetületnél az egyik vetületi sávról a szomszédos vetületi sávra: *Földmérési Közlemények*, v. 2, no. 3-4, p. 77-87. [Hungarian. Transformation, in using the Gauss-Krüger projection, from a projection zone to the neighboring zone.]

1008. _____ 1951, Gauss Krüger koordináták átszámítása keskeny sávról szélesebb sávra: *Földmérési Közlemények*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 49-54. [Hungarian. Transformation of Gauss-Krüger coordinates from narrow bands to broader bands.]

1009. _____ 1954, *Földi vetületek*: Budapest, Akadémiai Kiadó, 508 p. [Hungarian. Earth projections.]

1010. _____ 1954, Mathematische Grundlage zur einheitlichen Tabelle verschieden angeordneter, winkeltreuer Zylinderprojektionen: *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, v. 8, no. 3-4, p. 369-388. [German with English abstract. Mathematical basis of a uniform table for orthomorphic cylindrical projections of different positions.]

1011. _____ 1955, Die Umrechnung von der stereographischen Projektion und der konformen Zylinderprojektion auf die Gauss-Krügersche Projektion: *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, v. 10, no. 1-2, p. 139-154. [German with English abstract. Conversion of Stereographic and conformal cylindrical projections to the Gauss-Krüger system.]

1012. _____ 1955, Vizsgálatok a különböző ellipszoidok közötti vetítés köréből: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 7, no. 1, p. 1-6; no. 2, p. 71-75; no. 3, p. 151-157; no. 4, p. 217-224. [Hungarian with French abstract. Transformation of one ellipsoid onto another.]

1013. _____ 1955, Zeitgemässe Formeln für Reduktionen von winkeltreuen Zylinderprojektionen: *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, v. 11, no. 1-2,

p. 185-216. [German with English abstract. Modern formulae for the reduction of orthomorphic cylindrical projections.]

1014. _____ 1961, Vizsgálatok a Gauss-Krüger-féle ábrázolási mód magyarországi alkalmazásához: *Építőipari és Közl. Műszaki Egyetem Tud. Közl.*, v. 7, no. 2, p. 13-36. [Hungarian. Investigation into the use of the Gauss-Krüger projection in Hungary.]

1015. _____ 1961, Untersuchungen zur Anwendung der Gauss-Krügerschen Abbildung in Ungarn: *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, v. 37, no. 1-2, p. 91-119. [German with English abstract. Investigations on the application of the Gauss-Krüger projection method in Hungary.]

1016. _____ 1963, Szögtartó vetületek jellemző függvényének meghatározása a szögtartóság alapegyenletével: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 15, no. 5, p. 317-321. [Hungarian with German abstract. Conformal projection theory.]

1017. _____ 1964, Bestimmung der charakteristischen Funktion der winkeltreuen Projektionen mit Hilfe der Grundgleichung der konformen Abbildung: *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, v. 47, Series Geodaetica et Geophysica, v. 5, no. 3-4, p. 351-363. [German with English abstract. Determination of the characteristic function of conformal projections by means of the fundamental equation of conformality.]

1018. _____ 1964, A loxodromáról és az ortodromáról: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 16, no. 2, p. 110-119. [Hungarian with German abstract. Loxodromes and great-circle paths, with appearance on Gnomonic and Mercator projections.]

1019. _____ 1964, *Vetületek*: Budapest, Tankönyvkiadó. [Hungarian. Study of projections.]

1020. _____ 1965, A fokhálózat képe ferdetengelyű hengervetületen: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 17, no. 1, p. 1-4. [Hungarian. Oblique cylindrical projections, such as Mercator and Cylindrical Equal-Area.]

1021. _____ 1965, Die Bedeutung der Tissot-Indikatrix: *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, v. 52, Series Geodaetica et Geophysica, v. 6, no. 1-2, p. 171-201. [German with English abstract. The significance of the Tissot indicatrix.]

1022. _____ 1967, Darstellung eines grösseren Gebietes in einem einheitlichen Projektions-Koordinatensystem: *Acta Geodaetica, Geophysica et Montanistica*, v. 2, no. 3-4, p. 367-378. [German with English abstract. Representation of a larger area in a uniform projection coordinate system.]

1023. _____ 1967, Nagyobb terület ábrázolása egységes vetületi koordináta-rendszerben: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 19, no. 3, p. 161-165. [Hungarian with English abstract. Representation of a larger area in a uniform projection coordinate system.]

1024. ____ 1969, Anwendung von Projektionen bei ellipsoidischen Berechnungen: *Acta Geodaetica, Geophysica et Montanistica*, v. 4, no. 3-4, p. 257-279. [German with English abstract. The use of projections for computations on the ellipsoid.]
1025. ____ 1972, Néhány vetületi szempont és az egységes országos vetületi koordináta-rendszer gyorsítási kérdései: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 24, no. 3, p. 178-183. [Hungarian. Some aspects of projection and the practical problems of the integrated national projection coordinate-system.]
1026. ____ 1972, Két hossztartó paralelkörű szögtartó hengervetület geodéziai alkalmazása: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 24, no. 4, p. 241-244. [Hungarian with German abstract. Geodetic application of a conformal cylindrical projection with two standard parallels.]
1027. ____ 1974, Constructing length- and area-preserving maps on the Gauss-Krüger projection: *Acta Geodaetica, Geophysica et Montanistica*, v. 9, no. 1-2, p. 29-38.
1028. ____ 1975, Eine längen- und flächentreue, grossmassstäbige Kartendarstellung in winkeltreuem Rahmen: *Geodezja Górnicza w Królestwie Socjalistycznych*, no. 6, p. 69-77.
1029. ____ 1982, Gyors átszámítás hengervetületi rendszereink között: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 34, no. 5, p. 323-328. [Hungarian with English abstract. Fast calculation technique for conversion between Hungarian Gauss-Krüger Transverse Mercator projection systems.]
1030. ____ 1983, Quick zone-to-zone transformation in the Gauss-Krüger projection: *Acta Geodaetica, Geophysica et Montanistica Hungaricae*, v. 18, no. 1-2, p. 71-81.
- ____ (See also under Eilingzfeld and Szádeczky-Kardoss.)
1031. Hazay, István, and Tárchy-Hornoch, Antal, 1951, *A Gauss-Krüger koordináták számítása*: Budapest, Akadémiai Kiadó. [Hungarian. Gauss-Krüger coordinate calculations.]
1032. Hazay, Stefan, 1951, Zur Umrechnung der Gauss-Krügerschen Koordinaten von einen Projektionsstreifen in den Benachbarten: *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, v. 1, no. 2, p. 55-73. [Conversion of the Gauss-Krüger coordinates from one projection band to the adjacent one.]
1033. ____ 1952, Die Transformation Gauss-Krüger'scher Koordinaten zwecks Darstellung in kleinem Massstabsverhältnis: *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, v. 4, no. 1-4, p. 107-122. [Conversion of Gauss-Krüger coordinates belonging to different ellipsoids.]
1034. Healy, P.W., 1939, *Some properties of projections used in mapping the sphere on the plane*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Master's thesis.
1035. Heawood, Edward, 1942, A new representation of the colonial empire: *Crown Colonist*, v. 12, Oct., p. 650-661.
1036. Hebecker, O., 1931, Der Projektionskompass: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 59, no. 12, p. 447-451.
1037. Hébert, A., 1867, Note sur l'isométrie dans les cartes géographiques et exposé d'un nouveau système de projection: Société d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts de la Sarthe, *Bulletin*, v. 11, p. 436-449.
- Hedrick, E.R. (See under Klein.)
1038. Hegemann, E., 1909, Über die konforme Übertragung von der Kugel auf die Ebene: *Landwirtschaftliche Jahrbücher*. Ergänzungsband 5, v. 38, p. 537-549.
- Heissler, V. (See Hake and Heissler.)
1039. Hendrickson, W.W., 1905, *Notes on stereographic projection*: Annapolis, U.S. Naval Institute.
1040. Hendrikz, D.R., 1946-47, *The theory of map projections*: Pretoria, Union of South Africa, Government Printer. Trigonometrical Survey, Spec. Pub. No. 4, 127 p.
1041. Henrici, Peter, 1986, Conformal maps, in *his Applied and computational complex analysis*: John Wiley & Sons, v. 1, p. 286-432. [See also same, v. 3, p. 323-506 for Construction of conformal maps.]
1042. Henrikson, A.K., 1975, The map as an "idea": The role of cartographic imagery during the second world war: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 2, no. 1, p. 19-53.
1043. ____ 1980, America's changing place in the world: From "periphery" to "centre"? in Gottmann, Jean, ed., *Centre and periphery: spatial variation in politics*: Beverly Hills, Calif., Sage Publications, p. 73-100.
1044. Henry, J.F., 1810, *Mémoire sur la projection des cartes géographiques adoptée au dépôt général de la guerre*: Paris, Imprimerie Imperiale, 220 p. [See also Puissant (1831).]
1045. Hentschel, Wolfgang, 1972, Beitrag zum automatischen Berechnen und Zeichnen von kartographischen Netzentwürfen: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 22, no. 6, p. 239-241.
1046. Herbertson, A.J., 1910, The teaching of simple map nets: *Geographical Teacher*, v. 5, part 6, no. 28, p. 295-302.
1047. Herrera, Emmanuel, 1943, *Cartes orthométriques. A double projection. Brevetées. Le monde orthométrique. Notice descriptive, instruction - emploi*: Paris, Blondel la Rougery, ed., 15 p.
1048. Herrick, Samuel, 1944, Grid navigation: *Geographical Review*, v. 34, no. 3, p. 436-456. [Comparison of Mercator and Lambert Conformal Conic projections.]
1049. Herrmann, Albert, 1930, Marinus von Tyrus: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, Ergänzungsheft no. 209, p. 45-54.

1050. Herschel, J.F.W., 1859, On a new projection of the sphere: Royal Geographical Society, *Proceedings*, v. 3, p. 174-177. [Lambert Conformal Conic projection with cone constant of 1/3.]
1051. ____ 1860, On a new projection of the sphere: Royal Geographical Society, *Journal*, v. 30, p. 100-106. [See Herschel (1859).]
1052. Herz, Norbert, 1885, *Lehrbuch der Landkartenprojektionen*: Leipzig, B.G. Teubner, 312 p.
1053. ____ 1914, Mathematische geographie, in Kende, O., ed., *Handbuch der geographische Wissenschaft*, v. 1: Berlin, p. 38-82.
1054. Heupel, Aloys, and Schoppmeyer, Johannes, 1979, Zur Wahl der Kartenabbildungen für Hintergrundkarten im Fernsehen: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 29, no. 2, p. 41-51. [Separately published, 1978: Bonn, Institut für Kartographie und Topographie, 18 p. See also Peters, A.B. (1979).]
1055. Heuvelink, H.J., 1918, *De stereografische kaartprojectie en haar toepassing bij de Rijksdriehoekmeting*: Delft. [Dutch. The stereographic map projection and its application in national triangulation.]
1056. Hilding, S., 1949, Computation of lattice charts for the Decca Navigator System in the Gauss conformal projection: *International Hydrographic Review*, v. 26, no. 2, p. 46-51.
1057. Hilgard, J.E., 1856, Table for projecting maps of large extent: U.S. Coast Survey. *Report of Superintendent*, Appendix no. 58, p. 296-307.
1058. ____ 1876, Note on the polyconic projection: *Analyst*, v. 3.
1059. Hill, G.W., 1907, *On the construction of maps. Collected works of George William Hill*: Washington, Carnegie Institution of Washington, v. 4, p. 408-418. Memoir no. 83.
1060. ____ 1908, Application of Tchebychef's principle in the projection of maps: *Annals of Mathematics*, series 2, v. 10, no. 1, p. 23-36.
1061. Hill, J.D., 1983, Critique of the OCLC map projection code: Special Libraries Assn., Geography and Map Div., *Bulletin*, no. 132, p. 36-39. [See also comments by Snyder, J.P., and Hill, 1984: no. 135, p. 46-47.]
1062. ____ 1984, Graticules for OCLC map projection code: Special Libraries Assn., Geography and Map Div., *Bulletin*, no. 136, p. 11-22.
1063. Hilliard, J.A., Başoğlu, Ümit, and Muehrcke, P.C., 1978, *A projection handbook*: Madison, Univ. of Wisconsin, Cartographic Laboratory, 85 p. [See review by Snyder, J.P., 1980: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 7, no. 2, p. 178-179.]
1064. Hillman, H.F., 1977, Conversion between latitude and longitude and state plane and other coordinate systems with modern portable calculators: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Little Rock, Ark., Oct., *Proceedings*, p. 345-366.
1065. ____ 1980, Power series algorithm for conversion between latitude and longitude and the plane coordinate systems: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping--Amer. Society of Photogrammetry, Annual Convention, St. Louis, Mo., Mar., *Technical Papers*, p. 168-179.
1066. Hiltner, W.F., 1946, Sphero-metric navigation for our air age: *U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, v. 72, no. 1, p. 69-79.
1067. Hinckley, Arthur, 1942, *Map projections by practical construction*: London, G. Philip & Son, Ltd., 84 p.
1068. Hinks, A.R., 1911, The galactic distribution of spiral nebulae, preliminary note: Royal Astronomical Society, *Monthly Notices*, v. 71, May, p. 588-595.
1069. ____ 1912, *Map projections*: Cambridge, Eng., Cambridge Univ. Press, 126 p. [2nd ed., 1921, 158 p.]
1070. ____ 1912, Map projections in actual use: *Royal Engineers Journal*, v. 15, Feb., p. 91-106.
1071. ____ 1912, A numerical estimate of various projections for atlas maps: British Association for the Advancement of Science, Portsmouth, 81st Meeting, 1911, *Report*, p. 449.
1072. ____ 1918, Notes on the construction of a general map of Africa, 1/two million: *Geographical Journal*, v. 52, no. 4, p. 218-237. [Uses extension of Modified Polyconic projection for IMW, discussed on p. 219-222.]
1073. ____ 1921, On the projection adopted for the Allied maps on the Western Front: *Geographical Journal*, v. 57, no. 6, p. 448-451. [Approximation to Lambert Conformal Conic projection.]
1074. ____ 1921, The projection of the sphere on the circumscribed cube: *Geographical Journal*, v. 57, no. 6, p. 454-457.
1075. ____ 1927, The projection of the International Map: *Geographical Journal*, v. 70, no. 3, p. 289-291. [Discussion of papers by Łomnicki, 1927, and of Modified Polyconic projection for Intl. Map of the World.]
1076. ____ 1927, A reply to the criticisms of Dr. Antoni Łomnicki on the projection of the International Map of the World on the scale of 1/M: *Wiadomości Służby Geograficznej*, v. 1, p. 33-38. [Also reply by Antoni Łomnicki.]
1077. ____ 1927, W sprawie projekcji mapy międzynarodowej 1/M; A reply to the criticisms of Dr. Antoni Łomnicki on the projection of the International map on the scale of 1/M: *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny*, v. 3, no. 18-20, p. 33-38. [English with Polish introduction. Reply by Antoni Łomnicki, also in English.]

1078. ____ 1929, A retro-azimuthal equidistant projection of the whole sphere: *Geographical Journal*, v. 73, no. 3, p. 245-247. [Independent presentation of Hammer Retroazimuthal projection.]
1079. ____ 1930, Edward Wright and Mercator's projection: 12th International Geographical Congress, Cambridge, Eng., 1928, *Report of the Proceedings*, p. 109. [Abstract only.]
1080. ____ 1940, Maps of the world on an Oblique Mercator projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 95, no. 5, p. 381-383.
1081. ____ 1941, More world maps on Oblique Mercator projections: *Geographical Journal*, v. 97, no. 6, p. 353-356. [See also comments on p. 362.]
1082. ____ 1941, Murdoch's third projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 97, no. 6, p. 358-362.
1083. ____ 1942, Making the British Council Map: *Geographical Journal*, v. 100, no. 3, p. 123-129. [Murdoch's third projection.]
1084. ____ 1943, A new map of Hispanic America: *Geographical Journal*, v. 101, no. 4, p. 187-188. [Bipolar Oblique Conic Conformal projection.]
1085. ____ 1944, Some new effects in map projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 104, no. 3-4, p. 123-127. [Discusses recent publications by Harrison, Miller, and Fisher and Miller.]
- ____ (See also under *Geographical Journal* (1929); Close (1926, 1942); *Geographical Journal* (1941); Dufton (1941).)
1086. Hinrichs, Oscar, 1869-1871, Methods of projection and map drawing: *Colton's Journal of Geography*, no. 4, p. 61-64; no. 5, p. 70-76; no. 6, p. 86-90; no. 7, p. 106-108.
1087. Hirt, H.F., 1960, Reducing distortion: a useful approach in augmenting the understanding of map projections: *Journal of Geography*, v. 59, no. 7, p. 308-314.
1088. Hirvonen, R.A., 1938, Transformation der Gauss-Krügerschen Koordinaten von einem Streifen zu dem benachbarten: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 67, no. 11, p. 321-326.
1089. ____ 1945, Geodeettisista karttaprojektioista ja niiden käyttämisestä Suomen kartastoissa: *Terra*, v. 57, no. 2, p. 56-68. [Finnish with English abstract. On map projections, especially those used in Finland.]
1090. Hodgson, James, 1723, The laws of stereographic projection: London: *Miscellanea Curiosa*, v. 2, p. 362-372.
1091. Hoffmeister, H.A., 1946, *Construction of map projections*: Bloomington, Ill., McKnight & McKnight, 41 p.
1092. Hofmann, Walther, 1951, Polarkarte mit Gitternetz: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 76, no. 7, p. 220.
1093. ____ 1951, Eine Anwendung der Kartenentwurfslehre im Bauwesen: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 76, no. 10, p. 313-315.
- Hogenbirk, K. (See Teunissen and Hogenbirk.)
1094. Hojovec, Vladislav, 1969, Použití polynomů při vyvození kartografických zobrazení: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 15, no. 6, p. 140-144. [Czech with English abstract. Use of polynomials for the derivation of map projections.]
1095. ____ 1977, Přibližná metoda transformace daného zobrazení podle Airyho kritéria: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 23, no. 7, p. 159-164. [Czech. Approximate method of transformation of a given projection using the Airy criterion.]
1096. ____ 1984, Některé možnosti získání nových ekvivalentních zobrazení: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 30, no. 1, p. 2-5. [Czech. Some possibilities of obtaining new equivalent projections.]
1097. Hojovec, Vladislav, and Buchar, Petr, 1984, K pojetí Gaussova zobrazení poledňkových pásu elipsoidu: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 30, no. 8, p. 181-182. [Czech. Conception of the Gauss's projection of ellipsoidal longitude zones.]
1098. Hojovec, Vladislav, Jokl, Luděk, and Buchar, Petr, 1981, Kartografické zobrazení podle exaktních kritérií: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 27, no. 6, p. 151-156. [Czech. Cartographic projections in accordance with exact criteria.]
1099. Hoke, J.E., Hayes, J.L., and Renninger, L.G., 1981, *Map projections and grid systems for meteorological applications*: Offutt AFB, Nebr., U.S. Air Force Global Weather Center, AFGWC/TN-79/003, 103 p.
1100. Holdgreve, D.E., and Ward, A.W., 1972, Comparing map projections: A new look at an old problem: Amer. Congress of Surveying and Mapping, Columbus, Ohio, Technical Sessions, ACSM-ASP Fall Convention, *Proceedings*, p. 27-44.
1101. Hollaender, Eugen, 1891, *Über äquivalente Abbildung*: Halle, Friedrichs Universität, Dissertation.
1102. ____ 1891, *Ueber flächentreue Abbildung*: Mülheim a.d.R.
1103. Holway, R.S., 1921, *Maps illustrating the special properties of a few types of projections*: Berkeley, Univ. of Calif. Press, Univ. of Calif., Map Series, No. 3, 15 p.
1104. Holz, R.K., 1970, A note on the earth's grid system: Commerce, Texas, *Ecumen*, no. 2, p. 24-32.
1105. Holzmüller, Gustav, 1882, *Einführung in die Theorie der isogonalen Verwandtschaften und der conformen Abbildung*: Leipzig, Teubner.

1106. ____ 1883, Eine Aufgabe der darstellenden Geometrie und der Kartographie, die mit der Theorie der isogonalen verwandtschaften Zusammenhängen: *Zeitschrift für Mathematischen und Naturwissenschaftlichen Unterricht*, v. 14, p. 403-427.
1107. Homewood, E.T., 1962, The least squares adjustment of geodetic figures in which both angles and sides have been measured and of geodetic traverses on the transverse Mercator projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 16, no. 124, p. 248-259; no. 125, p. 290-301.
1108. Homoródi, Lajos, 1959, Az új vetületi rendszerűnkkel kapcsolatos kérdések: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 11, no. 2, p. 99-110; no. 3, p. 177-182. [Hungarian with French abstract. Problems with projection system for Hungary.]
1109. Honigsmann, Ernst, 1767-1795, Marinus von Tyros, Geograph und Kartograph: *Paulys Real Encyclopädie*, Neue Bearbeitung, v. 14.
1110. Honl, Ivan, 1955, K nejstarším zobrazovacím způsobům kartografickým: *Kartografický Přehled*, v. 9, no. 4, p. 173-178. [Czech. The oldest methods of cartographic representation.]
1111. Hooper, R.M., 1974, A practical method to transform ERTS-1 imagery for mosaicking on Albers equal-area projection: Amer. Society of Photogrammetry, 40th annual meeting, St. Louis, Mo., *Papers*, p. 589-606.
1112. ____ 1974, The mosaicking of ERTS-1 imagery on Albers' Equal-Area projection: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 29-38.
1113. Hopfner, E., 1938, Die beiden Kegelprojectionen des Ptolemaios, in *Theorie und Grundlagen der darstellenden Erdkunde*: Vienna, Des Klaudios Ptolemaios Einführung in die darstellende Erdkunde, 1st part. [With comments by Hans von Mžik. Ptolemy's two conic projections.]
1114. Horvat, Esteban, 1952, Determinación exacta de las reducciones en proyección Mercator: *Revista Cartográfica*, no. 1, p. 193-202.
1115. ____ 1960, Proyección Gauss-Krüger con coordenadas reducidas (cilindro secante): *Revista Cartográfica*, no. 9, p. 73-97.
1116. Hoschek, Josef, 1969, *Mathematische Grundlagen der Kartographie*: Mannheim, Zürich, Bibliographisches Institut, 167 p. [2nd ed., 1984, 210 p.]
- Hosmer, J.P. (See Adamo, Baer, and Hosmer.)
1117. Hotine, Martin, 1946, Nomenclature of map projections: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 8, no. 61, p. 276-277.
1118. ____ 1946-47, The orthomorphic projection of the spheroid: *Empire Survey Review*, 1946, v. 8, no. 62, p. 300-311; 1947, v. 9, no. 63, p. 25-35; no. 64, p. 52-70; no. 65, p. 112-123; no. 66, p. 157-166. [Includes his ellipsoidal Oblique Mercator projection.]
1119. Hough, F.W., 1952, *Geodesy and the Universal Transverse Mercator grid system (with particular reference to the Caribbean, Central and South America)*: Pan American Institute of Geography and History, 6th Pan American Consultation on Cartography, Ciudad Trujillo, paper presented, 6 p. [Translated into Spanish as La geodesia y la proyección del sistema universal transversal de Mercator, especialmente para las zonas del Caribe, centro y sud América: *Revista Cartográfica*, 1953, v. 2, no. 2, p. 145-158.]
1120. ____ 1955, The Universal Transverse Mercator Grid (with particular reference to Africa): Conference of Commonwealth Survey Officers 1951, *Report of Proceedings*, paper no. 7.
1121. ____ 1956, A conformal and world-wide military grid system: Amer. Society of Civil Engineers, *Transactions*, v. 121, p. 633-640. [Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) projection.]
1122. Hradílek, L.R., and Hamilton, A.C., 1973, *A systematic analysis of distortions in map projections*: Fredericton, N.B., Canada, Univ. of New Brunswick, Department of Surveying Engineering Lecture Notes no. 34, 37 p. [Rev. 1974, 37 p.]
- Hristow, W.K. (see Khristov, V.K.)
1123. Hsu, Mei-Ling, 1981, The role of projections in modern map design: *Cartographica*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 151-186.
1124. Hsu, Mei-Ling, and Voxland, P.M., 1983, Automation and map projections: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, 43rd Annual Meeting, Washington, *Technical Papers*, p. 241-247.
1125. Hu, Peng, 1981, [An analysis on the pseudo-azimuthal projection]: Wuhan College of Geodesy, Photogrammetry and Cartography, *Journal*, no. 1, p. 98-121. [Chinese with English abstract.]
1126. ____ 1982, [The semi-numerical method for the map projection transformation]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 11, no. 3, p. 191-202. [Chinese with English abstract.]
1127. Hua, Tang, 1983, [The research and application of description on sphere from ellipsoid]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 12, no. 2, p. 134-151. [Chinese with English abstract.]
1128. ____ 1984, [The selection of spherical radius for gnomonic projection on large and medium scale]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 13, no. 2, p. 141-151. [Chinese with English abstract.]
1129. Huang, Guoshou, 1985, [Map projections for changing scale city maps]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 14, no. 3, p. 188-195. [Chinese with English abstract.]
1130. Hufnagel, Herbert, 1974, Die Peters-Projektion--eine neue und/oder aktuelle Abbildung der Erde?: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 81, no. 6, p. 225-232.

1131. Hughes, William, 1843, *Principles of mathematical geography; comprehending a theoretical and practical explanation of the construction of maps...*: London, J. Weale, 157 p.
1132. ____ 1864, *A treatise on the construction of maps; comprehending an inquiry into the principles of mathematical geography and the relations of geography and astronomy: With rules for the formation of map projections*: London, Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts and Green, 156 p.
1133. Huguene de Mattos, Allyrio, 1941, Teoria e pratica da projeção conforme de Gauss: *Revista Medica Brasileira*, Rio [de Janeiro] oficinas graficas, 75 p. [Portuguese.]
1134. Hunger, Siegfried, 1972, Mathematische Methoden zur Kartennetzerrung: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, series 1, no. 56, p. 5-21. [German with English abstract.]
1135. ____ 1974, Zur Transformation von Kartenprojektionen: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, series 1, no. 65, p. 57-66.
1136. Hunt, E.B., 1854, Notes on map projections: *Amer. Journal of Science and Art*, v. 68, Nov., p. 326-340.
1137. Hunt, E.B., and Schott, C.A., 1854, Tables for projecting maps, with notes on map projections: Washington, U.S. Coast Survey, *Report of supt.*, 1853, appendix no. 39, p. 96-163.
1138. Hunt, Peter, 1948, Transformation method for oblique projections: *Geographical Journal*, v. 112, no. 4-6, p. 257-258.
1139. Hunter, J.M., and Young, J.C., 1968, A technique for the construction of quantitative cartograms by physical accretion models: *Professional Geographer*, v. 20, no. 6, p. 402-407.
1140. Hutchinson, M.F., 1981, *MAPROJ - a computer map projection system*: Australia, Div. of Land Use Research, Technical Paper no. 39, 38 p.
1141. ____ 1982, MAPROJ--a computer map projection system: *Cartography*, v. 12, no. 3, p. 144-145.
- Hyman, G.M. (See Angel and Hyman.)
1142. Immler, W., 1919, Ein doppelazimutaler gnomonischer Kartenentwurf und seine Anwendung auf Kreuzpeilungen für grosse Entfernungen: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 47, no. 1-2, p. 22-36. [Two-Point Azimuthal projection. See also Behrmann (1919) and Thorade (1919). See also same journal, 1919, v. 47, no. 5-6, p. 140.]
1143. ____ 1928, Analytisch-geometrische Untersuchungen über die Azimutgleiche in der Merkatorkarte: *Deutsche Seewarte, Archiv*, v. 45, no. 2, 40 p.
1144. ____ 1928, Zur Struktur des Lambert-Littrowschen Kartennetzes (Weirs Azimutdiagramm): *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 56, no. 11, p. 337-345.
1145. ____ 1931, Der Meridianständige Littrowsche Kartentwurf zum Gebrauch in polnahen Breiten: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 59, no. 12, p. 462-465. [The transverse Littrow map projection for use in polar regions. Extract in *Hydrographic Review*, 1932, v. 9, no. 1, p. 251-252. See also comments by Wedemeyer, August, 1932: *Annalen...*, v. 60, p. 221.]
1146. ____ 1938, Kartenbeschickung der Funkpeilung: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 66, p. 186-190.
1147. India, Survey of India, 1952, *A map in the making*: Map Publication Office, Survey of India.
1148. *Indian Surveyor*, 1978, New map projection for satellite imagery: v. 19, no. 2, p. 113-114.
1149. Institut Français du Transport Aérien, Paris, 1951, *Technical aspects of air transport. The use of the gnomonic projection in the air navigation chart established by the Institut Géographique National*: Paris, I.F.T.A. Research Paper no. 205, Paris, 33 p.
1150. Instituto Pan Americano de Geografía e Historia, 1931, Proyección policónica de Lallemand para la República de Honduras: Mexico City, Primer informe rendido por el Director, *Publicación no. 3*, p. 17-19. [Modified Polyconic projection for IMW.]
1151. ____ 1950, *Reunión Panamericana de Consulta sobre Cartografía, 5, Santiago, Chile, Complemento al Informe general de la Delegación Boliviana. Desarrollo de la teoría de Tissots y proyección Lambert*: [La Paz?], 18 p.
1152. International Association of Geodesy, 1951, *Report on Projections*: Brussels.
1153. International Cartographic Association, 1973, List of [234] named map projections; Supplementary list of [74] groups or categories of map projections, in *their Multilingual dictionary of technical terms in cartography*: Wiesbaden, Ger., Franz Steiner, appendix A, p. 365-384; appendix B, p. 385-388, respectively. [Entries in English, German, French, Russian, and Spanish.]
1154. Irmédi-Molnár, L., 1955 (1959), *Földrajzi fókuszok szerkesztése (Vetülettan)*: Budapest, Felsőoktatási Jegyzetszakszoritó, 161 p. (Budapest. Eötvös Loránd Tudományegyetem Természettudományi Kar jegyzetei.) [Hungarian. Geographical graticules; map projection concepts.]
1155. Istituto Geografico Militare, 1946, *Tavole per il calcolo delle coordinate rettilinee nel piano di Gauss delle coordinate geografiche. Ellissoide internazionale*: Florence, Italy, 46 p.

1156. Ivanov, I.B., 1959, Vārhu nyakoi kartograficheski proyektсии: Sofia, *Godishnik na Minogeolozhkiya Institut*, 1957-1958, v. 5, no. 2, p. 55-60. [Bulgarian with German abstract. Several cartographic projections.]
1157. ____ 1962, Stoynosti na gradientite na geografските koordinati v kartnata ravnina: *Izv. Centr. Labor. Geod. Bālg. Akad. Nauk*, v. 3, p. 105-110. [Bulgarian with German abstract. Formulas for the gradients of functions of geographical coordinates in the plane of projection.]
1158. Jackson, J.E., 1968, On retro-azimuthal projections: *Survey Review*, v. 19, no. 149, p. 319-328.
1159. ____ 1978, Transverse Mercator projection: *Survey Review*, v. 24, no. 188, p. 278-285.
1160. ____ 1980, *Sphere, spheroid and projections for surveyors*: New York, John Wiley & Sons, 138 p.
1161. James, Henry, 1860, Description of the projection used in the Topographical Department of the War Office for maps embracing large portions of the Earth's surface: Royal Geographical Society, *Journal*, v. 30, p. 106-111. [Rectangular Polyconic projection.]
- ____ (See also under Murchison.)
1162. James, Henry, and Clarke, A.R., 1862, On projections for maps applying to a very large extent of the Earth's surface: *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine*, series 4, v. 23, no. 154, p. 306-312. [Correction to Airy (1861).]
1163. Jameson, A.H., and Ormsby, M.T.M., 1927 and 1929, *Mathematical Geography*, 2 v.: London, Pitman. Vol. 1: Elementary surveying and map projections, 1927. Vol. 2: Simple astronomical and trigonometrical surveying, and the more advanced study of map projections, 1929.
1164. ____ 1942, *Elementary surveying and map projection*: London, Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd.
1165. Jamieson, Alexander, 1846, *A manual of map-making and mechanical geography*: London, A. Fullarton & Co., 97 p. [3rd. ed., 1853, 97 p.]
1166. Jankowski, K., 1922, Zastosowanie geodezji; kartografji przy wyborze projekcji mapy: *Przegląd Geograficzny*, v. 3, p. 43-56. [Polish. Choice of map projections.]
1167. János, Imre, 1909/1910, A Postel-vetület és alkalmazása a szeizmológiában: *Földrajzi Közlemények*, 1909, v. 37, no. 1-2, p. 68-72 and sect. A, p. 35-39; 1910, p. 35-39. [Hungarian. Postel's Azimuthal Equidistant projection.]
1168. Jansa, J., and Vozikis, E., 1985, Karten-Transformation mittels optischer Differentialumbildung: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 92, no. 7, p. 262-271.
1169. Jänsch, R.D., 1970, *Die Berechnung von Entzerrungsdaten auf Grund der projektiven Beziehungen zwischen den Koordinaten der Bild- und Kartenebene*: Munich, Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 74 p., Veröffentlichungen der Deutschen Geodätischen Kommission, series C, no. 154.
1170. Japan Cartographers Association, 1971, [Technical terms on cartography: map projections (essential terms of map projections)]: Commission for Cartographic Terms: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 9, no. 2, p. 45-49. [Japanese.]
1171. Jarcho, Saul, 1945, Equal-area projections and the azimuthal equidistant projection in maps of disease: *Amer. Journal of Public Health*, v. 35, no. 10, p. 1005-1013.
1172. Jefferson, Mark, 1930, The Six-Six world map giving larger, better continents: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 20, no. 1, p. 1-6. [Equal-area maps, probably azimuthal, of landmasses at six convenient centers.]
1173. ____ 1931, An adventure in cartography: *Journal of Geography*, v. 30, no. 5, p. 201-204. ["Six-six" map with interruption.]
- Jehle, H. (See Cox and Jehle.)
1174. Jenkins, J.A., 1958, *Univalent functions and conformal mapping*: Berlin, Springer, 167 p.
1175. Jensch, Georg, 1970, *Die Erde und ihre Darstellung im Kartenbild*: Brunswick, Ger., Georg Westermann Verlag, 176 p.
1176. Jervis, T.B., 1895, *New cycloidal projection, by which entire continents may be represented with the least distortion of any projection hitherto known*: Turin. [Posthumous publication (he died in 1857), probably by his son.]
1177. Jesty, Chris, 1974, Surveying the view from the summit of Snowdon: Society of University Cartographers, *Bulletin*, v. 8, no. 2, p. 17-19.
1178. Jez, Bogumił, 1971, Błąd położenia powierzchni na mapie w ujęciu innych wzorów: *Przegląd Geodezyjny*, v. 43, no. 10, p. 428-430. [Polish. Map errors resulting from formula changes.]
1179. Joerg, W.L.G., 1912, On the proper map for determining the location of earthquakes: Assoc. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 2, p. 49-54. [Azimuth Equidistant, Stereographic, and other projections for seismology.]
1180. Johansson, V., 1945, *Über die Richtungs-reduktion bei der Gauss-Krügerschen Projektion*: Stockholm, Rikets Allmänna Kartverk, Meddeland Nr. 4.
1181. Johnson, W.E., 1907, *Mathematical geography*: New York, American Book Company, 336 p. [Chapter 10 discusses map projections.]

1182. Johnson, W.W., 1876, Note on the correction of an error in the theory of polyconic projections: *Analyst*, v. 3.
1183. Johnston, W.D., 1979, Computer generated maps: *BYTE*, v. 4, no. 5, p. 10-12, 76-101; no. 6, p. 100-123. [Programming for a few projections.]
- Jokl, Luděk (See Hojovec, Jokl, and Buchar.)
1184. Jones, A.E., 1944, A plane map from a sphere by double projection: Amer. Geophysical Union, *Transactions*, v. 25, pt. 2, p. 219-220.
1185. Jones, S., 1964, *The Hereford map projection*: Ann Arbor, Univ. of Michigan, Dept. of Geography, Master's thesis, 39 p.
1186. Jones, W.M., 1948, Notes on azimuths, distances and equidistant azimuthal projections in the South Pacific: *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology*, v. 29, no. 6, p. 325-330. [Also published as New Zealand Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research: *Dominion Observatory Bulletin*, 1949, no. S-86, 13 p.]
1187. Jong, W.J., 1958, De projectie van het weerkaartje: *Geografisch Tijdschrift*, v. 11, no. 4-5, p. 218. [Dutch. Projection for weather maps.]
1188. Jordan, Frank, [1969], Computer assisted instruction (CAI) units on map projections and the concept of scale, in Computer assisted instruction in geography: Washington, Assn. of Amer. Geographers, Commission on College Geography, *Technical paper no. 2*, p. 9-32.
1189. Jordan, Wilhelm, 1875, Zur Vergleichung der Soldner'schen rechtwinkligen sphärischen Coordinaten mit der Gauss'schen conformen Abbildung des Ellipsoids auf die Ebene: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 4, p. 27-32. [Cassini-Soldner and Gauss conformal projections.]
1190. _____. 1891, Kartenprojection in Soldner'schen rechtwinkligen Coordinaten: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 20, no. 11, p. 289-294. [Cassini-Soldner projection.]
1191. Jordan, Wilhelm, and Eggert, Otto, 1939, 1941, *Handbuch der Vermessungskunde*, v. 3: Stuttgart, J.B. Metzlersche, 1st half, 1939, 590 p.; 2nd half, 1941, 528 p. [Projections discussed in 1st half, ch. 6, Abbildung der Kugelfläche auf die Ebene, p. 377-437; 2nd half, ch. 4, Die Abbildung des Erdellipsoids, p. 142-221; ch. 5, Konforme Abbildung des Ellipsoids auf die Kugel und konforme Doppelprojektion, p. 222-271. 2nd ed., 1959. Translated to English by Carta, M.W., 1962, as *Jordan's Handbook of Geodesy*, v. 3 (selected portions): U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Army Map Service. Projections discussed in 1st half, ch. 6, Projection of the spherical surface on the plane, p. 185-245; 2nd half, ch. 4, The projection of the terrestrial ellipsoid, p. 151-240; ch. 5, Conformal projection of the ellipsoid on the sphere and conformal double projection, p. 241-288.]
1192. Junkins, J.L., and Turner, J.D., 1977, *Formulation of a Space Oblique Mercator map projection*: Final Report No. UVA/525023/ESS77/105, submitted to Computer Science Laboratory, U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, 122 p. [Equations not used due to distortion levels and complexity. See Snyder (1978, The...)]
1193. Jurisch, C.L.H.M., 1890, *A treatise on map-projection...*: Cape Town, 88 p.
1194. Kadmon, Naftali, 1975, Data-bank derived hyperbolic-scale equitemporal town maps: *International Yearbook of Cartography*, v. 15, p. 47-54. [Enlargement of center of projection.]
1195. _____. 1982, Cartograms and topology: *Cartographica*, v. 19, no. 3-4, p. 1-17. [Polyfocal projection discussed, p. 12-14.]
1196. _____. 1983, Photographic, polyfocal and polar-diagrammatic mapping of atmospheric pollution: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 20, no. 2, p. 121-126.
1197. Kadmon, Naftali, and Shlomi, Eli, 1978, A polyfocal projection for statistical surfaces: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 36-41.
1198. Kádner, O.E., 1954, Přibližná konstrukce Mercatorovy síťe (mapy): *Kartografický Přehled*, v. 8, no. 4, p. 162-164. [Czech. Precise construction of the Mercator map.]
- Kadnichanskiy, S.A. (See Tyuflin, Ledovskaya, Kadnichanskiy, and Ostrovskiy.)
1199. Kaestner, A.G., [ca. 1766], *Vorlesung von der Theorie der stereographischen horizontale Projection*. [Reviewed in *Gottingische Anzeigen*, 1766, v. 1, p. 81-84.]
1200. _____. 1771, Additio a theoriā suā projectionie stereographicāe horizontalis coordinatarum projectionie formulas calculo aptiores exhibens: Gottingen, K. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Gottingen, *Novi commentarii*, 1760, p. 138-143. [Latin.]
1201. Kaestner, Walter, 1953, *Vorträge über die Kartenentwurfslehre*: Bad Godesberg, 66 p.
1202. Kahn, L., 1929, Sur une extension de la projection de Mercator...: Académie de Marine, *Communications et Mémoires*, v. 8, p. 63.
1203. Kaiser, Andreas, 1974, Die Peters-Projektion: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 24, no. 1, p. 20-25.
1204. Kaiser, W.L., 1985, New global map presents accurate worldview: *Interracial Books for Children Bulletin*, v. 16, no. 1, p. 5-6. [Peters projection.]
1205. _____. 1987, *A new view of the world: A handbook to the world map: Peters projection*: New York, Friendship Press, 42 p.
- _____. (See also under Snyder (1988).)
1206. Kalus, W., 1933, Kartennetzlehre: *Unterricht und Forschung*, p. 69-75, 105-112.

1207. Kammerer, Albert, 1940, L'hémisphère australe en projection polaire équidistante du portulan Portugais anonyme du vieux sérail d'Istanbul...: Sociedade de Geografia de Lisboa, *Boletim*, v. 58, p. 373-378.
1208. Kanazawa, Kei, 1957, [On the distortion of map projection]: *Chigakuzasshi*, v. 66, no. 2, p. 98-124. [Japanese with English abstract.]
1209. ____ 1957, [The distortions of map projections]: *Journal of Geography Tokyo*, v. 66, no. 2 (704), p. 40-56. [Japanese with English abstract.]
1210. ____ 1970, [Map projection--some topics referred to]: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 8, no. 2, p. 1-10. [Japanese with English abstract.]
1211. Kanev, Dinju, 1962, Za kartografskite proyektсии v geografskite stenni karti: *Istoriya i Geografiya*, v. 5, no. 2, p. 14-18. [Bulgarian. Map projections on geographical wall maps.]
1212. Kao, R.C., 1959, Geometric projections and radar data: Santa Monica, Calif., Systems Development Corp., *TR-1*, p. 32ff.
1213. ____ 1961, Geometric projections of the sphere and the spheroid: *Canadian Geographer*, v. 5, no. 3, p. 12-21.
1214. ____ 1967, Geometric projections in system studies: Quantitative Geography, II: Evanston, Ill., *Northwestern University Studies in Geography*, no. 14, p. 243-323.
- Karpov, H.C. (See Ginzburg, Karpov, and Salmanova.)
- Karsay, Ferenc (See also Baranyi and Karsay.)
1215. Karsay, Ferenc, and Baranyi, János, 1975, Kiemelt középpontú vetületek: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 27, no. 5, p. 313-327. [Hungarian with English abstract. Projections with emphasized central portion, using straight meridians and parallels broken along central meridian and central parallel to enlarge center.]
1216. Karssen, A.J., 1972, De projectie met partiële schaalvergroting: *Kaartbulletin*, v. 28, Jan., p. 13-18. [Dutch. Projection with partial scale enlargement.]
1217. Karsten, W.J.G., 1768, Theorie von den Projectionen der Kugel zum astronomischen und geographischen gebrauch: Akademie der Wissenschaften, Munich, *Abhandlungen*, v. 5, p. 109-164.
1218. Karstens, K., 1895, Flächenmessung auf Mercators Karten: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 41, no. 4, p. 98-99.
1219. Kasner, Edward, and De Cicco, John, 1943, Scale curves in cartography: *Science*, v. 98, no. 2545, p. 324-325.
1220. ____ 1944, Ovals should be used to map airplane ranges: *Science News Letter*, v. 45, March 25, p. 200. [Conformality.]
1221. ____ 1944, Scale curves in conformal maps: National Academy of Sciences, *Proceedings*, v. 30, no. 7, p. 162-164.
1222. ____ 1944, Scale curves in general cartography: National Academy of Sciences, *Proceedings*, v. 30, no. 8, p. 211-215.
1223. ____ 1945, Converse of Ptolemy's theorem on stereographic projection: National Academy of Sciences, *Proceedings*, v. 31, no. 10, p. 338-342.
1224. ____ 1945, Geometry of scale curves in conformal maps: *Amer. Journal of Mathematics*, v. 67, no. 1, p. 157-166.
1225. ____ 1946, Converse theory of gnomonic and equiareal perspectivities: National Academy of Sciences, *Proceedings*, v. 32, no. 1, p. 16-19.
1226. ____ 1946, The distortion of angles in general cartography: National Academy of Sciences, *Proceedings*, v. 32, no. 4, p. 94-97.
1227. Kasser, Jörg, 1967, Gnomonische Projektion der Erdkugel auf einen Ikosaeder: *Vermessungstechniker*, v. 39, no. 1, p. 1-3. [Gnomonic projection of the sphere onto an icosahedron.]
1228. Katsambalos, K., 1983, Fast coordinate transformation from one projection to another using complex numbers: *Quaterniones Geodaesiae*, v. 4, no. 3, p. 169-186. [Greek with English abstract.]
1229. Kautsch, Ignatius, 1784, *Geographia practica seu methodus facilis ope projectionis sphaerae terraquese construendi quaevis planisphaeria, mappas geographicas generales et specialis, cum erorundem artefactorum figuris et usu*: Kalitz, Skarniczl. [Latin.]
1230. Kavrayskiy, A.V., 1974, O vybore proizol'nykh postoyannykh ravnougol'noy konicheskoy proyektсии: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 4, p. 58-61. [Russian. The question of the free selection of equidistant conformal conic projections.]
1231. ____ 1976, O kolichestvennoy otsenke iskazheniya ortodromiy v ravnougol'nykh proyektсийakh: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 1, p. 61-63. [Russian. The quantitative evaluation of distortion of orthodromes in conformal projections.]
1232. Kavrayskiy, V.V., 1933, Issledovaniya po matematicheskoy kartografii: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 6, 150 p. [Russian with English abstract. Investigation in mathematical cartography.]
1233. ____ 1934, *Matematicheskaya kartografiya*: Moscow-Leningrad, 276 p. [Russian. Applies least squares and other qualifications to equidistant conic projection. Also presents pseudocylindrical and his version of conformal conic projections.]

1234. ____ 1936, [Investigations in mathematical cartography. I. On the criteria of the value of map projections and selected projections for a given country. II. On the Polyhedric projections for maps of middle scale.]: Baltique, Commission G  od  sique, 1935, Session 8, *Comptes Rendus*, p. 257-286. [Russian with English abstract.]
1235. ____ 1937, Tablitsa proyeksii Gaussa-Kryugera dlya shirokoy polosy i ee primeneniye k vychikleniyu ravnougol'nykh proyektsiy obshchego tipa, prisposoblyayemykh k ochertaniyu strany: TsNIIGAiK, *Trudy*, no. 16. [Russian. A wide-band Gauss-Kr  ger projection table and its application to the computation of a general conformal projection suitable for surveying the country.]
1236. ____ 1949, *Sovremennyye zadachi matematicheskoy kartografii*: 6th Scientific Conference of Leningrad State University. Present tasks in mathematical cartography. Summaries of papers presented.]
1237. ____ 1956, [*Mathematical cartography*]: Moscow. [Russian.]
1238. ____ 1958-59, Izbrannyye trudy: Gidrograficheskoy Sluzhby Voenno-morskoy Akademii, *Izdaniye Nachal'nika Upravleniya*, 2 v. [Russian. Selected works.]
1239. Kazakova, Z.L., 1971, K voprosu o kriteriyakh otsenki dostoinstva kartograficheskikh proyektsiy: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofotogramka*, no. 5, p. 135-138. [Russian. Translated to English as Criteria for estimating the advantages of different map projections: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1971, no. 5, p. 289-291.]
1240. Kellaway, G.P., 1946, *Map projections*: London, Methuen & Co., Ltd. [2nd ed., 1949; reprinted 1962, 1970.]
1241. Kelnhofer, Fritz, 1977, Kartennetzberechnung mittels einfacher Computerprogramme--dargelegt an Beispielen abstandstreuer und fl  chentreuer Kegelentw  rfe, in Kretschmer, Ingrid, ed., *Beitr  ge zur theoretischen Kartographie* (Studies in theoretical cartography): Vienna, Franz Deuticke, p. 65-90. [German with English abstract. Calculation of map projections and coordinates by means of simple computer programs--examples of equidistant and equal-area conical projections.]
1242. ____ 1980, *Darstellungs- und Entwurfsprobleme in topographischen Karten mittlerer Massst  be*: Vienna,   sterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. [Projection problems for medium-scale topographic maps.]
1243. Kelvin, Lord [William Thomson], 1892, Generalization of "Mercator's" projection performed by aid of electrical instruments: *Nature*, v. 46, no. 1195, p. 490-491.
1244. ____ 1892, To draw a Mercator chart on one sheet representing the whole of any complexly continuous closed surface: *Nature*, v. 46, no. 1197, p. 541-542.
1245. Kerr, C.F., 1962, Trends in map projections: *Canadian Cartography*, v. 1, p. 48-52.
1246. Kesseli, J.E., 1946, Some remarks concerning the Mercator and the secant conic projections: Assoc. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 36, no. 1, p. 93-94.
1247. Keuning, Johannes, 1955, The history of geographical map projections until 1600: *Imago Mundi*, v. 12, p. 1-24.
- ____ (See also under Fiorini (1891).)
1248. Kharchenko, A.S., 1951, Novaya perspektivno-tsilindricheskaya proyeksziya: NIIGAiK, *Trudy*, v. 3. [Russian. A new perspective cylindrical projection.]
1249. Khristov, V.K., 1933, Einige Bemerkungen zu Kr  gers Koordinaten-Transformation: *Zeitschrift f  r Vermessungswesen*, v. 62, p. 329ff. [See further remarks 1934, v. 63, p. 246ff., 402ff.]
1250. ____ 1934,   ber die Transformation von Mercator-Koordinaten in Gauss-Kr  gersche Koordinaten und umgekehrt: *Zeitschrift f  r Vermessungswesen*, v. 63, p. 465ff.
1251. ____ 1935,   ber die Transformation von Mercator- und Gauss-Kr  gerschen Koordinaten in stereographische Koordinaten und umgekehrt: *Zeitschrift f  r Vermessungswesen*, v. 64, p. 47ff.
1252. ____ 1935,   ber die Transformation von Mercator- und Gauss-Kr  gerschen Koordinaten in Mecklenburgische Koordinaten und umgekehrt: *Zeitschrift f  r Vermessungswesen*, v. 64, p. 129ff.
1253. ____ 1935,   ber die Transformation von Mercator-Koordinaten in konforme quer- und schiefachsige Koordinaten und umgekehrt: *Zeitschrift f  r Vermessungswesen*, v. 64, p. 289-296.
1254. ____ 1936,   ber die konforme Abbildung der Erdellipsoids auf die Kugel: *Zeitschrift f  r Vermessungswesen*, v. 65, p. 305-311.
1255. ____ 1936,   ber die fl  chentreue Abbildung der Erdellipsoids auf die Kugel: *Zeitschrift f  r Vermessungswesen*, v. 65, 416-419.
1256. ____ 1937, Potenzreihen zwischen den stereographischen und den geographischen Koordinaten und umgekehrt: *Zeitschrift f  r Vermessungswesen*, v. 66, p. 84-89.
1257. ____ 1937, Potenzreihen zwischen den Gauss-Kr  gerschen und den geographischen Koordinaten und umgekehrt mit Anwendung auf Deutschland: *Zeitschrift f  r Vermessungswesen*, v. 66, p. 289ff.
1258. ____ 1938, Allgemeine Formeln f  r die Richtungs- und Entfernungsreduktion f  r eine beliebiges Fl  che und eine beliebiges konforme Abbildung: *Zeitschrift f  r Vermessungswesen*, v. 67, no. 15, p. 457-466. [See his further comments, 1940, v. 69, no. 4, p. 81-88.]

1259. ____ 1938, Entwicklung des Massstabes der Gauss-Krügerschen, der stereographischen, der Mecklenburgischen und der Dessauer Projektion als Potenzreihe der Kataster-Koordinaten: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 67, no. 18, p. 545-554.
1260. ____ 1938, Ueber das Vergrößerungsverhältnis der Gauss-Krügerschen Projektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 67, no. 19, p. 595-598.
1261. ____ 1938, Reihenentwicklungen für die ebene Meridian-Konvergenz der Gauss-Krügerschen Projektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 67, no. 20, p. 609-619.
1262. ____ 1938, Ueber die Transformation zwischen zwei Gauss-Krügerschen Streifen mit Anwendung auf Deutschland: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 67, no. 17, p. 534-540.
1263. ____ 1938, Transformationsformeln zwischen den Gauss-Krügerschen und den geographischen Koordinaten und umgekehrt: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 67, no. 19, p. 598-600.
1264. ____ 1938, Uebergang von einer normalen winkeltreuen Kegel-Abbildung zu einer normalen flächentreuen Kegel-Abbildung und umgekehrt: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 67, no. 22, p. 693-697.
1265. ____ 1939, Zusammenhang zwischen den Potenzreihen für Gauss-Krügersche und geographische Koordinaten und den Transformationsformeln nach Schreiber's Art: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 68, no. 10, p. 304-307.
1266. ____ 1939, Reihenentwicklung für das Vergrößerungsverhältnis der Gauss-Krügerschen Projektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 68, no. 20, p. 605-613.
1267. ____ 1940, Reihenentwicklungen für die ebene Meridiankonvergenz der stereographischen Projektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 69, no. 8, p. 186-188.
1268. ____ 1940, Über den Einfluss der Drehung eines Gauss-Krügerschen, stereographischen, Mecklenburgischen und Dessauer Koordinaten-Systems auf die Koordinaten: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 69, p. 417ff.
1269. ____ 1940, Bemerkungen über die stereographische Projektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*: v. 69, no. 20, p. 465-468.
1270. ____ 1941, Allgemeine Formeln zur Transformation zwischen zwei Gauss-Krügerschen Streifen: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 70, no. 14, p. 283-287.
1271. ____ 1943, *Die Gauss-Krügerschen Koordinaten auf dem Ellipsoid*: Leipzig and Berlin, B.G. Teubner. [Translated to English by the Army Map Service as *The Gauss-Krüger coordinates on the ellipsoid*; unpublished.]
1272. ____ 1944, Transformationsformeln zwischen den Gauss-Krügerschen und den Soldnerschen Koordinaten: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 73, no. 7, p. 157-165.
1273. ____ 1946, *Gausz-Kryugero vite koordinati vyryhu rotatsionniya elipszoid*: Sofia, Pecsatnicata na Dyrzsavniya Geografzski Insztitut. [Bulgarian. Gauss-Krüger coordinates on the ellipsoid of rotation.]
1274. ____ 1949, *Kartii proyektisy matematicheska kartografie*: Sofia, 196 p. [Bulgarian. Map projections in mathematical cartography.]
1275. ____ 1950, Über den Übergang zwischen den Soldnerschen und den Gaussischen Koordinaten: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 75, no. 3, p. 88-91.
1276. ____ 1955, *Die Gaussischen und geographischen Koordinaten auf dem Ellipsoid von Krassowsky*: VEB Verlag Technik, Berlin.
1277. ____ 1957, *Koordinaty Gaussa-Krugera na ellipsoide vrashcheniya*: Moscow, Geodezizdat, 263 p. [Russian. Gauss-Krüger coordinates on the ellipsoid of rotation.]
1278. ____ 1961, *Matematicheska kartografiya*: Sofia, Tekhtsmka, 155 p. [Bulgarian. Mathematical cartography.]
1279. Kiechle, Walter, 1975, *Zur Berechnung der geographischen Breite aus rechtwinkligen Gitterkoordinaten einer Fliegerkarte in winkeltreuer Kegelprojektion*: Deutsche Geodätische Kommission bei der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, series B, Angewandte Geodäsie, no. 210, München, 19 p. [Air charts.]
1280. Kirby, M.E., 1979, A method to correct digitized UTM map control points for paper distortions: Amer. Society of Photogrammetry, 45th Annual Meeting, Washington, *Proceedings*, p. 399-405.
1281. Kirsh, R.S., 1982, *Computer-assisted map projection selection*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Master's thesis.
1282. Kir'yakov, G.M., 1959, *Linii polozeniya i ikh izobrazhenie na kartograficheskikh setkakh*: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 5, p. 125-136, no. 6, p. 111-133. [Russian. Line position and their representation on map graticules.]
1283. ____ 1962, *Opredelenie krivizny nekotorykh krivyykh v geodezii i kartografii*: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 6, p. 105-122. [Russian. Translated to English as Determination of the curvature of certain curves used in geodesy and cartography: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1962, no. 6, p. 418-425.]
1284. Kish, George, 1964, Cordiform maps of the sixteenth century: International Geographical Union, 26th Congress, London, *Abstracts of Papers*, p. 22-23.

1285. _____. 1965, The cosmographic heart: cordiform maps of the 16th century: *Imago Mundi*, v. 19, p. 13-21. [Werner and similar projections.]
1286. Kishimoto, Haruko, 1977, Räumliche Transformation in der Kartographie, in Kretschmer, Ingrid, ed., *Beiträge zur theoretischen Kartographie* (Studies in theoretical cartography): Vienna, Franz Deuticke, p. 39-50. [German with English abstract. Spatial transformation in cartography.]
1287. Kitada, K., 1957, [Creation of new map projection suitable for the world maps]: *Chiri*, v. 2, p. 595-602, 1124-1133. [Japanese.]
1288. Klein, Felix, 1948, *Elementary mathematics from an advanced standpoint: Geometry*: New York, Dover Publications. [Republication of the 1939 translation from the German (by E.R. Hedrick and C.A. Noble) of Klein's three-volume work *Elementarmathematik vom höheren Standpunkte*, v. 2, Geometrie, 1st ed. 1908. Contains a short section on map projections in general, with mathematical context.]
1289. Kleinn, Hans, 1970, *Entwurf und Anwendung von Karten (Kartographischer Kurs I)*: Munich, Beihefte zu Westfälische Geographische Studien, 120 p.
1290. Kleinn, K.E., 1982, Geographic data bases from multiple map projections: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping--Amer. Society of Photogrammetry, Fall Technical Meeting, Miami, Fla., *Technical Papers*, p. 232-244.
1291. Kleinschmidt, E., 1883, Die wichtigsten Kartenprojection: Vienna, *12. Jahresber. der K.K. Ober-Realschule in der Leopoldstadt in Wien*.
1292. Kleritj, Ljub, 1902, Konstruktion der Parallelkreisbilder im Netze der Mercator-Projektion: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 30, no. 7, p. 343-347.
1293. Klimczak, Halina, 1982, Wybór odwzorowania przy opracowaniu map solnictwa w średnich i małych skalach dla obszaru Polski: Zeszyty Naukowe Akademii Rolniczej we Wrocławiu. *Geodezji i Urządzenia Rolne*, v. 2, p. 65-69. [Polish with English abstract. Selection of the projection for middle- and small-scale agricultural maps concerning territory of Poland.]
1294. Klingatsch, A., 1897, Zur ebenen rechtwinkligen Abbildung der Soldnerschen Coordinaten: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 26, p. 431-436.
1295. Klingenberg, K.S., 1944, Kartprojeksjoner anvendt i Norges Geografiske Oppmåling: *Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift*, v. 10, no. 3, p. 104-116. [Norwegian with English abstract. General properties of projections used in Norwegian surveys.]
1296. Klotz, Otto, 1911, Stereographic projection tables: Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, *Journal*, v. 5, p. 205-215. [Also in Ottawa, *Canadian Dominion Observatory Publications*, 1913, no. 1, p. 1-20.]
1297. _____. 1912, Über die stereographische Methode zur Herdbestimmung von Erdbeben: *Beiträge zur Geophysik*, v. 11, p. 501-514.
1298. Knaus, Heinrich, 1971, Zur Neukonstruktion der Internationalen Geologischen Karte von Europa im Massstab 1:1 500 000: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, series 1, no. 50, p. 31-38.
1299. Knaus, Heinrich, and Knorr, Herbert, 1973, Proposal for the projection of the maps 1:5,000,000 of the Regional Economic Atlas for Asia and the Far East: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, series 2, no. 29, p. 5-19, plus 10-page annex. [Albers Equal-Area projection.]
1300. Knoll, Oswald, 1973, Das Abbildungsgesetz der Übersichtskarte von Österreich 1:500 000: *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 61, no. 1, p. 20-26. [German with English abstract.]
1301. Knorr, Herbert, 1961, *Vergleich der Abbildungen für die Internationale Weltkarte und für die Weltluftfahrtkarte im Massstab 1:1 000 000*: Frankfurt-am-Main, Deutsche Geodätische Kommission, series B, no. 76, 47 p.
1302. _____. 1962, *Comparison of the projections for the International Map of the World and the World Aeronautical Chart 1:1,000,000*: Frankfurt-am-Main, Deutsche Geodätische Kommission, 52 p.
1303. _____. 1962, *Zu den Abbildungen der Internationalen Weltkarte und der Weltluftfahrtkarte im Massstab 1:1 000 000 in hohen Breiten*: Frankfurt-am-Main, Deutsche Geodätische Kommission, 40 p.
1304. _____. 1962, *The projections of the International Map of the World and of the World Aeronautical Chart 1:1,000,000 in high latitudes*: Frankfurt-am-Main, Deutsche Geodätische Kommission, 44 p.
1305. _____. 1965, Zur Anwendung der winkeltreuen Kegelabbildung mit zwei längentreuen Bezugsbreitenkreisen für eine neue Übersichtskarte 1:500 000: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, series 1, no. 31, p. 5-31. [German with English abstract.]
- _____. (See also Knaus and Knorr.)
1306. Kobbe, ..., 1908, Angenäherte Darstellung des Hauptbogens in der Merkator-karte: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, Nachtrag, v. 36, p. 497-501, 552-558.
1307. Kobold, F., 1938, Zur Berechnung der Flächenverzerrung bei der winkeltreuen Zylinderprojektion: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 36, p. 20ff.
1308. _____. 1940, Eine einfache Herleitung der Flächenverzerrung, des Vergrößerungsverhältnisses und der Azimutreduktion bei der winkeltreuen Zylinderprojektion: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 38, no. 1, p. 8-15.

1309. Kobyl'yatskiy, S.F., 1959, Nekotorye soobrazeniya o ravnovelikikh perspektivno-konicheskikh koordinatakh i proyekttsiyakh: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Zapiski*, v. 49, no. 12, p. 189-204. [Russian. An examination of equivalent perspective conic coordinates and projection.]

1310. ____ 1959, *Ravnovelikiye perspektivno-konicheskiye proyekttsii dlya sostavleniya krupnomasshtabnykh sel'skokozyaystvennykh kart*: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, dissertation. [Russian. Equivalent perspective conic projections for the design of large-scale agricultural maps.]

1311. ____ 1961, Ravnougol'nye i ravnopromezhutochnye perspektivno-konicheskiye proyekttsii: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Trudy*, no. 31 (68), p. 7-15. [Russian. Conformal and equidistant perspective conic projections.]

1312. ____ 1962, Ravnovelikaya tsilindricheskaya proyekttsii obladaynshchaya svoystvani proyekttsii Tissot: Penzenskiy Inzhenerstroit. Institut, *Uchenye Zapiski*, no. 2, p. 77-80. [Russian. An equal-area cylindrical projection with the characteristics of Tissot's projection.]

1313. ____ 1965, Ravnovelikiye perspektivno-konicheskiye i proizvodnye ot nich proyekttsii: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Trudy*, no. 46 (83), p. 58-67. [Russian. Equivalent perspective conic and their derivative projections.]

1314. ____ 1966, O vzaymosvyazi konicheskikh, tsilindricheskikh i azimutal'nykh proyekttsii: *Inzhenernaya Geodeziya. Mezhd. Resp. Nauchn. Sbornik*, v. 2, p. 106-111. [Russian. Reciprocal relationships of conic, cylindrical, and azimuthal projections.]

1315. Koeman, Cornelis, 1973, Wat moet de geograaf als redakteur van kleinschalige kaarten van de afbeeldingsleer weten?: *Geografisch Tijdschrift*, new series, v. 7, no. 1, p. 65-70. [Dutch. What should the geographer as editor of small-scale maps know about reproduction theory?]

1316. Kohler, Alfred, 1978, Die Verebnung von Globen - eine neue Methode zur Lösung eines alten Problems: *Globusfreund*, no. 25-27, p. 47-53. [German with English abstract. Globe representation in the plane - a new method of solving an old problem. Suggests producing gores using photography.]

1317. Köhr, Julius, 1973, Über eine gnomonische Abbildung der ganzen Erde in einer Karte: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 23, no. 1, p. 2-9.

1318. Koláčný, Antonín, 1964, Matematický základ map Národního atlasu ČSSR: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 10, no. 7, p. 160-164. [Czech. Mathematical basis of maps for the National Atlas of Czechoslovakia.]

1319. Kolb, Leopold, 1964, *Graphische Bestimmung der Richtungsreduktionen in der Gauss-Krüger Projektion*:

Munich, Deutsche Geodätische Kommission bei der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, series D, Tafelwerke, no. 5, 4 p.

1320. Komarenko, A.S., 1967, O vybere proyekttsii dlya karty "Mestopolozheniye USSR v predelakh SSSR": Kiev, *Kompleksnoe Kartografirovaniye proizvod. sil USSR, Nauk Dumka*, p. 219-222. [Russian. The selection of the projection for the map "Position of the U(krainian)SSR inner half of the USSR".]

König, Gerhard (See Mehlbreuer and König.)

1321. König, R., and Weise, K.H., 1951, Das Erdsphäroid und seine konformen Abbildung, v. 1: *in Mathematische Grundlagen der höheren Geodäsie und Kartographie*: Berlin, Springer Verlag, 541 p. [Conformal projections.]

1322. Konusova, G.I., 1957, O proyekttsiyakh Chebysheva dlya kart SSSR: NIIGAIK, *Trudy*, v. 8, p. 15-24. [Russian. Chebyshev's projections for maps of the USSR.]

1323. ____ 1961, Zamechaniya k teorii proyekttsii Gaussa: NIIGAIK, *Trudy*, v. 14, p. 119-123. [Russian. Remarks about the theory of the projection of Gauss.]

1324. ____ 1964, O primeneni ryadov funktsiy kompleksnogo peremennogo dlya vychisleniya proyekttsiy Chebysheva: NIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 17, p. 95-102. [Russian. Use of series functions of a complex variable for the calculation of the Chebyshev projection.]

1325. ____ 1973, O kriteriyakh otsenki kachestva kartograficheskikh proyekttsiy: Novosibirsk Akademiya Nauk NIIGAIK i NOVAGO, XXIII Nauchno-Tekhnicheskaya Konferentsiya, *Materialy*. [Russian. Quality-evaluation criteria for cartographic projections.]

1326. ____ 1973, Ob izyskanii proyekttsiy s ortogonal'noy kartograficheskoy setkoy: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 6, p. 93-98. [Russian. Translated to English as Finding projections with an orthogonal cartographic grid: *Geodesy, Mapping and Photogrammetry*, 1973, v. 15, no. 4, p. 161-163.]

1327. ____ 1975, O klassifikatsii kartograficheskikh proyekttsiy po kharaktery iskazheniy: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 3, p. 129-134. [Russian. Classification of cartographic projections by type of distortion.]

1328. ____ 1975, K voprosu o nailuchshikh kartograficheskikh proyekttsiyakh: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 105-110. [Russian. On the problem of optimal cartographic projections.]

1329. ____ 1976, *On the problem of optimal cartographic projections*: Moscow, Paper presented to the 8th International Cartographic Conference, 12 p.

1330. Kordyuk, L.I., 1965, Novaya proyeksiya, blizkaya k proyeksii Gaussa: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 2, p. 89-101. [Russian. A new projection approximating the Gauss projection.]
1331. ____ 1965, Logarifmicheskiye formuly novoy proyeksii, blizkoy k proyeksii Gaussa: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 3, p. 99-104. [Russian. Logarithmic formulas for the new projection approximating the Gauss projection.]
1332. Korkine, A., 1890, Sur les cartes géographiques: Leipzig, *Mathematische Annalen*, v. 35, p. 588-604. [General mathematical theory.]
1333. Kosack, Hans-Peter and Meine, Karl-Heinz, 1955, Kartenentwurf und Entwurfsarten, Projektionen und Netzentwürfe, Grad- und Gitternetze, in *Kartographisches Schriftenreihe der Kartographie*, 1943-54: Lahr, Schwarzwald, Astra Verlag, v. 4, p. 77-81. [Bibliography.]
1334. Kotscher, V.F., 1952, *Map projections and their application*: New York, Columbia Univ., Master's thesis, 229 p.
1335. Kovařík, Jaroslav, 1954, Geometrická přesnost odvozených map: *Kartografický Přehled*, v. 8, no. 4, p. 135-145. [Czech. Geometric precision of derived maps.]
1336. ____ 1959, Aktuality z volby kartografických zobrazení: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 5, no. 11, p. 202-206. [Czech. Actual questions about the selection of map projections.]
1337. Kövesligethy, R. de, 1907, La meilleure mappemonde sismique: Reunion de l'Association Internationale Sismologie, The Hague, *Comptes Rendus*, Sept. 21-25, p. 147. [Azimuthal Equidistant projection.]
1338. Krack, K., 1981, Die Umwandlung von Gauss'schen konformen Koordinaten in geographische Koordinaten des Bezugsellipsoides auf der Grundlage des transversalen Mercatorentwurfes: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 88, no. 5, p. 173-178.
1339. ____ 1982, Zur direkten Berechnung der geographischen Breite aus der Meridian-bogenlänge auf Rotationsellipsoiden: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 89, no. 3, p. 122-126. [See comments by Ehlert, Dieter, no. 11-12, p. 460-462.]
1340. Krakiwsky, E.J., 1973, *Conformal map projections in geodesy*: Fredericton, N.B., Canada, Univ. of New Brunswick, Dept. of Survey Engineering, Lecture Notes No. 37, 144 p.
1341. Krashennikova, N.N., 1961, Formula dlya vychisleniya masshtaba v nailuchshey konformnoy proyeksii: Novocherkasskii Politekh. Universitet, *Trudy*, v. 116, p. 65-68. [Russian. Formula for the calculation of scale for the optimum conformal projection.]
1342. Krasovskiy, F.N., 1922, *Novye kartograficheskiye proyeksii*: Vyshevo Geodezicheskovo Upravleniya. [Russian. Presents his approximate equidistant conic and other projections. Reprinted in Zakatov, P.S., and Solov'ev, M.D., ed., 1956, *F.N. Krasovskiy: Izbrannye sochineniya*: Moscow, 219 p.]
1343. ____ 1925, Vychisleniye konicheskoy ravnopromezhutochnoy proyeksii, nailuchshe prisposoblennoy dlya izobrazheniya dannoy strany: *Geodezist*, no. 6-7. [Russian. Presents his approx. equidistant conic projection. Reprinted in Zakatov, P.S., and Solov'ev, M.D., ed., 1956, *F.N. Krasovskiy: Izbrannye sochineniya*: Moscow, 219 p.]
1344. Krasovskiy, F.N., and Izotov, A.A., 1946, *Tablitsy dlya logarifmicheskogo vychisleniya koordinat Gauss-Kryugera*: Moscow, Geodezizdat. [Russian. Tables for logarithmic calculation of Gauss-Krüger coordinates.]
- Kratky, Vladimir (See under U.S. Geological Survey, 1979.)
1345. Kraus, Karl, and Vozikis, Evangelos, 1978, Die Verebnung von Globen mit Hilfe der Differentialumbildung: *Globusfreund*, no. 25-27, p. 55-61. [German with English abstract. Globe representation in the plane with the aid of digitally controlled differential rectification.]
1346. Krebs, Wilhelm, 1892, Einfache Kartenprojektionen für Schulwerke: 5th International Geographical Congress, Berne, *Compte rendu*, Schmid, Francke & cie, p. 378-380.
1347. Kretschmer, Ingrid, 1970, Zur Wahl der Netzentwürfe in der thematischen Kartographie: Österreichische Geographische Gesellschaft, *Mitteilungen*, v. 112, no. 2-3, p. 272-291. [Also in *Grundsatzfragen der Kartographie*: Vienna, Österreichische Geographische Gesellschaft, 1970, p. 150-169.]
1348. ____ 1978, Der Weg zu Mercatorglobus und Mercatorabbildung: *Globusfreund*, no. 25-27, p. 151-154. [German with English abstract. The process leading to the Mercator globe and projection.]
1349. ____ 1978, Irreführende Meinungen über die "Peters-karte": Österreichische Geographische Gesellschaft, *Mitteilungen*, v. 120, no. 1, p. 124-136.
1350. ____ 1986, Kartenprojektion, in Kretschmer, Ingrid, Dörflinger, Johannes, and Wawrick, Franz, ed., *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*: Vienna, Franz Deuticke, v. 1, p. 376-385.
- ____ (See also under Kelnhofer; Kishimoto; Tobler.)
1351. Kretschmer, Konrad, 1911, *Anleitung zum Kartenzeichnen*: Berlin, H. Spamer, 72 p.
1352. Kreutzer, K., 1944, Die Winkelverzerrung in Grosskreiskarten: *Seewart*, no. 1-2, p. 38-42. [Angle distortion in great-circle charts.]

1353. Kreyszig, E., 1957, Die stereographische und die Mercatorprojektion, Abbildungen z. B. von Lambert und Sanson: *under Differentialgeometrie in Mathematik und ihre Anwendungen in Physik und Technik*, series A, v. 25: Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Geest & Portig, p. 247-256.
1354. Krochmal', E.M., 1959, Vychislenie i postroyenie kartograficheskoy setki meridianov i paralleley v marshrutnoy kosoy ortograficheskoy perspektivno-konicheskoy proyeksii: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Zapiski*, v. 49, no. 12, p. 119-127. [Russian. Calculation and construction of map graticules of meridians and parallels in an oblique orthographic perspective conic projection.]
1355. Krüger, Louis, 1912, Konforme Abbildung des Erdellipsoids in der Ebene: Potsdam, Königlich Preussisches Geodätisches Institut, *Veröffentlichung*, new series, no. 52, 172 p. [He published formulas for the Prussian land survey as *Formeln zur konformen Abbildung des Ellipsoids in der Ebene*: Berlin, 1919.]
1356. _____ 1914, *Transformation der Koordinaten bei der konformen Doppelprojektion des Erdellipsoids auf die Kugel und die Ebene*: Potsdam, Königlich Preussisches Geodätisches Institut, *Veröffentlichung*, new series, no. 60, 43 p.
1357. _____ 1922, *Zur stereographischen Projektion*: Berlin, Preussisches Geodätisches Institut, *Veröffentlichung*, new series, no. 80, 28 p.
1358. Krümmel, Otto, and Eckert, Max, 1908, *Geographisches Praktikum für den Gebrauch in den geographischen Uebungen an Hochschulen*: Leipzig, H. Wagner and E. Debes, 56 p.
1359. Kubáček, Lubomír, 1957, Poznámka k transformaci souřadnic stereografické projekce (stereobodů) do Křovákova zobrazení: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 3, no. 10, p. 185-191. [Czech. The question of coordinate transformation from the Stereographic projection into that of Křovák.]
1360. Kuchař, Karel, 1964, Retroazimuthals on a globe and their images in a map: Czechoslovak Geographical Society, *Journal*, supplement for the 20th International Geographical Congress, London, p. 179-186.
1361. _____ 1970, Zobrazení mapy světa 1:2 500 000 (Příspěvek k dějinám dnešní kartografie): *Sborník Prací Geografických Kateder UK k 75. narozeninám prof. dr. Jaromíra Korcaka, DrSc*: Prague, Universita Karlova, p. 105-116. [Czech. Projection of a 1:2,500,000-scale map of the world.]
1362. Kuester, G., 1937, Zentrale Azimutalprojektionen: *Seewart*, v. 6, no. 11, p. 427-431.
1363. Kuestner, A.G., 1777, Theoria projectionis imperificiei sphaericae, in planum tangens, veulo in centro posito: Akademie Gemunnütziger Wissenschaften zu Erfurt.
- Erfurti, *Acta Academiae electoralis moguntinae deuntiarum quae Erfurti est*. 1776, p. 172-190. [Latin.]
1364. Kuntz, Eugen, 1983, *Kartennetzentwurfslehre. Grundlagen und Anwendungen*: Karlsruhe, Wichmann, no. 12, 201 p.
1365. Kuroyedov, S.D., 1961, Perspektivno-konicheskie koordinaty i proyeksii professora A.P. Petrenko: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Trudy*, no. 31 (68), p. 3-6. [Russian. Perspective conic coordinates and the projections of Prof. A.P. Petrenko.]
1366. Kuska, František, 1960, *Matematická kartografia*: Bratislava, Slovenské Vydavateľ'stvo Technickej Literatúry, 475 p. [Slovakian.]
1367. Kuznetsov, A.A., 1981, Izyskaniye novykh kartograficheskikh proyektsey metodom obrashcheniya peremennyykh: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofoto'emka*, no. 5, p. 109-116. [Russian. Selection of new cartographic projections with the method of variable rotation.]
1368. _____ 1981, O standartizatsii kartograficheskikh proyektsey: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 12, p. 41-46. [Russian. On cartographic projection standardization.]
1369. _____ 1984, Obshchie uravneniya ravnougol'nykh tsilindricheskikh proyektsey v geotsentricheskoy sisteme koordinat: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 8, p. 50-52. [Russian. General equations of conformal cylindrical projections in geocentric coordinate system.]
1370. Kweta, Walter, and Misar, Karin, 1977, Weltkarte in flächentreuer Projektion: *DFVLR-Nachrichten*, v. 21, p. 866.
1371. Kwisthout, T.L., 1908, Stereographische projectie coördinatenberekening: *Tijdschrift voor Kadaster en Landmeetkunde*, v. 24, p. 9-29. [Dutch. Coordinates on Stereographic projection.]
1372. _____ 1909, Soldnersche coördinaten: *Tijdschrift voor Kadaster en Landmeetkunde*, v. 25, p. 76-100. [Dutch. Coordinates on Soldner projection.]
1373. Kyewski, Bruno, 1951, Über die Mercatorprojektion: *Erdkunde*, v. 5, no. 2, p. 97-105.
1374. _____ 1961, Über die Mercatorprojektion: Duisburger Forschungen, *Schriftenreihe fuer Geschichte und Heimatkunde Duisburg*, v. 6, p. 115-130. [German with English abstract.]
1375. Laborde, Jean, 1928, *La nouvelle projection du Service Géographique de Madagascar*: Tananarive, Cahiers du Service Géographique de Madagascar, no. 1, 70 p.
1376. _____ 1944, *La géométrie des sphéroïdes à l'usage des ingénieurs géographes*: Paris, Institut Géographique National.
- _____ (See also Driencourt and Laborde.)

1377. Laclavère, G., 1938, Emploi des cartes en projection conique conforme pour la solution graphique des problèmes de navigation radiogoniométrique aérienne ou maritime: International Geographical Congress, Amsterdam 1938, *Comptes Rendus*, v. 2. Travaux de la Section I: Cartographie: Leiden, E.J. Brill, p. 70-82.

1378. La Condamine, C.M. de, 1735, Description d'un instrument qui peut servir à déterminer, sur la surface de la terre, tous les points d'uncercie parallele à l'equateur: Paris, Académie Royale des Sciences, *Histoire*, 1733, p. 294-301.

1379. Lacroix, S.F., 1811, *Introduction à la géographie mathématique et critique, à la géographie physique*: Paris, Bachelier (1847), 2nd ed., 427 p.

____ (See also Barbie du Bocage and Lacroix.)

1380. Lagrange, J.L. de, 1779, Sur la construction des cartes géographiques: *Nouveaux mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et Belles-lettres de Berlin*, p. 161-210. [Also in *Oeuvres de Lagrange*, 1869: Paris, Gauthier-Villars, v. 4, p. 635-692. Also in German, 1894, as Ueber die Construction geographischer Karten: *Ostwald's Klassiker der Exakten Wissenschaften*, no. 55: Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, p. 1-56, with editing by Albert Wangerin, p. 82-97. Analyzes conformal projections with circular arcs for meridians and parallels, including "Lagrange projection" developed by Lambert (1772).]

La Hire, Philippe de (See de La Hire, Philippe.)

1381. Lallemand, Charles, 1911, Sur les déformations résultant du mode de construction de la Carte internationale du monde au millionième: Académie des Sciences, *Comptes Rendus*, v. 153, no. 12, p. 559-567. [Modified polyconic projection for Intl. Map of the World.]

1382. ____ 1912, La carte du monde au millionième et les erreurs dues à son mode de construction: Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, *Compte Rendus de la 40e session*, Dijon, 1911, *Notes et Mémoires*, p. 89-101.

1383. Lambert, B.P., 1977, Map coordinate systems: *Cartography*, v. 10, no. 2, p. 83-85. [As used in Australia.]

Lambert, Gustave (See under Germain [1865].)

1384. Lambert, J.H., 1772, *Beiträge zum Gebrauche der Mathematik und deren Anwendung*: Part III, section 6: Anmerkungen und Zusätze zur Entwerfung der Land- und Himmelscharten: Berlin. [Translated into English and introduced by W.R. Tobler as *Notes and comments on the composition of terrestrial and celestial maps*: Ann Arbor, Univ. Michigan, 1972, Mich. Geographical Publication no. 8, 125 p. Also reprinted in German, 1894, *Ostwald's Klassiker der Exakten Wissenschaften*, no. 54: Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, with editing by Albert Wangerin. Presents Conformal Conic, Equal-Area Conic, including "Isospheric Stenoteric," Transverse Mercator, Cylindrical Equal-Area, Transverse Cylindrical Equal-Area, "Lagrange," Azimuthal Equal-Area projections. See also review of Tobler translation by Wray, Thomas, 1975: *Canadian Cartographer*, v. 12, no. 2, p. 231-233.]

1385. Lamme, Ary and Linda, 1967, Utilizing the earth's grid: *Journal of Geography*, v. 66, no. 8, p. 425-427.

1386. Lang, W., 1926, Schweizer geographische Koordinaten: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 24, p. 129ff., 192ff.

1387. Lanman, J.T., 1987, *On the origin of portolan charts*: Chicago, Newberry Library, 56 p. [Discusses possible projections, esp. p. 47-54.]

1388. La Porte, Florian, 1937, The track of the orthodromic curve on Mercator charts: *Hydrographic Review*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 21-31.

Larin, D.A. (See Ginzburg and Larin.)

1389. Laskowski, P.H., 1987, Map distortions and singular value decomposition: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, 1987 ASPRS-ACSM Annual Convention, Baltimore, Md., *Technical Papers*, v. 4, p. 42-51. [Discusses Tissot indicatrices.]

1390. Laubscher, A.L., 1965, *A basic investigation of perspective map projections*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Master's thesis.

Laubscher, R.E. (See O'Neill and Laubscher.)

1391. Lauf, G.B., 1947, A new method for the transformation of Gauss conform coordinates from one system to the next: *South African Survey Journal*, v. 7, part 2, no. 43, p. 81-95.

1392. ____ 1975, Transformation of coordinates from the Gauss conform projection to the Universal Transverse Mercator projection: *Australian Surveyor*, v. 27, no. 1, p. 5-10.

1393. ____ 1975, The Transverse Mercator projection: *South African Geographical Journal*, v. 57, no. 2, p. 118-125.

1394. ____ 1983, *Geodesy and map projections*: Collingswood, Victoria, Australia, TAFE Publications Unit, 127 p.

1395. Lauf, G.B., and Young, F., 1961, Conformal transformations from one map projection to another, using divided difference interpolation: *Bulletin Géodésique*, no. 61, p. 191-212. [Translated to German as Konforme Transformationen von einer Kartenprojektion auf die andere unter Verwendung einer Interpolation mit geteilter Differenz: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, 1968, series 1, no. 38, p. 26-47.]

1396. Laugwitz, D., 1957, Eine Bemerkung über Flächenabbildungen: Deutsche Mathematikervereinigung, *Jahresbericht*, v. 60, no. 3, p. 93-96.

1397. Laurila, S.H., Mathur, S., and Li, L., 1969, *Fortran programs for transformation between rectangular and geographic map coordinates*: Honolulu, University of Hawaii Institute of Geophysics, 31 p.

1398. Lawes, A.V., 1948, Conical orthomorphic projection: Simplification of computations in low latitudes: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 9, no. 67, p. 220-222.
1399. Le Baut, L., [1951], *Plans et cartes, graphiques et diagrammes*: Paris, Librairie Istra, 54 p. [Projections discussed p. 8-22.]
1400. Ledersteger, K., 1954, Die Rolle der Grundlinien bei der Netzprojektion: *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 42, no. 4, p. 106-113; no. 5, p. 143-148.
1401. ____ 1958, Internationale Bezugsflächen und einheitliche Weltprojektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 83, no. 8, p. 260-267.
1402. Ledovskaya, L.S., 1967, Primeneniye EVM v matematicheskoy kartografii: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 3, p. 58-62. [Russian. The use of electronic calculating machines in mathematical cartography.]
1403. ____ 1969, Novyy variant proyektzii dlya uchebnykh i drugikh massovykh kart Evrazii: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 12, p. 61-66. [Russian. Translated to English as *A new variant of projection for educational and other popular maps of the Eurasian continent*: Charlottesville, Va., Army Foreign Science and Technology Center, Report no. FSTC-HT-23-881-71, 1971, 12 p.]
1404. ____ 1975, Dopolneniye k Atlasu dlya vybora kartograficheskikh proyektzii: TsNII GAIK, *Trudy*, no. 110, 108 p. [Russian. Supplement to the Atlas for the selection of cartographic projections. See Ginzburg and Salmanova (1957).]
1405. ____ 1979, Nekotorye sposoby polucheniya vidoizmenennykh proyektzii: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 1, p. 49-53. [Russian. Translated to English as *Some methods for producing modified projections*: *Geodesy, Mapping and Photogrammetry*, 1977, v. 19, no. 4, p. 247-249.]
- ____ (See also Ginzburg and Ledovskaya; Tyuflin, Ledovskaya, Kadnichanskiy, and Ostrovskiy.)
1406. Lee, J.E., and Walsh, J.M., 1984, *Map projections for use with the geographic information system*: Washington, Dept. of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services, Publication FWS/OBS-84/17, 60 p. [Adaptation of USGS General Cartographic Transformation Package (software).]
1407. Lee, L.P., 1944, The nomenclature and classification of map projections: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 7, no. 51, p. 190-200.
1408. ____ 1945, The transverse Mercator projection of the spheroid: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 8, no. 58, p. 142-152.
1409. ____ 1946, The nomenclature of map projections: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 8, no. 60, p. 217-219.
1410. ____ 1946, Marginal scales of latitude and longitude on transverse Mercator maps: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 8, no. 60, p. 220-221.
1411. ____ 1946, The convergence of meridians: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 8, no. 61, p. 267-271. [See also 1954, v. 12, no. 91, p. 237-238.]
1412. ____ 1947, A stereographic device for the solution of spherical triangles: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 9, no. 65, p. 123-131.
1413. ____ 1947, The equidistant azimuthal projection of the sphere: *New Zealand Geographer*, v. 3, no. 1, p. 41-58.
1414. ____ 1950, The planets 1950: *New Zealand Astronomical Handbook*, p. 22. [Oblique Mercator projection.]
1415. ____ 1953, A transverse Mercator projection of the spheroid alternative to the Gauss-Krüger form: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 12, no. 87, p. 12-17. [See also 1954, v. 12, no. 91, p. 237-238.]
1416. ____ 1954, The oblique Mercator projection: *New Zealand Geographer*, v. 10, no. 2, p. 151-164. [Reprinted in *Empire Survey Review*, 1956, v. 13, no. 101, p. 321-335.]
1417. ____ 1962, The transverse Mercator projection of the entire spheroid: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 16, no. 123, p. 208-217. [See also 1964, v. 17, no. 133, p. 343; comments by Gdowski, Boguslaw, 1966, v. 18, no. 141, p. 339-341.]
1418. ____ 1963, Scale and convergence on the transverse Mercator projection of the whole spheroid: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 17, no. 127, p. 49-51.
1419. ____ 1965, Some conformal projections based on elliptic functions: *Geographical Review*, v. 55, no. 4, p. 563-580. [Conformal projections of world or hemisphere bounded by a polygon or an ellipse, or on a polyhedron. See also 1968, v. 58, no. 3, p. 490-491.]
1420. ____ 1973, *The search for an improved coordinate system for New Zealand surveys and maps*: Wellington, N.Z., Department of Lands and Survey, Computing Branch, Head Office, 20 p.
1421. ____ 1973, The conformal tetrahedric projection with some practical applications: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 10, no. 1, p. 22-28.
1422. ____ 1974, A conformal projection for the map of the Pacific: *New Zealand Geographer*, v. 30, no. 1, p. 75-77. [Complex-algebra modification of oblique Stereographic projection.]
1423. ____ 1974, The computation of conformal projections: *Survey Review*, v. 22, no. 172, p. 245-256.
1424. ____ 1975, Conformal projection with specified scale at selected points: *Survey Review*, v. 23, no. 178, p. 187-188.
1425. ____ 1976, Conformal projections based on elliptic functions: *Cartographica*, Monograph no. 16, supplement no. 1 to *Canadian Cartographer*, v. 13, 128 p. [Based on his 1965 and other papers.]

1426. Lee, T.J., 1849, *Tables and formulas useful in surveying, geodesy, and practical astronomy, including elements for the projection of maps, and instructions for field magnetic observations*, 1st ed.: Washington, Govt. Printing Office, 95 p. [Papers relating to the duties of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, no. 3. 2nd ed., 1853; 3rd ed., 1873, 310 p.]
1427. Leeman, W., 1934, Über die Berechnung der Flächenverzerrung der winkeltreuen, schiefachsigen Zylinderprojektion aus den Projektionskoordinaten: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 32, p. 81-84.
1428. Lehmann, G., 1939, Ueber die Lagrangeschen Projektionen: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 68, no. 11, p. 329-344; no. 12, p. 361-376; no. 14, p. 425-432. [Lagrange projection.]
1429. ____ 1974, Über die Lagrangeschen Projektionen: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 99, no. 1, p. 32-35. [Sequel to above.]
1430. *Lehrmittel Aktuell*, 1981, Die Peters-Karte: v. 7, no. 3, p. 30-31. [Peters projection.]
1431. Leighly, J.B., 1955, Aitoff and Hammer: An attempt at clarification: *Geographical Review*, v. 45, no. 2, p. 246-249. [Points out that Aitoff and Hammer projections are not identical.]
1432. ____ 1956, Extended use of polyconic projection tables: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 46, no. 1, p. 150-173.
1433. Lemmer, Albert, 1962, *Die Projektion der Internationalen Weltkarte 1:1 000 000*: Munich, Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 63 p.
1434. Lenox-Conyngham, G.P., 1944, Nomenclature of map projections: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 7, no. 53, p. 276-278.
1435. Leppard, H.M., and Denoyer, L.P., 1943, *Map projection studies*: Chicago, Denoyer-Geppert Co., No. P208, 20 p.
1436. ____ 1944, *Students handbook of map projections*: Chicago, Denoyer-Geppert Co.
1437. Lepschi, Albert, 1962, Die Gauss-Krüger-Koordinaten in Österreich: Österreichische Verein für Vermessungswesen und der Österreichische Gesellschaft für Photogrammetrie, *Mitteilungsblatt*, Beil. z. 50. Jg. der *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, no. 2, p. 9-12.
- Le Roux, J.S. (See Senekal, Le Roux, and de Villiers.)
1438. Letoval'tsev, I.G., 1950, [Gauss's equiangular projection of the geoid onto a plane in equations with constant coefficients]: Moscow, Sbornik Glavnogo upravleniya Geodezii i Kartografii, no. 28. [Russian.]
1439. ____ 1959, Stereograficheskaya proyeksiya sferoida v opredelenii Gaussa: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 5, p. 54-62. [Russian. Translated to English as Stereographic projection of a spheroid in the Gauss determination: *Geodesy and Cartography*, 1959, no. 5-6, p. 254-258.]
1440. ____ 1963, Obshchiy metod redutsirovaniya napravleniy i dlin pri perekhode s ellipsoida na ploskost'. O formulakh ortodromicheskoy popravki: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 3-11. [Russian. Translated to English as A general method for the reduction of directions and lengths in transformations from an ellipsoid to a plane on orthodromic (arc of a great circle) correction formulas: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1963, no. 4, p. 183-186.]
1441. ____ 1963, Obobshcheniye gnomonicheskoy proyeksii dlya sferoida i osnovnye geodezicheskiye voprosy prolozheniya nazemnykh trass: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 5, p. 61-68. [Russian. Translated to English as Generalization of the gnomonic projection for a spheroid and the principal geodetic problems involved in the alignment of surface routes: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1963, no. 5, p. 271-274.]
1442. ____ 1968, O proyeksii Russilya: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 2, p. 51-55. [Russian. Translated to English as The Roussilhe projection: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1968, no. 2, p. 92-94. A stereographic projection of the ellipsoid. See correction by Morozov, V.P., 1968: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 6, p. 142, translated to English in *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1968, no. 6, p. 418.]
1443. ____ 1969, K voprosu o redutsirovanii masshtabaizobrazheniya v proyeksii Gaussa-Kryugera: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 6, p. 41-42. [Russian. Translated to English as On the question of reduction of scale of representation in the Gauss-Krueger projection: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1969, no. 6, p. 392-393.]
1444. ____ 1971, Redutsirovaniye prostranstvennoy pryamoy na ploskost' i na poverkhnost' ellipsoida: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 1, p. 26-30. [Russian. Translated to English as Mapping a line in space onto a plane and onto the surface of an ellipsoid: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1971, no. 1, p. 9-11.]
1445. Levasseur, Karl, 1960, 50 Jahre Gauss-Krüger-Koordinaten in Österreich: *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 48, no. 4, p. 120-135; no. 5, p. 145-160.
1446. Levine, Daniel (and various contributing authors), 1960, *Radargrammetry*: New York, McGraw-Hill, 330 p. [Includes map projections relevant to radar.]
1447. Levison, M.E., 1960, Mercator vs. polar projection: World of difference: *Social Studies*, v. 51, no. 4, p. 133-135.

1448. Lewent, L., 1925, *Conformal representation*: London, Methuen, 146 p.
1449. Lewicke, V., 1955, *A Laborde projection*: Washington, Army Map Service TR17, 54 p.
- Lewis, D.C. (See Boggs and Lewis.)
1450. Leymonnerie, E.A., 1843, *Notice sur la projection des cartes géographiques*: Paris, Roret.
- Li, Changming (See Changming, Li.)
1451. Li, Guozao, 1981, [Cylindrical transverse conformal projection with two standard meridians]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 10, no. 4, p. 309-312. [Chinese with English abstract.]
1452. Li, Jiaquan, 1985, [A research on transformation of finite element between conformal projections]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 14, no. 3, p. 214-225. [Chinese with English abstract.]
- Li, L. (See Laurila, Mathur, and Li.)
1453. Libault, André, 1952, Déchéance de l'Équateur: *Geographia*, no. 6, p. 33-37.
1454. ____ 1962, Un nouveau canevas conforme: *Geographia*, v. 15, Dec., p. 46. ["Double butterfly" projection.]
1455. Librairie Hachette, 1889, Projections des cartes géographiques, in *Atlas de Géographie Moderne*: Paris.
1456. Library of Congress, Geography and Map Div., 1973, *The Bibliography of Cartography*: Boston, G.K. Hall & Co., v. 3, p. 527-561. [Map projection bibliography. See also 1st supplement, 1980, v. 2, p. 60-65.]
1457. Lichtner, Werner, 1979, Kartennetztransformation bei der Herstellung thematischer Karten: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, series 1, no. 79, p. 109-119. [German with English abstract.]
1458. Lilly, J.E., 1940, Plane co-ordinates for extended areas: *Canadian Surveyor*, v. 6, no. 11, p. 2-8.
1459. ____ 1960, Plane co-ordinates for surveyors: *Canadian Surveyor*, v. 15, no. 2, p. 100-106.
1460. ____ 1964, *Skew plane co-ordinates*: Presented at Sept. 1964 convention, Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Kansas City, Mo.
1461. Lim, K., 1982, On cyclic maps: Australian Mathematical Society, *Journal*, v. 32, no. 3, p. 349-357.
1462. Lincklaen Arriens, H.J., Vrijmoed, Hans, van Willigen, Durk, and de Jongh, J.P., 1978, Electronic conversion from a scanning radiometer to a stereographic projection geometry: *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, v. 17, no. 7, p. 1071-1076.
- Lindenkohl, A. (See under Zöppritz (1884).)
1463. Ling, Chi-Hai, Rasmussen, L.A., and Campbell, W.J., 1978, Flight path curvature distortion in side-looking airborne radar imagery: *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, v. 44, no. 10, p. 1255-1260.
1464. Lipson, L.B., 1948, Polar mapping applied to seismology: Amer. Geophysical Union, *Transactions*, v. 29, no. 1, p. 32-35.
1465. Lisichanskiy, A.S., 1961, Klassifikatsiya kartograficheskikh proyektsiy: L'vovskiy Politekhichnyi Institut, *Nauchnye Zapiski, Seriya Geodezicheskaya*, no. 6, p. 94-113. [Russian. Classification of map projections.]
1466. ____ 1962, Proizvodnye ravnougol'nye proyeksii: L'vovskiy Politekhichnyi Institut, *Nauchnye Zapiski, Seriya Geodezicheskaya*, no. 9, p. 100-104. [Russian. Derivative conformal projections.]
1467. ____ 1964, O vychislenii proitsvodykh konformnykh proyektsiy s ellipsovidnymi izokolami: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 1, p. 109-114. [Russian. The calculation of derived conformal projections with elliptical isocols.]
1468. ____ 1965, Formuly kosykh konformnykh proyektsiy ellipsoida: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 3, p. 105-111. [Russian. Formulas for oblique conformal projection of the ellipsoid.]
1469. ____ 1970, Teoriya obobshchennogo klassa konformnykh azimutal'no-konicheskikh proyektsiy: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 11, p. 83-87. [Russian. A theory of the general class of conformal azimuthal and conic projections.]
1470. ____ 1970, Ekvivalentnye azimutal'no-tsilindricheskie proyeksii: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 12, p. 96-98. [Russian. Equivalent azimuthal and cylindrical projections.]
1471. ____ 1970, Obobshchennyy klass ekvivalentnykh azimutal'no-konicheskikh proyektsiy: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 12, p. 99-103. [Russian. The general class of equivalent azimuthal and conic projections.]
1472. ____ 1974, *Ob'yedinennyye sistemy konformnykh i ekvivalentnykh kartograficheskikh proyektsiy*: Doctoral dissertation, Moscow. [Russian. Combined systems of conformal and equivalent cartographic projections.]
1473. Liss, C.C., 1973, Zum Problem der Verzerrungen auf Weltkarten; Kritik des Kartennetzentwurfes von A. Peters: *Geographische Rundschau*, v. 25, no. 10, p. 399-401. [Peters projection.]
1474. Littlehales, G.W., 1905, Van der Grinten's circular projection: Amer. Geographical Society, *Bulletin*, v. 37, no. 1, p. 14-18.

1475. Littrow, J.J., 1833, *Chorographie; oder, Anleitung alle Arten von Land-, See- und Himmelskarten zu verfertigen*: Vienna, F. Beck, 208 p. [Presents his conformal retroazimuthal projection.]
1476. Liu, Fuchang, 1985, [Map projection and calculating-graphic for determining the positions and scope of beam region of communication satellite]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 14, no. 3, p. 196-204. [Chinese with English abstract.]
1477. Liu, Hongmo, 1985, [The numerical method of transformation of conformal projection]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 61-72. [Chinese with English abstract. Polynomial transformations.]
1478. Liu, Jia-hao, 1965, [On the law of conversions of distortions in the cylindrical, azimuthal and conic projections]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 8, no. 3, p. 210-217. [Chinese with Russian abstract.]
1479. Liu, Ti-sheng, 1957, Bei-tzin da-hsue hsue-bao (tzü-shan ke-hsue): *Acta Scientiae Naturalis Univ. Pekinensis*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 253-258. [Chinese. Construction of a cylindrical equal-area projection with two standard parallels.]
1480. Livieratos, E., and Papadopoulou, M., 1983, A comparison of potential type convolution processes in two dimensions: *Quaterniones Geodaeiae*, v. 4, no. 3, p. 261-275.
- ____ (See also Dermanis and Livieratos.)
1481. Lobanov, A.N., and Zhurkin, I.G., 1972, Analiticheskoye transformirovaniye snimkov dlya sostavleniya topograficheskikh kart i fotokart v zadannoy proyektzii: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 5, p. 79-88. [Russian. Translated to English as Analytic rectification for the compilation of topographic maps and photomaps in a given projection: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1972, no. 4-6, p. 315-319.]
1482. Lobell, F., 1942, Allgemeine Theorie der Flächenabbildungen: Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme, *Mitteilungen*, v. 18, no. 5, p. 299-307.
1483. Lochar, Felix, 1943, Great circles on Mercator maps: *Griffith Observer*, v. 7, no. 12, p. 138-147.
1484. Lohse, J., 1837, *Zweck der zeichnenden Erdkunde und eines elementarisch-methodischen Lehrgangs für Denselben*: Berlin, 101 p.
1485. Lomba Mirândola, M.J., 1986, *Calculating and plotting great circles and rhumb-lines*: Santa Barbara, Univ. of California, Master's thesis.
1486. Łomnicki, Antoni, 1927, *Kartografia matematyczna*: Lwow-Warsaw. [Polish. 2nd ed., 1956: Warsaw, Państwowe Wydawnictwo Nankowe, 179 p. Mathematical cartography.]
1487. ____ 1927, Projekcja międzynarodowej mapy świata: *The International Map Projection 1/M: Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny*, v. 3, no. 17, p. 1-14. [English with Polish introduction. Derivation of formulas and criticism of Modified Polyconic projection for Intl. Map of the World. See also Hinks (1927).]
1488. ____ 1927, Matematyczna analiza projekcji mapy międzynarodowej w skali 1:1,000,000: Warsaw, *Wiadomości Slużyby Geograficznej*, no. 1, p. 3-31. [Polish with French abstract. Criticism of Modified Polyconic projection for Intl. Map of the World. See also Hinks (1927).]
1489. ____ 1928, Sur le choix de la projection pour la carte du monde au millionième (matériaux pour la discussion): Warsaw, *Wiadomości Slużyby Geograficznej*, p. 137-196. [Also published separately: Warsaw, pub. no. IN-8, 57 p.]
1490. ____ 1934, Projekcje o dwóch punktach wyróżnionych: *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny*, v. 6, no. 47, p. 185-193. [Polish with French abstract. Projections from two separate points. Two-Point Azimuthal and Equidistant projections.]
- ____ (See also under Hinks (1927).)
1491. Loomer, S.A., 1986, Mathematical analysis of medieval sea charts: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping--Amer. Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 1986 Annual Convention, Washington, *Technical Papers*, v. 1, p. 123-132. [Possible projection bases for portolan charts.]
1492. López, J.S., 1977, Transformación de coordenadas Lambert a UTM., y viceversa, con auxilio de la calculadora Hewlett-Packard 25: Servicio Geográfico del Ejército, *Boletín de Información*, no. 36, p. 45-54. [Transformation of coordinates between Lambert Conformal Conic and UTM projections, using Hewlett-Packard 25 calculator.]
1493. López Santoyo, Alberto, 1969, Variación de la escala en las proyecciones geográficas y ejemplo de su determinación en Proyección de Mercator: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Institut de Geografía, *Boletín*, v. 2, p. 139-149.
1494. Lorgna, A.M., 1789, *Principi di geografia astronomico-geometrica*: Verona. [In chap. 9-11, p. 68-94, he discusses projections and independently derives the polar Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection.]
1495. Lowry, John, 1825, Construction d'une mappemonde: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, v. 4, no. 27-32, p. 127-130.
1496. Loxton, John, 1980, Topographical map projections, azimuthal projections, conical projections, cylindrical projections, choice of projection, map grids, in his *Practical map production*: Chichester, New York, etc., John Wiley and Sons, p. 5-26.
1497. ____ 1985, The Peters phenomenon: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 22, no. 2, p. 106-108.
1498. Łukasiewicz, Eugeniusz, 1958, Państwowy układ współrzędnych: *Przegląd Geodezyjny*, v. 14, no. 7, p. 253-256; no. 8, p. 301-304. [Polish. The State coordinate system of Poland.]

1499. Luyten, W.J., 1943, Those misleading new maps: *Harpers Magazine*, v. 187, no. 1121, p. 447-449. [Defense of Mercator against "new" air-age maps.]
1500. McBryde, F.W., 1977, *New equal-area world map projections and base maps for biological data*: Washington, Transemantics, Inc., 19 p. [Merges standard pseudocylindricals with his flat-polar forms.]
1501. ____ 1978, A new series of composite equal-area world map projections: International Cartographic Assn., 9th International Conference on Cartography, College Park, Maryland, *Abstracts*, p. 76-77.
1502. ____ 1981, Pondering projections: Amer. Geophysical Union, *Eos Transactions*, v. 62, no. 48, p. 1162. [Proposes his interrupted equal-area pseudocylindricals for ocean maps.]
1503. ____ 1982, *Homolinear composite equal-area world projections*: U.S. Patent 4,315,747, dated Feb. 16. [Especially his S3 projection, a merging of the regular Sinusoidal with his Flat-Polar Sinusoidal projections.]
1504. ____ 1982, Mollweide graticule shortcomings: Amer. Geophysical Union, *Eos Transactions*, v. 63, p. 522.
1505. McBryde, F.W., and Thomas, P.D., 1949, *Equal-area projections for world statistical maps*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. No. 245, 44 p. [Presents flat-polar forms of sinusoidal, quartic, and parabolic pseudocylindrical projections, and two other pseudocylindricals.]
1506. McCaw, G.T., 1921, A modified Rectangular Polyconic projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 57, no. 6, p. 451-454.
1507. ____ 1930, The polyconic as a world map: 12th International Geographical Congress, Cambridge, England, *Report of the Proceedings*, p. 112-117.
1508. ____ 1938, The transverse Mercator projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 4, no. 27, p. 275-281.
1509. ____ 1940, The transverse Mercator projection: A critical examination: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 5, no. 35, p. 285-296.
1510. ____ 1941, A map of the Empire: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 6, no. 41, p. 160-166. [Oblique Mercator projection.]
- ____ (See also under Close (1942).)
1511. McCullough, C.B., and Smith, H.G., 1945, Oregon uses Lambert conformal conic projection in highway surveys: *Civil Engineering*, v. 15, no. 5, p. 209-212. [Reprinted in *Surveying and Mapping*, 1946, v. 6, no. 1, p. 46-53.]
1512. Macdonald, R.R., 1968, An optimum continental projection: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 5, no. 1, p. 46-47. [Hybrid for map of Old World continents, mosaicking Rectangular Polyconic, Equidistant Conic, Bonne, and Equirectangular depending on region. See comments by Andrews, A.J., no. 2, p. 89.]
1513. McDonnell, P.W., Jr., 1979, *Introduction to map projections*: New York, Marcel Dekker, Inc., 174 p.
- McDowell, G.B. (See Harris and McDowell.)
1514. Mackay, J.R., 1954, Experiments with some symbols and map projections: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 44, no. 2, p. 225-226. [Abstract only.]
1515. ____ 1958, Conformality: Mathematical and visual: *Professional Geographer*, v. 10, no. 5, p. 12-13.
1516. ____ 1969, The perception of conformality of some map projections: *Geographical Review*, v. 59, no. 3, p. 373-387.
1517. McKinney, W.M., 1963, Laboratory demonstrations in mathematical geography: *Professional Geographer*, v. 15, no. 3, p. 7-10. [Cylindrical and Gnomonic projections.]
1518. ____ 1965, The stereographic projection as a nomogram: *Professional Geographer*, v. 17, no. 3, p. 15-17.
1519. ____ 1969, The Wright projection: *Journal of Geography*, v. 68, no. 8, p. 472. [Edward Wright's 1599 refinements of Mercator projection.]
1520. ____ 1978, A new map projection?: *Journal of Geography*, v. 77, no. 3, p. 114. [Peters projection.]
1521. MacLeod, M.N., 1938, Map projections for Africa: International Geographical Congress, Amsterdam, 1938, *Comptes Rendus. Tome 2 Travaux de la Section I: Cartographie*: Leiden, E.J. Brill, p. 91-97.
- Macón, A.M. (See Mifsut y Macón.)
1522. Maddison, Francis, 1966, *Hugo Helt and the Rojas Astrolabe projection*: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, Agrupamento de Estudos de Cartografia Antiga, Separatas.
1523. Madwar, M.R., 1933, *On the choice of a suitable projection for representing the aspect of the heavens*: Egypt, Helwan Observatory, Physical Department, Bulletin no. 36.
1524. Maercklein, L.A., 1968, *The development of a state-wide mapping program and projection-grid system*: Albany, New York, New York State Department of Transportation, Planning Division, Program Analysis Bureau, 11 p. [Extended-zone Universal Transverse Mercator projection.]
1525. ____ 1969, The development of a statewide mapping program and projection-grid system for use with a computer-based information system: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, New York-New Jersey Div., 9th Annual Meeting, Oct. 11-12, 1968, Albany, N.Y., *Proceedings*, v. 2, p. 1-7. [Extended-zone Universal Transverse Mercator projection.]
1526. Maes, Valère, 1901, *Projection sphérique, comparée aux autres projections*: Brussels, F. Larcier, 14 p.

1527. ____ 1902, Über Herstellung von Globusscheiben: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, no. 1, p. 59-63. [Effect of elliptical Earth-figure on mapping and projections for non-global maps.]
1528. Maezawa, Yoshio, 1963, [Some educational problems of map projection]: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 1, no. 1, p. 38-43. [Japanese.]
1529. Maffiotti, G.B., 1901, I sistemi di proiezione nei rilevamenti catastali moderni: *Rivista di Topografia e Catasto*, v. 14, p. 125. [Projections and cadastral mapping.]
1530. Mafis, J., 1938, Calcul du canevas de la representation conforme de la sphere entiere dans un triangle equilateral: *Bulletin Géodésique*, no. 59, p. 247-256. [Conformal projection of sphere in equilateral triangle.]
1531. Magistris, L.F. de, 1949, Sulla proiezione glóbulare di Nicolosi: Bologna, 14 Congresso Geografico Italiano, *Atti*, 1947, p. 516-518. [Nicolosi Globular projection.]
1532. Mainwaring, James, 1942, *An introduction to the study of map projection*: London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 113 p.
1533. Malachov, N.V., 1980, Ispolzovaniye mezhpredmetnikh svyazey pri kharakteristike proyektsey i iskazhaniy na kartakh: *Geografiya v Shkole*, no. 4, p. 40-42. [Russian. The using of interdisciplinary references at cartographic projections and map drawing.]
1534. Maling, D.H., 1960, A review of some Russian map projections: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 15, no. 115, p. 203-215; no. 116, p. 255-266; no. 117, p. 294-303.
1535. ____ 1962, The Hammer-Aitoff projection and some modifications: Edinburgh, Univ. of Glasgow, Geography Dept., Cartographic Symposium, *Proceedings*, p. 41-57.
1536. ____ 1965, Suitable projections for maps of the visible surface of the moon: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 2, no. 2, p. 95-99.
1537. ____ 1966, Some notes about the Trystan Edwards projection: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 94-97.
1538. ____ 1968, The terminology of map projections: *International Yearbook of Cartography*, v. 8, p. 11-65.
1539. ____ 1973, *Coordinate systems and map projections*: London, George Philip, 255 p. [Reprinted 1980.]
1540. ____ 1974, Peters' Wunderwerk: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 24, no. 4, p. 153-156. [English. Peters projection.]
1541. ____ 1974, A minor modification to the Cylindrical Equal-Area projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 140, no. 3, p. 509-510. [Peters projection.]
1542. ____ 1974, Personal projections: *Geographical Magazine*, v. 46, no. 11, p. 599-600. [Behrmann, Trystan Edwards, and Peters projections.]
1543. ____ 1983, "A little, round, fat, oily man of God": Rev. Patrick Murdoch and his contributions to eighteenth-century cartography and geography: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 20, no. 2, p. 110-118.
1544. ____ 1984, Mathematical cartography, in *Basic Cartography for students and technicians*: International Cartographic Association, v. 1, p. 32-78.
1545. Malinin, S.P., 1966, Issledovaniye kartograficheskikh proyektsey na ortodromichnost': *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 6, p. 61-67. [Russian. Investigation of map projections with orthodromic properties.]
1546. ____ 1969, Nesoosnye perspektivno-tsilindricheskiye proyektsey: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 1, p. 58-68. [Russian. Non-coaxial perspective cylindrical projections. Summarized in English in *Geographical Abstracts D, Social Geography and Cartography*, 1971/1, p. 82-83.]
1547. Malovichko, A.K., 1947, K voprosu o proyektseyakh dlya kart polushariy: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, v. 1. [Russian. On the question of projections for maps of a hemisphere.]
1548. ____ 1950, O naibol'shikh iskazheniyakh uglov i otsenke dostoinstv proyektsey: *Sbornik Nauchno-Tekhnicheskikh i Proizvodstvennikh Statey GUGK*, no. 32, Moscow. [Russian. Greatest angular distortions and estimations of the merits of projections.]
1549. Malte-Brun, V.A., 1857, Du nouveau système de projection homalographique de M. Babinet, membre de l'Académie des Sciences, et de son application à la construction des cartes géographiques: *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages*, series 6, v. 11-12, p. 129-141. [Babinet homalographic projection, independent derivation of Mollweide projection.]
1550. Mammano, Augusto, 1966, Deformazioni angolari e superficiali nelle proiezioni centrali: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 25, no. 1, p. 41-54. [Italian with English abstract. Gnomonic projection.]
1551. Mamuzsich, L., 1956, *Vetülettan*. (Felsőgeodéziai tanfolyam számára): Budapest. [Hungarian. Map projection concepts.]
1552. Mantyla, A.W., 1982, Projection ponderings: Amer. Geophysical Union, *Eos Transactions*, v. 63, no. 9, p. 179. [Recommends interrupted Mollweide projection to show oceans.]
1553. Mapes, C.H., 1947, A method of constructing azimuthal air charts with any selected place at the center: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 37, no. 1, p. 17-18. [Abstract only.]

1554. Marchant, R., 1952, Application des propriétés de la projection gnomonique à la mesure graphique des distances et des azimuts: Société Belge de Photogrammétrie, *Bulletin*, no. 36, p. 27-39.

1555. ____ 1961, *Notions sur la théorie des projections cartographiques à l'usage des agents cartographes*: Brussels, Institut Géographique Militaire, 89 p.

1556. Marcus, C.F., 1966, The stereographic projection in vector notation: *Mathematics Magazine*, v. 39, no. 2, p. 100-102.

1557. Mærelus, Nils, 1782, Om geographiska chartor: *Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens nya Handlingar*, v. 3, p. 249-263. [Swedish.]

1558. Marinelli, Olinto, 1899, Brevi considerazioni sull'impiego delle curve isometriche: *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, v. 6, no. 7, p. 393-402.

1559. Markov, André, 1895, [On the most suitable representations onto planes, of some part of a given surface of rotation]: *Akademiya Nauk* [St. Petersburg], *Izvestiya*, series 5, v. 2, no. 3, p. 177-187. [Russian.]

Marks, Robert (See Fuller and Marks.)

1560. Markushevich, A.I., 1961, *Complex numbers and conformal mapping*: Delhi, Hindustan Pub. Corp., 62 p. [English translated from Russian.]

1561. Marricas, M.L.F., 1889, *Sur la projection zenithale equivalente de Lambert*: Lisbon, Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa, 11 p.

1562. Mars, D., 1914, Eenige beschouwingen over de nautische kaartprojecties: *Zee*, v. 36, no. 4, p. 255-268. [Dutch. Continued as Eenige beschouwingen in verband met de gedaante der aarde: no. 8, p. 575-587; no. 9, p. 651-668; no. 11, p. 795-816; 1915, v. 37, no. 1, p. 8-21; no. 4, p. 193-210.]

1563. Marschner, F.J., 1944, Structural properties of medium- and small-scale maps: *Assn. of Amer. Geographers, Annals*, v. 34, no. 1, p. 1-46.

1564. Marsengo, John, 1904, *Marsengo's projection. A new system of projection for maps and charts to determine distances between points on the surface of the earth...*: Washington, R. Beresford, 3 p. [Also published 1904: Perth, Western Australia.]

1565. Martorell Otzet, Ramón, 1946, *La proyección gnomónica sobre el horizonte de Ciudad Trujillo*: Ciudad Trujillo, Dominican Rep., Instituto Geográfico y Geológico, Publicaciones de la Universidad de Santo Domingo, v. 39, no. 2, 131 p. [Oblique Gnomonic projection.]

1566. Martynenko, A.I., 1967, Avtomatizatsiya protsessy sozdaniya matematicheskoy osnovy kart: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofoto'emka*, no. 4, p. 51-54. [Russian. Automated plotting of map projections. Translated to English as

Automation of the process of producing the mathematical base of maps: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1967, no. 4, p. 230-231.]

1567. Marussi, Antonio, 1951, Determinazione a priori del modulo di deformazione lineare nella rappresentazione conforme di Gauss: Rome, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Fisiche, Matematiche e Naturali, *Rendiconti*, series 8, v. 11.

1568. ____ 1959, Une nouvelle position dans la théorie des cartes géographiques: Brussels, Observatoire Royal de Belgique, *Communications*, no. 152 (series géophysique, no. 49), 7 p.

1569. Marvin, C.F., and others, 1929, Projections for world maps: *Monthly Weather Review*, v. 57, no. 4, p. 127-136. ["Others" are Cahill (1929) and Goode (1929, A new...). Marvin notes are on p. 127.]

Mathur, S. (See Laurila, Mathur, and Li.)

1570. Matthieu, P., 1898, Eine neue Anwendung der orthographischen Aequatorialprojektion in der Nautik: *Annalen Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 26, no. 9, p. 359-362. [Orthographic projection.]

1571. Mattos, A.H. de, 1941, *Teoria e pratica da projeção conforme de Gauss*: Rio de Janeiro, Oficinas Graficas, "Revista Medica Brasileira", 75 p. [Portuguese. Gauss Conformal Transverse Mercator projection.]

1572. ____ 1946, Uma projeção conforme adequada ao mapa geral do Brasil: *Revista Brasileira de Geografia*, v. 8, no. 1, p. 119-124. [Portuguese with English abstract. Oblique conformal conic projection.]

1573. Maurer, Hans, 1905, Eine neue graphische Azimut- und Kurs-Tafel und eine winkeltreue Kartenprojektion: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 33, no. 3, p. 125-130. [See also no. 7, p. 323.]

1574. ____ 1905, Über Auflösung von Poldreiecks-Aufgaben durch Diagramme, die auf zenitalen Kartenprojektionen beruhen: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 33, no. 8, p. 355-367.

1575. ____ 1911, Gegenazimutale Projektionen: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 57-1, no. 5, p. 255-256. [Retroazimuthal projections.]

1576. ____ 1911, Neue Weltkarte zur Darstellung der Isogonen: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 57-2, no. 2, p. 91-92.

1577. ____ 1914, Die Definitionen in der Kartenentwurfslehre im Anschluss an die Begriffe zenital, azimutal und gegenazimutal: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 60-2, Aug., p. 61-67; Sept., p. 116-121. [Presents Two-Point Azimuthal projection. See also Hammer (1915).]

1578. ____ 1919, Das winkeltreue gegenazimutale Kartennetz nach Littrow (Weirs Azimutdiagramm): *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 47, no. 1-2, p. 14-22.

1579. _____ 1919, "Doppelbüschelstrahlige, orthodromische" statt "doppelazimutale, gnomonische" Kartenentwürfe. Doppel-mittabstandstreue Kartogramme. (Bemerkungen zu den Aufsätzen von W. Immler und H. Thorade. Ann. d. Hydr. usw 1919, S. 22 und 35.): *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 47, no. 3-4, p. 75-78. [Two-Point Azimuthal projection. See Immler (1919) and Thorade (1919).]

1580. _____ 1919, Kann die Winkeltreue in Einzelpunkten winkeltreuer Karten fehlen?: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 47, no. 9-10, p. 212-223.

1581. _____ 1919, Zenitale und azimutale Abbildungen: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde in Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, no. 3-4, p. 164-168.

1582. _____ 1922, Über Bezeichnungen von Kartenentwürfen, insbesondere über doppelsymmetrische unecht-abstandstreue Weltkarten mit Pol-Punkten: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde in Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, no. 3-4, p. 115-126.

1583. _____ 1925, Schiefachsige und querachsige Karten-Abbildungen: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 54, p. 142ff.

1584. _____ 1929, Loxodrome und Mercatorprojektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 58, p. 257-259.

1585. _____ 1935, Ebene Kugelbilder: Ein Linnésches System der Kartenwürfe: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, Ergänzungsheft no. 221, 87 p. [Translated to English by Peter Ludwig as *Plane globe projection--a Linnean system of map projection*, with editing and foreword by William Warntz, Harvard Papers in Theoretical Geography, Geography and the Properties of Surfaces series, paper no. 23, 1968, 224 p. Extensive discussion of existing projections and several new ones. See also *Annalen Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, 1938, v. 66, no. 4, p. 194 for corrections. See also review by Kohlschütter, Ernst, in Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, 1936, no. 7-8, p. 278-281.]

1586. _____ 1936, Über winkeltreue in Kartenentwürfen: *Annalen Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 64, no. 10, p. 421-433. [Conformal projections.]

1587. _____ 1938, Winkeltreue Kartennetze: *Annalen Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 66, no. 4, p. 190-194. [Conformal projections.]

1588. _____ 1939, Kartennetze für meteorologische zwecke; allgemeine Weltkarten; neuartige breitenkreistreu (äquiparallele) Weltkarten: *Annalen Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 67, no. 4, p. 177-192.

_____(See also under Wedemeyer (1919, Karten...; 1919, Das....))

1589. Mayer, J.T., 1794, Vollständige und gründliche Anweisung zur Verzeichnung der Land- See- und Himmelscharten und der Netze zu Coniglabren und Kugeln:

Erlangen, J.J. Plam. [Vol. 4 of his *Gründlicher und Ausführlicher unterricht zur Praktischen Geometrie*. Rev. 1801, 1815.]

1590. _____ 1826-27, *Volledige en grondige handleiding tot het teekenen van land-, zee- en hemelkaarten, en van netten tot coniglobiën en globen...*: Amsterdam, G. Portielje. [Dutch.]

1591. Mayerne Turquet, Louis de, 1648, *Discours sur la carte universelle, en laquelle le globe terrestre est entierement...*: Paris, 78 p.

1592. Mayr, Franz, 1964, Flächentreue Plattkarten. Eine bisher vernachlässigte Gruppe unechter Zylinderprojektionen: *International Yearbook of Cartography*, v. 4, p. 13-19. [German with English abstract. His equal-area pseudocylindrical projection, a mean of the Cylindrical Equal-Area and the Sinusoidal.]

1593. Mayr, W., 1961, Zur perspektivischen Flächenabbildung: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 86, no. 6, p. 194-197.

1594. [Mead, Bradock, alias John Green], 1717, *The construction of maps and globes. In two parts: First, contains the various ways of projecting maps, exhibited in fifteen different methods, with their uses; second, treats of making divers sorts of globes*: London, T. Horne [et al], 216 p. [Map projection construction described p. 1-117.]

1595. Meade, B.K., 1987, Program for computing Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinates for latitudes north or south and longitudes east and west: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 47, no. 1, p. 37-49. [See corrections, 1987, v. 47, no. 3, p. 240.]

1596. Mehedinti, S., 1899, *Ueber die kartographische Induktion...*: Inaugural dissertation: Leipzig, Sellman and Herme, 52 p.

1597. Mehlbreuer, Alfred, and Beineke, H.D., 1981, MAPNET - ein Programm zur Berechnung und Zeichnung van Kartennetzen, in *50 Jahre Photogrammetrie an der TU Berlin*: Berlin, Technische Universität Berlin, p. 157-191.

1598. Mehlbreuer, Alfred, and König, Gerhard, 1983, Software-Entwicklungen zur rechnergestützten Kartographie an der Technischen Universität Berlin: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, series 1, no. 92, p. 83-93. [German with English abstract.]

Meine, Karl-Heinz (See Kosack and Meine.)

1599. Molluash, R.K., 1931, *An introduction to the mathematics of map projections*: Cambridge, Eng., University Press, 158 p.

1600. Melnikova, T.N., 1954, [The mathematical basis of Russian maps of the 18th century]: *Geograficheskii Sbornik*, v. 3, p. 117-130. [Russian. Translated by J.R. Gibson to English in *Canadian Cartographer*, 1969, v. 6, no. 2, p. 91-104. Discussion of projections used, p. 101-102.]

1601. Mendeleev, D.I., 1907, K poznanyu Rossi: *Academiya Nauk* [St. Petersburg], *Izvestiya*, series 6, v. 1, p. 141-157. [Russian. Introduces his version of equidistant conic projection; one of the standard parallels is the pole.]

Mepham, M.P. (See Thomson, Mepham, and Steeves.)

1602. Mercator, Gerardus, 1569, *Nova et aucta orbis terrae descriptio ad usum navigantium emendate accommodata*: Duisburg, Ger. [Latin. A new and enlarged description of the Earth with corrections for use in navigation. 1.3 by 2 meter map. Contains description of his conformal cylindrical projection as used for this map.]

1603. Merkel, Heinrich, 1952, Die allgemeine perspektivische Abbildung der Erdkugel, in *Festschrift Eduard Dolezal*: Vienna, p. 169.

1604. ____ 1956, 1958, *Grundzüge der Kartenprojektionslehre*: v. 1, Die theoretischen Grundlagen, 1956, 39 p.; v. 2, Abbildungsverfahren, 1958, 80 p.: Munich, Deutsche Geodätische Kommission bei der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 39 p. [Fundamentals of map projections: v. 1, The theoretical basis; v. 2, Methods of representation.]

1605. Merriman, A.D., 1947, *An introduction to map projections*: London, G.G. Harrup, 112 p.

1606. Meshcheryakov, G.A., 1958, Obobshcheniye ponyatiya stereograficheskoy proyektzii: NIIGAIK, *Trudy*, v. 11, p. 87-102. [Russian. Generalization of the concept of a Stereographic projection.]

1607. ____ 1958, O postroenii obshchey teorii proyektzii Eylera: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 6, p. 111-113. [Russian. Construction of the general theory of the Euler projection.]

1608. ____ 1959, Obshchaya teoriya proyektzii Eylera: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 93-103. [Russian. General theory of the Euler projection. Also in *Inz.-Stroitel'n. Fakulteta Chelyabinskogo Politehn. Inst.*, *Trudy*, 1959, v. 2, p. 41-53.]

1609. ____ 1959, Postroyeniye teorii konformnykh proyektzii: NIIGAIK, *Trudy, Aerofotos'emki i Kartografii*, v. 12. [Russian. The development of conformal projection theory.]

1610. ____ 1959, K teorii perspektivnykh proyektzii: *Inz.-Stroitel'n. Fakulteta Chelyabinskogo Politekh. Inst.*, *Trudy*, v. 2, p. 54-56. [Russian. Theory of perspective projections.]

1611. ____ 1960, Novyy sposob vychisleniya kosykh konformnykh proyektzii: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 79-91. [Russian. New treatment of the calculation of oblique conformal projections.]

1612. ____ 1961, Osnovy geneticheskoy klassifikatsii kartograficheskikh proyektzii (V poryadke obsuzhdeniya): *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i*

Aerofotos'emka, no. 4, p. 109-118. [Russian. Principles of the genetic classification of cartographic projections. See also comments by Pavlov, A.A., 1963: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, no. 3, p. 177-179 (translated to English from above Russian journal, 1963, no. 3, p. 139-142).]

1613. ____ 1961, Postanovka problemy o nailuchshikh ekvivalentnykh proyektziyakh: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 5, p. 91-101. [Russian. Formulation of the problem of the best equivalent projections.]

1614. ____ 1961, O novykh ekstremal'nykh problemakh: *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Doklady*, v. 136, no. 5, p. 1026-1029. [Russian. New extremal problems.]

1615. ____ 1962, O nailuchshikh ekvivalentnykh proyektziyakh: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 2, p. 115-125. [Russian. Translated to English as *The best equal-area projections: Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1962, no. 2, p. 132-137.]

1616. ____ 1963, Obobshcheniye sistemy Eylera-Urmayeva: NIIGAIK, *Trudy*, v. 17, no. 1, p. 63-73. [Russian. Generalization of the Euler-Urmayev systems.]

1617. ____ 1963, O konformnom otobrazhenii proverchnostiy na ploskost': NIIGAIK, *Trudy*, v. 17, no. 1, p. 75-79. [Russian. The conformal representation of a spherical surface.]

1618. ____ 1964, Vychisljeniye na TsAM varianta nailuchshey eylerovoy proyektzii: NIIGAIK, *Trudy*, v. 17, no. 2, p. 75-94 (Cartography). [Russian. Calculation of the best Eulerian projection with a digital computer.]

1619. ____ 1965, K probleme naivygodneyshikh kartograficheskikh proyektzii: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 115-127. [Russian. Translated to English as *The problem of choosing the most advantageous projections: Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1965, no. 4, p. 263-268.]

1620. ____ 1965, Ob osnovnykh uravneniyakh matematicheskoy kartografii: NIIGAIK, *Trudy*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 65-75. [Russian. Basic equations of mathematical cartography.]

1621. ____ 1967, O sobremennykh zadachakh matematicheskoy kartografii: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, v. 20, p. 75-83. [Russian. Present-day problems of mathematical cartography.]

1622. ____ 1968, *Teoreticheskiye osnovy matematicheskoy kartografii*: Moscow, Nedra, 160 p. [Russian. Theoretical foundations of mathematical cartography.]

1623. Meshcheryakov, G.A., and Topchilov, M.A., 1970, O novykh klassakh kartograficheskikh proyektzii: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 2, p. 98-106. [Russian. Translated to English as *New classes of cartographic projections: Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1970, no. 2, p. 119-123.]

1624. Mettler, Jacobo, 1937, Por que la proyección Gauss-Krüger conviene al territorio Argentino: Buenos Aires, (1st) *Conferencia Argentina de Coordinación Cartográfica*, p. 91-96.
1625. ____ 1955, La proyección Gauss-Krüger: *Revista Cartotopográfica Argentina*, v. 1, no. 4, p. 8-12.
1626. Meyer, O.L., 1913, *Einführung in die Kartenkunde mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Arbeiten der königl. Preussischen Landesaufnahme*: Habelschwerdt, J. Wolf, 126 p.
1627. Meyer, Ueli, 1985, Praktische Erfahrungen bei der Umprojektion von Karten mit dem WILD Orthophotogerät OR-1 und dem Programm SORA-MP: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 35, no. 4, p. 140-144.
1628. Michalik, Kazimierz, 1971, Kryterium określenia wielkości obszarów aproksymowanych afinicznie w problemie afinicznego przenoszenia treści z jednej mapy na drugą: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 20, no. 2, p. 89-101. [Polish with French abstract. Criterion for defining the range of scale of affine approximation in the problem of transformation from one map to another.]
1629. Michels, F.W., 1959, Drie nieuwe kaartvormen: Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, *Tidjschrift*, v. 76, p. 203-209. [Dutch with English abstract. Three new map shapes.]
1630. Mielecke, W., 1957, Zur Projektion der künftigen geologischen Karten der DDR: *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Geologie*, v. 3, no. 7, p. 310-312.
1631. Mifsut y Macón, Arturo, 1905, *Geodesia y cartografía...*: Madrid: Talleres del Depósito de la guerra, 821 p. [Chap. 2 has an extensive discussion of projections.]
1632. Mikhaylov, A.A., 1913, O proyektseyakh na sekushchem konuse, sokhranyayushchikh razmery po meridianam: *Otchet Moskov, O-va Lyubiteley Astronomii za 1912-1913 gg. M.*, p. 46-56. [Russian. Secant conic projections at constant scale on the meridians.]
1633. ____ 1953, O naivyygodnayshikh proyektseyakh dlya zvezdnykh kart: Glavnaya Astronomicheskaya Observatoriya v Pulkove, *Izvestiya*, v. 19, no. 3 (150), p. 1-11. [Russian. Optimal projections for star maps.]
1634. ____ 1982, O proyektseyakh zvezdnykh kart: *Pisyma v Astron. Zhurnal*, v. 8, no. 1, p. 60-62. [Russian. On projections for star maps.]
1635. ____ 1983, O ravnopromezhutochnykh proyektseyakh kart: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 7, p. 42-44. [Russian. On equidistant map projections.]
1636. *Military Engineer*, 1953, New oblique equal-area projection of the world: v. 45, no. 304, p. 133-134. [Briesemeister projection.]
1637. Miller, O.M., 1941, A conformal map projection for the Americas: *Geographical Review*, v. 31, no. 1, p. 100-104. [Presents Bipolar Oblique Conic Conformal projection.]
1638. ____ 1942, Notes on cylindrical world map projections: *Geographical Review*, v. 32, no. 3, p. 424-430. [Presents his cylindrical projection. See also 1943, v. 33, p. 328-329.]
1639. ____ 1953, A new conformal projection for Europe and Asia [sic; should read Africa]: *Geographical Review*, v. 43, no. 3, p. 405-409. [Presents his Oblated Stereographic projection as applied to Europe and Africa only.]
1640. ____ 1955, *Specifications for a projection system for mapping continuously Africa, Europe, Asia, and Australasia on a scale of 1:5,000,000*: New York, American Geographical Society. Contract report to Army Map Service, May 1955. Also corrections in letter by Miller, June 2, 1955, and Supplement, January 31, 1956. [Extends his Oblated Stereographic projection to most landmasses of Eastern Hemisphere. See note in *Geographical Review*, 1956, v. 46, no. 2, p. 258.]
1641. ____ 1962, Map projections: *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 15th ed., v. 14, p. 841-844. [Reprinted to 1972. Text less than one page by others in later editions.]
1642. ____ 1965, Some equivalent map projection transformations in the plane: *Survey Review*, v. 18, no. 136, p. 73-77.
- ____ (See also Fisher and Miller.)
1643. Miller, Robert, and Reddy, Francis, 1987, Mapping the world in Pascal: *BYTE*, v. 12, no. 14, p. 329-334.
1644. Miller, Ronald, 1948, Map projections of the entire sphere: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, v. 64, no. 3, p. 113-122. [Proposes equiarectangular and equidistant pseudocylindrical projections of particular shapes, the latter identical with one of Winkel (1921), as acknowledged by Miller, 1951: *Geography*, v. 36, pt. 4, p. 270.]
1645. ____ 1949, Orthographic hemispheres centred on Edinburgh and its antipode: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, v. 65, no. 3, p. 138-139.
1646. ____ 1949, An equi-rectangular map projection: *Geography*, v. 34, pt. 4, p. 196-201. [Standard parallels 50°28' N. and S. See also correction, 1951, v. 36, pt. 4, p. 270.]
1647. Milnor, John, 1969, A problem in cartography: *Amer. Mathematical Monthly*, v. 76, no. 10, p. 1101-1112. [A method of minimizing distortion.]
1648. Minow, Helmut, 1983, 100 Jahre Internationaler Nullmeridian von Greenwich: *Vermessungsingenieur*, v. 34, p. 113-115.
- Misar, Karin (See Kweta and Misar.)

1649. Mitchell, H.C., and Simmons, L.G., 1945, *The State coordinate systems (a manual for surveyors)*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 235, 62 p.
1650. Mitchell, S.A., [1871], The hemispheres in homolographic projections, in his Mitchell's new outline maps: Philadelphia, E.H. Butler and Sons.
1651. Mladenovska, P., 1979, Prilosheniye na chisleniya analiz za polucavane na novi kartografski proyekchii: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Zemeustroystvo*, v. 19, no. 4, p. 30-33. [Bulgarian. Numerical analysis application in producing new cartographic projections.]
1652. _____ 1981, [Application of the Lagrange formula for the transformation of coordinates]: *Geodeziya, Kartografiya i Zemeustroystvo*, v. 21, no. 5, p. 12-14. [Bulgarian.]
1653. Möckel, Werner, 1976, *Kartennetze für die gesamte Erdoberfläche*: Dresden, Ingenieurschule für Geodäsie und Kartographie, pt. 1: Grundlagen, no. 1, 28 p.; pt. 2: Anwendungen, no. 1, 51 p.
1654. Mohr, K.F., 1865, Ueber eine neue Art der Projection für Land-Karten: Verein der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westphalens, *Verhandlungen des Natur-historischen*, year 22, series 3, 1st half, p. 14-18.
1655. Möllinger, Oskar, 1882, *Lehrbuch der wichtigsten Kartenprojektionen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der stereographischen, Bonne'schen und Mercatorprojektion*: Zurich, Caesar Schmidt, 142 p.
1656. Mollweide, C.B., 1805, Mappirungskunst des Claudius Ptolemaeus, ein Beytrag zur Geschichte der Landkarten: *Zach's Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde*, v. 11, Apr., p. 319-340; June, p. 504-514; v. 12, July, p. 13-22.
1657. _____ 1805, Ueber die vom Prof. Schmidt in Giessen in der zweyten Abtheilung seines Handbuchs der Naturlehre S. 595 angegebene Projection der Halbkugelfläche: *Zach's Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde*, v. 12, Aug., p. 152-163. [Presents the Mollweide pseudocylindrical equal-area projection. See Schmidt, G.G. (1801-03).]
1658. _____ 1806, Beweis, dass die Bonne'sche Entwurfsart die Länder ihrem Flächeninhalte auf der Kugelfläche gemäss darstellt: *Zach's Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde*, v. 13, Feb., p. 144-152.
1659. _____ 1806, Analytische Theorie der stereographischen Projection: *Zach's Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde*, v. 14, Nov., p. 427-437; Dec., p. 528-539.
1660. _____ 1807, Beytrag zu der trigonometrischen Differenzenrechnung, in Beziehung auf Delambre's Méthodes analytiques pour la détermination d'un arc du Méridien: *Zach's Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde*, v. 15, May, p. 441-451.
1661. _____ 1807, Eine Projectionarten der sphäroidischen Erde: *Zach's Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde*, v. 16, Sept., p. 197-210.
1662. Monier, R.B., 1959, Globes, projections, and maps in *Military aspects of world political geography*: Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., p. 20-37.
1663. Moriarty, T.F., and Worley, W.J., 1968, *The conformal mapping of the interior of the unit circle onto the interior of a class of smooth curves*: Urbana, Univ. of Illinois, Dept. of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics, report no. 315, 45 p.
1664. Morozov, V.P., 1962, K voprosu o konformnom izobrazhenii ellipsoida na share: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 3-18. [Russian. Translated to English as The problem of the conformal projection of an ellipsoid on a sphere: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1962, no. 4, p. 215-221.]
- _____ (See also under Letoval'tsev, 1968.)
1665. Morozova, L.J., 1959, Vychisleniye koordinat dlya postroeniya kartsetki v perspektivno-konicheskoy ortografcheskoy proyektzii po gotovym formulam: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Zapiski*, v. 49, no. 12, p. 133-140. [Russian. Coordinate calculation for the construction of map graticules in perspective conic orthographic projection with prepared formulas.]
1666. Morris, J.A., 1975, Peters projection, in *The peoples almanac*: Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 2 unnumbered pages including map between p. 266-267. [Peters projection. Reprint of article in the *Los Angeles Times*.]
- Morris, W.F. (See Parsons and Morris.)
1667. Morrison, G.J., 1901, *Maps, their uses and construction. A short popular treatise on the advantages and defects of maps on various projections...*: London, Edward Stanford, 110 p. [Rev. ed., 1911. Also translated to Russian by D.V. Roitman, 1907: St. Petersburg, 127 p.]
- Morrison, J.L. (See Robinson, Sale, and Morrison; Robinson, Sale, Morrison, and Muehrcke.)
1668. Moser, Christian, 1887, *Über Gebilde, welche durch Fixation einer sphärischen Curve und Fortbewegung des Projectionscentrums entstehen*: Bern, K.J. Wyss, 31 p.
1669. Moser, Werner, 1978, Mathematische Erdkunde. Berechnung der Breitenkreise und der Geschwindigkeit darauffliegender Punkte als Folge der Erddrehung: *Schweizerische Lehrzeitung*, v. 123, no. 6, p. 210-211.
1670. Moszner, Zenon, 1962, O pewnych odwzorowaniach izopowierzchniowych: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 11, no. 3-4, p. 243-246. [Polish with French abstract. On some isosuperficial projections.]

1671. Motta, Giuseppe, 1972, Una carta d'Italia in proiezione conica equivalente di Lambert: Associazione Italiana di Cartografia, *Bollettino*, no. 26, p. 17-21.
1672. Mottelay, P.F., 1922, Mercator's projection: The just claim of the English mathematician, Edward Wright, in his *Bibliographical History of Electricity and Magnetism*: London, C. Griffin, p. 559-564.
1673. Mountaine, William, 1758, A short dissertation on maps and charts: Royal Society, *Philosophical Transactions*, v. 50, p. 563ff. [Discusses Mercator (Wright) and Murdoch projections. Reprinted in abridged *Philosophical Transactions*: London, C. and R. Baldwin, 1809, v. 11, p. 218-220.]
1674. Mours, E.M.A. de, 1946, *Elementos de cartografia, construção de redes cartográficas*: Lisbon, Depositária, Livraria Didáctica, 78 p. [Portuguese.]
1675. Mouths, F.E., 1912, ...*Linienmessung auf Karten*: Stuttgart, Strecker & Schröder, 105 p.
1676. Muehrcke, P.C., 1978, Map projections, in his *Map use - reading, analysis, and interpretation*: Madison, Wis., JP Publications, p. 417-430. [2nd ed., 1986, p. 457-474.]
- _____(See also Hilliard, Başoğlu, and Muehrcke; Robinson, Sale, Morrison, and Muehrcke.)
1677. Mugnier, C.J., 1982, *Mathematical basis of the Laborde projection of Madagascar*: manuscript, 15 p.
- _____(See also under Snyder (1982, *Map projections used...*))
1678. Mulford, R.A., 1987, Fun with stereographic projections: *Sky and Telescope*, v. 74, no. 4, p. 407-408. [Computer plotting for star maps.]
1679. Müller, A. von, 1910, Karte der Hauptazimute und der Entfernungen der Erdorte von gegebener Station aus: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 56-2, no. 5, p. 263-264.
1680. Müller, F.J., 1905, *Ein neu Netzentwurf für topographische Karten*: Süddeutsche Techniker-Zeitung. [Discussed by Hammer (1906). A modified oblique cylindrical projection.]
1681. _____. 1907, Abbildung eines Sphäroidstreifens auf die Ebene (Nebst einem Zusatz von E. Hammer): *Zeitschrift Geometerver.*, v. 10, p. 217-243; v. 11, p. 229-231.
1682. Muller, Jean-Claude, 1978, The mapping of travel time in Edmonton, Alberta: *Canadian Geographer*, v. 22, no. 3, p. 195-210.
1683. _____. 1980, The geometry of possible/impossible maps: AUTO-CARTO IV, Reston, Va., *Proceedings*, v. 1, p. 63-76.
1684. _____. 1983, Die nichteuklidische Darstellung funktionaler Räume: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 33, no. 1, p. 10-19.
- Müller-Reinhard, J. (See Averdunk and Müller-Reinhard.)
1685. Müller, Roberto, 1937, La proyección Gauss-Krüger, en la definición de los límites de la propiedad pública y privada: Buenos Aires, (1st) *Conferencia Argentina de Coordinación Cartográfica*, p. 97-103.
1686. _____. 1955, Actualización del problema de la proyección Gauss-Krüger: *Revista Cartotopográfica Argentina*, v. 1, no. 2, p. 19-21.
1687. München-Solln, Universum-Verlag, [1980], *Die Peters-Projektion im Urteil der Fachwelt*: 20 leaves.
1688. Muramatsu, Yoshio, 1965, [Charts--their projections and scales]: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 3, no. 3, p. 19-22. [Japanese with English abstract.]
1689. _____. 1968, [Today's aeronautical charts and their projections]: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 6, no. 2, p. 29-33. [Japanese with English abstract.]
1690. Murchison, R.I., 1857, New geometrical projection of two-thirds of a sphere, in his Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London, ... 25th May, 1857: Royal Geographical Society, *Journal*, v. 27, p. cxli-cxlii. [Oblique perspective projection by Henry James. Also in Royal Geographical Society, *Proceedings*, 1857, v. 1, p. 421-422.]
1691. Murdoch, Patrick, 1741, *Mercator's sailing applied to the true figure of the earth, with an introduction concerning the discovery and determination of that figure*: London, printed for A. Millar, 38 p.
1692. _____. 1758, On the best form of geographical maps: Royal Society, *Philosophical Transactions*, v. 50, no. 2, p. 553-562. [Presents two equidistant and one perspective conic projections. Reprinted in abridged *Philosophical Transactions*: London, C. and R. Baldwin, 1809, v. 11, p. 215-218.]
1693. Murdych, Zdenek, 1980, Nektere možnosti kartografického vyjadrovani socialnegeografických jevu s pouzitim promenlivých meritek: *Acta Universitatis Carolinae, Geographica*, suppl. 15, p. 177-185. [Czech. Some possibilities of cartographic presentation of social geographic phenomena with the use of variable scales.]
1694. Myers, D., 1969, *An investigation of map projections for use in lunar cartography*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Master's thesis, 70 p.
- Mžik, Hans von (See under Hopfner (1938).)
1695. Naelten, M. van, and Sadza, K., 1979, *Mercator. Handboek bij een vereenvoudigd aanstuurprogramma voor automatische kartografie*: Nijmegen, Geografisch en Planologisch Instituut, 53 p. (Nijmeegse planologische Cahiers. 10.) [Dutch. A handbook for a simplified introductory program for automated cartography.]
- Nagai, Nobuo (See under Robinson, Sale, and Morrison.)

1696. National Mapping Council of Australia, 1968, *The Australian map grid; technical manual*: Canberra, 84 p.
1697. Nazarov, V.N., 1959, Metod nepreryvnoi kartogrammy: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 10, p. 57-61. [Russian. Translated to English as The method of continuous cartograms: *Geodesy and Cartography*, 1959, no. 9-10, p. 503-506.]
1698. Negron, J.R., 1962, *Map projections in Puerto Rico*: Columbus, Ohio State Univ., Master's thesis, 56 p.
1699. Nehari, Zeev, 1952, *Conformal mapping*: New York, McGraw-Hill, 396 p. [Reprinted by Dover Publications, 1975, 416 p.]
1700. Neis, B., 1943, Die Lambertsche winkeltreue Kegelprojektion als Netz für meteorologische Arbeitswetterkarten: *Meteorologische Zeitschrift*, v. 60, no. 6, p. 204-211.
1701. Nel, A., 1965, Kaartprojeksies volgens die nuwe leerplan: *Journal for Geography*, v. 2, no. 7, p. 60-68. [Afrikaans. Map projections following the new syllabus.]
1702. Nell, A.M., 1852, *Vorschlag zu einer neuen charten Projektion*: Mainz, Inauguralschrift..., F. Kupferberg. [Combines Nicolosi Globular and equatorial Stereographic projections.]
1703. ____ 1885-86, Fischers perspektivische Projektion zur Darstellung der Kontinente: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, 1885, v. 31, no. 8, p. 295-297; 1886, v. 32, no. 8, p. 247-248.
1704. ____ 1890, Äquivalente Kartenprojektionen: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 36, no. 4, p. 93-98. [Presents equal-area combination of Bonne and Lambert Conical Equal-Area projections. Also in *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, 1890, v. 19, no. 21, p. 577-588.]
1705. Németh, Ferenc, 1957, Nomogrammok használata vetületi átszámításokhoz: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 9, no. 4, p. 279-282. [Hungarian with French abstract. Nomograph for transformation of projection coordinates.]
1706. ____ 1965, Sztereografikus vetületi irányszög számítása csillagászati azimutból: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 17, no. 6, p. 401-403. [Hungarian. Calculation of direction angles on the Stereographic projection from the astronomical azimuth.]
1707. Netherlands, Departement van Marine, 1951, *Kaartprojecties beschouwd uit een hydrografisch oogpunt*: The Hague, 167 p. [Dutch. Map projections from a hydrographic viewpoint.]
1708. Netzhammer, Raymond, 1910, *Die Landkarten, Entstehung und Gebrauch*: Einsiedeln, Benziger, 142 p. [See review by Bludau, Alois, 1912: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 58-1, Jan., p. 41-42.]
1709. Neugebauer, Otto, 1975, *A history of ancient mathematical astronomy*: New York, Springer-Verlag, 3 v. [Ptolemy's discussion of map projections analyzed, v. 2, p. 839-890, esp. p. 879-888.]
1710. Neumann, Friedrich, 1906, Kugelkreise auf Mercators Seekarte, in elementarer Darstellung: *Jahresbericht des Königlich Domgymnasiums in Halberstadt. Ostern 1905 bis 1906*: Halberstadt, C. Doelle, p. 1-15.
1711. Neumann, L., 1923, *Mathematische Geographie und Kartennetzentwurfslehre, für Hochschulen bearbeitet*: Breslau, F. Hirt, 140 p.
1712. *New International Encyclopedia, The*, 1916, Map: New York, p. 41-55. [Summary article on cartography dominated by several pages on map projections.]
1713. Newsom, S.K., 1965, *A computer program which constructs interrupted cylindric map projections*: Seattle, Univ. of Washington, Master's thesis.
1714. Newton, G.D., 1985, *Computer programs for common map projections*: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1642, 33 p. [Lambert Conformal Conic, Polyconic, and Transverse Mercator projections.]
1715. Ney, C.H., 1949, The modified Lambert conformal projection for polar atlas: *Canadian Journal of Science*, v. 27, section F, p. 269-283.
1716. Nicholson, N.L., 1983, Map projections and map stamps: *Carto-Philatelist*, v. 27, no. 4, p. 12-15; v. 28, no. 1, p. 12-15; v. 28, no. 2, p. 11-14.
1717. Niermann, A., 1984, A comparison of various advantageous cartographic representations: *Quaterniones Geodaeisae*, v. 5, no. 1, p. 11-16; no. 2, p. 61-104.
- ____ (See also Grafarend and Niermann.)
1718. Nischan, H., 1964, Untersuchungen zur Möglichkeit der Anwendung konformer Netzentwürfe für Karten des Stillen Ozeans: *Vermessungstechnik*, v. 12, no. 2, p. 71-72. [Investigations of the possibilities of conformal projections for maps of the Pacific Ocean. Essentially translated into Russian as Nishan, Khorsta, 1962, O primeneni konformnykh proyektsey dlya kart Tikhogo okeana: *MIIGAiK, Trudy*, no. 49, p. 105-116.]
1719. ____ 1970, Neue Variante eines Netzentwurfs für Schulkarten und andere Massenpublikationen Eurasiens: *Vermessungstechnik*, v. 18, no. 5, p. 193. [Report on Ledovskaya (1969).]
1720. Nishiyama, Makira, 1982, [The expression of the world ocean floor by Azimuthal Equidistant projection from Tokyo]: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 20, no. 3, p. 19-22. [Japanese with English abstract.]
- Noble, C.A. (See under Klein.)
1721. Nomura, Shōshichi, 1949, [Projections to be applied to the synoptic charts of Japan and her neighborhood]: *Tirigaka Hyōron*, v. 22, no. 9, p. 308-315. [Japanese.]

1722.____1953, [Map projections to be used in the Air Age]: Humanities, *Journal of the Yokohama National University Library*, sec. 1, Philosophy and Sociology, no. 2, p. 11-20. [Japanese with English abstract.]

1723.____1963, [Cylindrical projection]: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 1, no. 2, p. 29-33. [Japanese with English abstract.]

1724. Nomura, Shōshichi and Fujiwara, Yoshiko, 1973, [World maps constructed by Two Point Equidistant projection]: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Association, v. 11, no. 2, p. 1-5. [Japanese with English abstract.]

1725. Nordenskiöld, A.E., 1889, *Facsimileatlas till kartografiens äldsta historia innehållande avbildningar av de viktigaste kartor tryckta före år 1600*: Stockholm, 1889. [Swedish. Translated to English by J.A. Ekelöf and C.R. Markham as *Facsimile-atlas to the early history of cartography with reproductions of the most important maps printed in the XV and XVI centuries*: Stockholm, 1889, and reprinted by Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 1973. Pages 84-98 deal in detail with the historical development of projections used before 1600 with many illustrations. The subject is touched upon throughout the text.]

1726. Nordmark, Zacharias, 1796, *Afhandling om gränsarna för ogats tjenligaste ställen vid sphaerens stereographiska projection*: *Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens nya Handlingar*, v. 17, p. 192-203. [Swedish. Treatise on the most suitable boundaries to the eye for the stereographic projection of the sphere.]

1727. Nowicki, A.L., 1962, Topographic lunar mapping: *Canadian Surveyor*, v. 16, no. 3, p. 141-148. [Presents perspective projection to show more than half the moon from one center.]

1728.____1963, Topographic lunar mapping at the Army Map Service: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, Sonderdruck, v. 5, p. 59-66.

1729. Nunn, T.P., 1917, The teaching of map projections: *Geographical Teacher*, v. 9, part 2, no. 48, p. 98-101; part 3, no. 49, p. 116-121.

Nuzzo, A. (See Green, Baker, Deeth, Nuzzo, and Faludi.)

1730. Ocagne, P.M. d', 1889, Formules nouvelles pour résoudre le problème de la carte au moyen de données particulières: *Revue Maritime et Coloniale*, v. 100, p. 305-310.

1731. Odel, C.B., 1965-66, Map projections: What and why?: Geographical Research Institute, *Cartocraft Teaching Aids*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 1-7.

1732. Odermatt, Hans, 1960, *Tafeln zum Projektionssystem der schweizerischen Landesvermessung*: Zürich, Leeman.

1733.____1961, Eine neue Darstellung des schweizerischen Projektionssystems: *Schweizerische*

Zeitschrift für Vermessung, Kulturtechnik und Photogrammetrie, v. 59, no. 10, p. 350-362.

1734. O'Keefe, J.A., 1948, The new military grid of the Department of the Army: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 8, no. 4, p. 214-216. [Universal Transverse Mercator projection and grid.]

1735.____1952, The Universal Transverse Mercator grid and projection: *Professional Geographer*, v. 4, no. 5, p. 19-24.

1736.____1953, The isoparametric method of mapping one ellipsoid on another: *Amer. Geophysical Union, Transactions*, v. 34, no. 6, p. 869-875.

1737. O'Keefe, J.A., and Greenberg, Allen, 1977, A note on the van der Grinten projection of the whole earth onto a circular disk: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 4, no. 2, p. 127-132. [See also comments by Snyder, J.P., 1979, v. 6, no. 1, p. 81, and by Rubincam, D.P., 1980, v. 7, no. 2, p. 176-177. The best known (I) of the van der Grinten projections.]

1738. Oldham, R.D., 1908, An unconventional map of the world, and a plea for its use in schools: *Geographical Journal*, v. 32, no. 4, p. 377-380. [Oblique Azimuthal Equidistant projection centered on Greenwich.]

1739. Olliver, J.G., 1981, A zone to zone transformation method for the Universal Transverse Mercator grid (Clarke 1880 spheroid): *Survey Review*, v. 26, no. 199, p. 36-45.

1740. O'Neill, E.M., and Laubscher, R.E., 1976, *Extended studies of a quadrilateralized spherical cube earth data base*: Silver Springs, Md., Computer Sciences Corp., Systems Sciences Div., CSC/TR-76/6008, final report Jul 75-Mar 76, 114 p.

1741. Ording, F.B., 1961, *Kartundersøkelser: Teknisk Ukeblad*, v. 108, no. 11, p. 239-241. [Norwegian with English abstract. Map investigations.]

1742. Ormeling, F.J., 1984, Global view: *Kartografisch Tijdschrift*, v. 10, no. 1, p. 37-38. [Dutch.]

1743. Ord-Smith, R.J., 1985, Transverse Mercator projection - a simple geometrical approximation: *Survey Review*, v. 28, no. 216, p. 51-62.

Ormsby, M.T.M. (See Jameson and Ormsby.)

1744. Osada, Edward, 1974, O odwzorowaniu równopolewym i skalach długości: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 23, no. 3, p. 199-204. [Polish with French abstract. Equal-area projection and linear scale.]

1745. Oshima, Taichi, 1961, Chizu no tōeizuhō: *Sokuryō*, v. 11, no. 1, p. 40-45. [Japanese. Map projection.]

1746. Osterwald, Peter von, 1763, Kurze Einleitung, wie die geometrischen Operationen bey Aufhebung geographischer Landkarten vorthailhaft, genau und zuverlässig anzustellen: Munich, *Blurfürstlich Baierischen Akademie der Wissenschaften Abhandlung*, v. 1, p. 55-124.

Ostrovskiy, M.V. (See Tyuflin, Ledovskaya, Kadnichanskiy, and Ostrovskiy.)

Oszvald, E. (See Berndt and Oszvald.)

1747. Otte, H., 1926, Neue Forschungsergebnisse über Tissots kompensative Landkartenprojektion: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 72, no. 7-8, p. 159-162.

1748. Otti, Hans, 1911, *Hauptfragen und Hauptmethoden der Kartentwurflehre unter besondere Rücksichtnahme auf die Abbildung der Schweiz*: Aarau, H.R. Sauerländer & Co., 50 p.

1749. Owen, R.J., 1957, Triangulation, map projection and grids in New Zealand: *New Zealand Surveyor*, no. 1, p. 36-43.

Oxtoby, P.J. (See Sijmons and Oxtoby.)

1750. Pahaut, R., 1950, Notes sur l'emploi géodésique des projection conformes; sur la projection de Gauss, utilisée au Congo Belge: Brussels, Institut Royal Colonial Belge, Section des Sciences Techniques, *Mémoires*, collection 4, v. 5, no. 2, 130 p.

1751. Pahl, ..., 1968, UTM - ein weiteres Koordinatensystem im zivilen Vermessungs- und Kartenwesen: Vermessungs-Amt Hamburg, *Mitteilungsblatt*, v. 2, no. 50, p. 67-73. [Universal Transverse Mercator system.]

1752. Paladini Cuadrado, Angel, 1974, La reducción angular a la cuerda en la proyección U.T.M.: Servicio Geográfico del Ejército, *Boletín de Información*, no. 27, p. 57-69.

1753. ____ 1980, La proyección UTM. y su empleo: Servicio Geográfico del Ejército, *Boletín de Información*, v. 46, no. 2, p. 63-79. [UTM projection and its use.]

1754. Paludan, C.T., 1975, *Procedure for locating 10 km UTM grid on Alabama County general highway maps*: Huntsville, Ala., U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Marshall Space Flight Center, 22 p.

Panareda i Clopés, J.M. (See under Robinson, Sale, Morrison, and Muehrcke.)

1755. Panasiuk, Jan, 1965, Siatki kartograficzne map w skalach małych w odwzorowaniach stożkowych: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 47-64. [Polish with French abstract. Cartographic approach for small-scale maps on conic projections.]

1756. ____ 1968, Odwzorowania ukośne sprężone elipsoidy obrotowej na płaszczyznę: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 17, no. 1, p. 3-8. [Polish with French abstract. Oblique combined projections of the ellipsoid of revolution.]

1757. ____ 1973, Siatki kartograficzne w pewnym poprzecznym pseudowalcowym i równoodległościowym odwzorowaniu powierzchni elipsoidy obrotowej spłaszczonej na płaszczyznę: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 22, no. 2,

p. 129-138. [Polish. Transverse pseudocylindrical projections.]

1758. ____ 1974, Siatki kartograficzne w ortograficznym rzucie okośnym powierzchni elipsoidy obrotowej spłaszczonej na płaszczyznę: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 23, no. 1, p. 53-60. [Polish with French abstract. Graticules for the oblique Orthographic projection of an ellipsoid of revolution.]

1759. ____ 1976, Zastosowanie schematów różnicowych w problemie przybliżonego rozwiązania zagadnienia odwrotnego w odwzorowaniu kartograficznym: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 25, no. 1, p. 51-58. [Polish with French abstract. Application of difference tables to the approximate solution of the inverse problem in cartographic projection.]

1760. ____ 1979, O rzucie pseudo-stereograficznym całej sferoidy w płaszczyznę: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 28, no. 1, p. 45-48. [Polish with English abstract. On pseudostereographic projection of the whole spheroid on plane.]

1761. ____ 1979, O pewnej formie przedstawienia elementarnej skali długości w odwzorowaniu Gaussa-Krügera: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 28, no. 2, p. 123-126. [Polish with English abstract. On a form of presentation of elementary length scale in Gauss-Krüger projection.]

1762. ____ 1979, O pewnym uszeregowaniu podzbiorów odwzorowań kartograficznych: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 28, no. 4, p. 255-271. [Polish with English abstract. On some arrangement of subsets of cartographic projections.]

1763. ____ 1982, The concept of a solution of fundamental reverse geodetic problem in the Gauss-Krüger projection: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 31, no. 1, p. 3-21.

____ (See also Balcerzak and Panasiuk; Beirnacki and Panasiuk.)

Papadopoulou, M. (See Livieratos and Papadopoulou.)

Papo, H.B. (See Adler and Papo.)

1764. Papp, G., 1950, Atszámítás a budai stereografikus vetületi rendszerből a három hengervetületi rendszerbe négyzethálózat segítségével: *Földméréstani Közlemények*, p. 111-122. [Hungarian. Calculation of the Stereographic projection system in the three-cylinder projection system with the help of the square grid.]

1765. Papworth, K.M., 1955, The conversion of co-ordinates from the Cassini to the transverse Mercator projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 13, no. 98, p. 177-184.

1766. Paquentin, E., 1956, Proyección conica conforme de Lambert. Calculo de la proyección respectiva de 5 en 5: *Ingenieria Hidraulica México*, v. 10, no. 3, p. 57-70, 1-11. [Spanish with French abstract.]

1767. Paradis, M.G., 1967, *The Mercator projection and its variations*: Washington, U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office, May, 18 p.

1768. Parent, Antoine, 1704, Détermination des projections cylindriques et sphériques les plus parfaites pour la construction des cartes géographiques. *Histoire de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, année MDCCII, avec les Mémoires de mathématique et de physique pour la même année*: Paris, v. 2, p. 613-630. Additions on p. 917-921: Sur les projections de la sphère le plus égales qu'il se puisse (presented Dec. 20, 1702).
1769. Pàroli, Alfredo, 1947, Sul calcolo numerico delle coordinate rettilinee e delle coordinate geografiche nel sistema di proiezione conforme di Gauss-Boaga: *Rivista del Catasto e dei Servizi Tecnici Erariali*, new series, v. 2, no. 1, p. 5-12.
1770. Parrinello, Joseph, 1969, *Computer programs and sub-routines for automated cartography*: U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office, IR No. 69-23, 17 p. [Programs for 15 different projections.]
1771. Parsons, E.J.S., 1937, Wright-Mollineux map of the world: *Bodleian Quarterly Record*, v. 8, no. 93, p. 320-322.
1772. Parsons, E.J.S., and Morris, W.F., 1939, Edward Wright and his work: *Imago Mundi*, v. 3, p. 61-71.
1773. Paschinger, Herbert, 1953, *Grundriss der allgemeinen Kartenkunde* Part II [with the assistance of Otto Schimp] Netzenwürfe geographischer Karten (Projektionslehre): Innsbruck, 1st ed., 67 p. [2nd ed., 1962. 3rd ed., 1966. 3rd ed. also published in Munich, Universitätsverlag Wagner.]
1774. Paternó, F.M., 1907, Di una proiezione geografica per isviluppo conico equivalente: *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 27-31.
1775. Pattison, W.D., 1960, The star of the AAG: *Professional Geographer*, v. 12, no. 5, p. 18-19. [Berghaus Star projection.]
1776. Patton, C.P., 1957, An improved combination of the Sinusoidal and Mollweide grids: *Assoc. of Amer. Geographers, Annals*, v. 47, no. 2, p. 174. [Abstract of paper given at AAG Meeting, Cincinnati, 1957.]
1777. Pauling, J.J., 1895, *Mémoire über eine neue Situationen pläne und Landkartendarstellungs methode*: Vienna.
1778. Pavlov, A.A., 1956, O klassifikatsii i naimenovaniyakh kartograficheskikh proyekttsii: Leningradskiy Universitet, *Vestnik, Seriya Geologii i Geografii*, no. 12, p. 103-109. [Russian. Classification and naming of map projections.]
1779. ____ 1958, O proyekttsiyakh dlya mirovykh kart s perekrytiem: Leningradskiy Gosudarstvenniy Universitet, *Uchenye Zapiski*, no. 226, p. 152-165. [Russian. Projections for world maps with overlapping.]
1780. ____ 1958, O proyekttsiy i komponovke kart vostochnogo i zapadnogo polushariy v geograficheskom atlase dlya nechal'noy shkoly: Leningradskiy Gosudarstvenniy Universitet, *Uchenye Zapiski*, no. 226, p. 222-224. [Russian. Projection and composition of the maps of the Eastern and Western Hemispheres in a geographic atlas for elementary schools.]
1781. ____ 1958, O terminologii y matematicheskoy kartografii: *Geograficheskii Sbornik*, v. 13, p. 49-62. [Russian. Terminology of mathematical cartography.]
1782. ____ 1964, Obzor klassifikatsii kartograficheskikh proyekttsiy: Leningradskiy Universitet, *Vestnik, Seriya Geologii i Geografii*, no. 24, p. 145-153. [Russian with English abstract. Overview of classification of map projections.]
1783. ____ 1964, Preobrazovaniye koordinat iz odnoy proyekttsii v druguyu: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 5, p. 90-95. [Russian. Translated to English as Transformation of coordinates from one projection to another: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1964, no. 5, p. 298-301.]
1784. ____ 1966, Vychisleniye nekotorykh kartograficheskikh proyekttsiy na EVM: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 1, p. 123-130. [Russian. Translated to English as Computation of some cartographic projections on electronic computers: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1966, no. 1, p. 55-58.]
1785. ____ 1967, Preobrazovaniye kartograficheskikh proyekttsiy na elektronnykh vychislitel'nykh mashinakh: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 27-33. [Russian. Translated to English as Transformation of cartographic projections on electronic computers: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1967, no. 4, p. 219-222.]
1786. ____ 1973, O primenenii ravougol'nykh proyekttsiy, prispособlyayemykh k ochertaniyam izobrazhayemoy territorii: Leningradskiy Universitet, *Vestnik, Geologiya-Geografiya*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 125-128. [Russian. Optimal conformal projections for medium and small-scale maps of certain territories, e.g., USSR and W. Europe.]
- ____ (See also under Graur; Meshcheryakov (1961, Osnovy...))
1787. Pavlova, O.A., 1970, Perspektivnye azimutal'nye i tsilindricheskiye proyekttsii s pozitivnym izobrazheniyem zemnoy poverkhnosti i ikh primeneniiye dlya sostavleniya kart i geograficheskoy privyazki kosmicheskikh fotografii zemli: Leningradskiy Universitet, *Vestnik*, no. 12, p. 126-130. [Russian with English abstract. Perspective azimuthal and cylindrical projections with a positive representation of the Earth's surface and their use for the handling of maps and geographic data from photography of the Earth and cosmos.]
1788. Pažourek, Jiří, and Veselý, Miroslav, 1985, O mapách pro potřeby současné výstarby: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 31, no. 4, p. 109-113. [Czech with English abstract. On maps for temporary-construction requirements.]

1789. Pearson, Frederick II, 1977, *Map projection equations*: Dahlgren, Va., Naval Surface Weapons Center, 329 p. [See review by Snyder, J.P., 1980: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 7, no. 2, p. 178-179.]

1790._____. 1984, *Map projection methods*: Blacksburg, Virginia, Sigma Scientific, Inc., 292 p. [Revision of Pearson (1977). See review by Snyder, J.P., 1984: *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, v. 50, no. 10, p. 1464-1465.]

1791. Pécsi, Albert, 1966, An oblique Hammer projection: *Professional Geographer*, v. 18, no. 4, p. 235.

Peet, Olmstead (See Raisz, Peet, and Taylor.)

1792. Peirce, C.S., 1879, A quincuncial projection of the sphere: *Amer. Journal of Mathematics*, v. 2, no. 4, p. 394-396. [Also in *U.S. Coast Survey Report* for the year ending with June 1877, pub. 1880, appendix no. 15, p. 191-192. A conformal projection of hemisphere within a square.]

1793._____. 1889, Map projection, in *Century Dictionary and Encyclopedia*, p. 4762-4763. [General, concise, comprehensive, incl. Quincuncial projection. Also in later editions.]

1794. Pellehn, G., 1935, Merkatornetz una Preussische Projektion: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 47, no. 12, p. 224-225.

1795. Penck, Albrecht, 1901, Ueber die Herstellung einer Erdkarte in Massstab von 1:1,000,000: International Geographical Congress, 7th, Berlin, 1899, *Proceedings*, v. 2, p. 65-71. [The possible projections for the IMW map are discussed in detail with equations.]

1796._____. 1910, Die Weltkartenkonferenz in London 16-22. November 1909: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 56-1, no. 1, p. 33-35. [Discussion of International Map of the World (1:1M scale) and its projection. Similar article by Penck as Die Weltkarten-Konferenz in London in November 1909: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, 1910, no. 2, p. 114-127.]

1797. Penev, Pen'o, 1973, [Derivation of a formula for conversion of three-dimensional rectangular coordinates into geographic coordinates]: Sofia, *Izvestiya na GUGK*, book 4. [Russian.]

1798._____. 1980, Transformatsiya pryamougol'nykh koordinat v geograficheskiye s primeneniym zamknutykh formul: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 3, p. 30-33. [Russian. Translated to English as Transformation of rectangular coordinates into geographical by closed formulas: *Geodesy, Mapping and Photogrammetry*, 1978, v. 20, no. 3, p. 175-177.]

1799. Penfield, S.L., 1901, The Stereographic projection and its possibilities from a graphical standpoint: *Amer. Journal of Science*, series 4, v. 11, no. 61, p. 1-24; no. 62, p. 115-144. [Reprinted 1901: New Haven, Morehouse and Taylor, 54 p.]

1800._____. 1902, On the use of the Stereographic projection for geographical maps and sailing charts: *Amer. Journal of Science*, series 4, v. 13, no. 76, p. 245-275; no. 77, p. 347-376.

1801. Pepper, J.V., 1967, *Harriot's work on mathematical navigation*: University of London, Master's thesis. [Discusses Mercator and Stereographic projections, conformality, and loxodromes.]

1802._____. 1971, Harriot's work on the true sea-chart: XII Congrès International d'Histoire des Sciences, Paris, 1968: Paris, Albert Blanchard, *Actes*, v. 4, p. 135-138. [Discussion of Mercator and Stereographic projections, conformality, and loxodromes.]

1803. Pernarowski, Lech, 1970, Odwzorowania izopametryczne: *Geodezja i Kartografia*, v. 19, no. 4, p. 279-303. [Polish with French abstract. Isoparametric projections. Should be isoperimetric projections (see Biernacki (1975)).]

1804. Perone, Seconde, 1882, *Cenni elementari sulle proiezioni geografiche ed uso degli istituti tecnici*: Novara, 73 p.

1805. Peters, A.B., 1975, Wie man unsere Weltkarten der Erde ähnlicher machen kann: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 25, no. 5, p. 173-183. [German with English abstract. World maps with greater similarity to the Earth.]

1806._____. 1978, Über Weltkartenverzerrungen und Weltkartenmittelpunkte: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 28, no. 3, p. 106-113.

1807._____. 1979, Die Winkelsche Abbildung geringster Verzerrung: Anmerkung zum Gutachten von A. Heupel und J. Schoppmeyer: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 29, no. 5, p. 179-182.

1808._____. 1981, Anmerkungen zu einer Theorie kartographischer Verzerrungen: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 31, no. 5, p. 189-190.

1809._____. 1982, Zur Theorie der Entfernungsverzerrung (mit einer Kartenbeilage): *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 32, no. 4, p. 132-134. [On the theory of distance distortion, with map supplement.]

1810._____. 1984, Distance-related maps: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 11, no. 2, p. 119-131.

1811._____. 1984, A world map with Australia as focal point: *Cartography*, v. 13, no. 3, p. 185-188. [Oblique equal-area projection based on truncated Sinusoidal projection.]

1812. Peters, Arno, 1976, *Der europa-zentrische Charakter unseres geographischen Weltbildes und sein Überwindung*: Dortmund, W. Grosschen-Verlag, 24 p. [Lecture on Peters projection.]

1813._____. 1977, *Neue kartographische Kategorienlehre*: Gastvorlesung an der Universität Kairo am 2. 4., Akademische Verlagsanstalt.

1814. ____ ca. 1983, *Die neue Kartographie/The new cartography*: Klagenfurt, Universitäts Carinthia; New York, Friendship Press, 163 p. [German and English. Promotes his use of Cylindrical Equal-Area projection. See review by Robinson (1985).]
1815. ____ 1983, The new flat earth: *New Internationalist*, no. 123, p. 22-24. [Peters projection.]
1816. ____ 1983, This land is my land. Part 2: A new map of the earth: *New Internationalist*, no. 124, map.
1817. Peters, F.H., 1984, Map projections: *Canadian Surveyor*, v. 38, no. 3, p. 274-283.
1818. Petersen, Johannes, 1939, Über die Darstellung grosser Räume auf Schulkarten: *Zeitschrift für Erdkunde*, v. 7, no. 8, p. 336-339.
1819. Petrenko, A.J., 1959, Perspektivno-konicheskiye koordinaty, kak prochnaya osnova dlya sostavleniya sel'skochozyaystvennykh kart v krupnykh masshtabakh: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Zapiski*, v. 49, no. 12, p. 15-18. [Russian. Perspective conic coordinates as a solid foundation for the projection of large-scale agricultural maps.]
1820. Petrich, M., and Tobler, W.R., 1984, The globular projection generalized: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 11, no. 2, p. 101-105.
1821. Peucker, Karl, 1898, *Kartographische Studien*: Vienna, Artaria & cie., 129 p.
1822. ____ 1899-1900, Studien am atlante scholastico per la geografia fisica e politica di Guiseppe Pennes; Istituto cartografico italiano: K.K. Geographische Gesellschaft in Wien, *Mitteilungen*, 1899, v. 42, p. 235-246; 1900, v. 43, p. 31-48, 268-299.
1823. ____ 1901, Zur kartographischen Darstellung der dritten Dimension: *Geographische Zeitschrift*, v. 7, no. 1, p. 22-41.
1824. ____ 1902, Drei Thesen zum Ausbau der theoretischen Kartographie: *Geographische Zeitschrift*, v. 8, no. 2, p. 65-80; no. 3, p. 145-160; no. 4, p. 204-222.
1825. Philbrick, A.K., 1953, An oblique equal area map for world distributions: Assoc. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 43, no. 3, p. 201-215. [His Sinu-Mollweide projection, an oblique interrupted merging of the Sinusoidal and Mollweide projections.]
1826. Phillips, F.C., 1954, *The use of the stereographic projection in structural geology*: London, Arnold, 86 p. [3rd ed., 1971, 90 p.]
1827. Pick, Miluš, 1955, Převod souřadnic mezi konformními soustavami a jeho použití pro Gauss-Krügerovo zobrazení: *Geodetický a Kartografický Sborník*, p. 42-49. [Czech with German abstract. Transformation of coordinates between conformal systems and their use for the Gauss-Krüger projection.]
1828. ____ 1959, Über zwei Varianten der Křovákschen Koordinatentransformation trigonometrischer Punkte von einem Ellipsoid auf ein anderes Ellipsoid: *Studia Geophysica et Geodaetica*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 112-115.
1829. Piedmont, Christiane, 1987, Le choix d'une projection: *Revue de Carto-Québec*, v. 8, no. 2, p. 14-16.
- Pierce, N.L. (See Stewart and Pierce.)
1830. Pierpont, James, 1896, Note on C.S. Peirce's paper on "A quincuncial projection of the sphere": *Amer. Journal of Mathematics*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 145-152.
1831. Pinther, Miklos, 1984, Dymaxion world of Fuller: *Carto-Philatelist*, v. 29, no. 1, p. 8-11.
1832. ____ 1985, The view of our world: [United Nations] *Secretariat News*, v. 40, no. 2, p. 5-7. [Evaluation of Peters projection. Reprinted in *New Zealand Cartographic Journal*, 1985, v. 15, no. 2, p. 12-18. See also [United Nations] *Secretariat News*, 1985, v. 40, no. 6, p. 2.]
1833. ____ 1985, Peters' view of the world: *Carto-Philatelist*, v. 29, no. 4, p. 12-16; v. 30, no. 1, p. 12-14.
1834. Pitié, Jean, 1952, Une nouveauté cartographique: Groupe Poitevin d'Etudes Géographiques, *Bulletin*, v. 5, no. 3.
1835. Pitner, L.K., ca. 1943, *A correct understanding of the world. For the first time in history...a map which projects the round world onto a flat piece of paper without distorting shapes, sizes, and distances....*: Milwaukee, L.K. Pitner, 16 p. [World in eight spherical octants, similar to oblique Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projections symmetrical for each octant.]
1836. Plassman, Joseph, 1904, Gradnetz-Entwürfe für Erd- und Himmelskarten: Westfälische Provinzialvereins für Wissenschaft und Kunst, *Jahresbericht*, v. 32, (1903-1904), p. 160-163.
1837. Plouff, Donald, 1968, *Determination of rectangular coordinates for map projections. Modifications of basic formulas and application to computer plotting*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 600-C, p. 174-176. [Polyconic, Transverse Mercator, Lambert Conformal Conic, and Albers Equal-Area Conic projections.]
1838. Pobanz, Wolfram, 1974, Vorläufer der Peters-Projektion: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 24, no. 5, p. 196-197.
1839. Podlacha, Krystyna, 1970, Mapy świata w odwzorowaniu azymutalnym wiernoodległościowym dla potrzeb radiokomunikacji morskiej: *Polski Przegląd Kartograficzny*, v. 2, no. 1, p. 15-22. [Polish with English abstract. World maps on the Azimuthal Equidistant projection for marine radio communication.]

1840. Pollak, M.J., 1938, The construction of an azimuthal equidistant map centred about the geomagnetic north pole: *Terrestrial Magnetism and Atmospheric Electricity*, v. 43, no. 4, p. 473-475.

Pomashina, T.A. (See Shingareva and Pomashina.)

1841. Poole, H., 1934, An oblique Cylindrical Equal-Area map: *Geographical Journal*, v. 83, no. 2, p. 142-143.

1842. ____ 1935, A map projection for the England-Australia air route: *Geographical Journal*, v. 86, no. 5, p. 446-448. [Modified Mercator projection.]

1843. Porter, Phil, and Voxland, Phil, 1986, Distortion in maps--the Peters projection and other devilments: *Focus*, v. 36, no. 2, p. 22-30.

1844. Portnov, A.M., 1977, O vybore modeli kontura dlya rascheta proyektsey P.L. Chebysheva: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 5, p. 62-63. [Russian. About the choice of models for the calculation of projections of P.L. Chebyshev.]

1845. ____ 1977, Issledovaniye simmetrichnoy proyektsey P.L. Chebysheva: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofoto'emka*, no. 2, p. 121-126. [Russian. A study of the symmetrical projections of P.L. Chebyshev.]

____ (See also Bugayevskiy, Deputatova, and Portnov.)

1846. Poruba, J., 1891, Die Verwendung von Projektionsapparaten für den geographischen Unterricht: Berlin, *9th Deutscher Geographentag, Vienna, 1891*: p. 176-188.

1847. Potter, A.J., 1923, Mercator's net: *Geographical Teacher*, v. 12, part 2, no. 66, p. 136-139.

1848. ____ 1925, The tetrahedral gnomonic projection: *Geographical Teacher*, v. 13, part 1, no. 71, p. 52-56.

1849. ____ 1933, The stereographic solution of the spherical triangle: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 2, no. 10, p. 226-238.

1850. Prasad, Narvedeshwar, 1955, A true-meridian equal-area projection: *National Geographical Journal of India*, v. 1, pt. 1, p. 43-46.

1851. ____ 1956, An empirical law for Mollweide's projection: *National Geographic Journal of India*, v. 2, no. 2, p. 84-90.

1852. Procházka, Emanuel, 1955, Transformace Gaussových souřadnic mezi dvěma sousedními třístupňovými pásy: *Geodetický a Kartografický Sborník*, p. 50-59. [Czech with German abstract. Transformation of Gaussian coordinates between contiguous zones of 3°.]

1853. Pross, E., 1980, Mathematische Grundlagen kartographischer Entwürfe: *Vermessungstechnik*, v. 28, no. 12, p. 419-421.

1854. Pruss, W., 1924, *Vorschlag einiger neuer Entwürfe für Erdkarten*: Dresden, Dissertation.

Pryde, D. (See under Strachan.)

1855. Ptolemy, Claudius, ca. A.D. 150, *Geography*: Alexandria. [Greek manuscript printed in many translated editions in Europe during the 15th and 16th centuries. Chaps. 20-24 discuss his conic and pseudoconic projections. He also evaluates Trapezoidal and Equirectangular projections. See also Stevenson (1932).]

1856. Puissant, Louis, 1807, *Traité de topographie, d'arpentage et de nivellement*: Paris, Courcier, 331 p.

1857. ____ 1810, *Supplément au second livre du Traité de topographie, contenant la théorie des projections des cartes*: Paris, Courcier, 112 p.

1858. ____ 1812, *Mémoire sur la projection de Cassini, pour servir de supplément à sa théorie des projections des cartes géographiques*: Paris, Courcier, 44 p.

1859. ____ 1826, *Mémoire sur la détermination de la figure de la terre par les mesures géodésiques et astronomiques*: Paris, Dépôt Général de la Guerre, France, *Mémorial*, 1825, v. 3, p. 61-100.

1860. ____ 1828, Notice sur les tables de projection calculées par le capitaine Plessis, ingénieur-géographe, et adoptées pour la construction du canevas de la nouvelle carte de France: Paris, Dépôt Général de la Guerre, France, *Mémorial*, 1826, v. 4, p. 13-30.

1861. ____ 1831, Additions au mémoire de M. Henry, sur la projection des cartes géographiques: Paris, Dépôt Général de la Guerre, France, *Mémorial*, 1803-1805 & 1810, C. Picquet, v. 2, p. 588-610. [See Henry (1810).]

1862. Putniņš, R.V., 1934, Jaunas projekci jas pasaules kartēm: *Ģeografiski raksti, Folia Geographica 3 and 4*, p. 180-209. [Latvian with extensive French resumé. New projections for world maps. Describes 12 pseudocylindricals, half equal-area and half with equally spaced parallels, half pointed-polar and half with pole-lines, using elliptical, parabolic, or hyperbolic meridians.]

1863. ____ 1934, Application de la projection quadratique équivalente à l'étude des cartes anciennes: International Geographical Congress, Paris, 1931, *Comptes Rendus*, v. 3, p. 719-729.

1864. ____ 1935, Sur quelques nouvelles projections à méridiens elliptiques: International Geographical Congress, Warsaw, 1934, *Comptes Rendus*, v. 1, p. 151-157.

1865. Pye, Norman, 1947, Azimuthal equidistant projection of the world centred on London: *Geography*, v. 32, part 2, p. 83-86.

1866. ____ 1948, A graphical method of calculating meridional parts for Mercator's projection: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 8, no. 3, p. 141-148.

- 1867.____1949, Notes on some problems in presentation of map projections: *Geography*, v. 34, part 2, p. 68-78.
- 1868.____1949, The orthomorphism of the Stereographic projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 10, no. 72, p. 90-92.
- 1869.____1950, The oblique Gnomonic projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 10, no. 75, p. 227-232.
1870. Pye, Norman, and Camm, G.L., 1954, A semi-graphical construction for the conical orthomorphic projection with one standard parallel: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 12, no. 93, p. 316-321. [Also in 17th International Geographical Union Congress, Washington, *Proceedings*, 1952, p. 453 (abstract), and *Abstracts of Papers*, p. 72-73 (same meeting).]
1871. Pyšek, Jiří, 1979, Obecné pojetí kartografických zobrazení: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 25, no. 11, p. 295-300. [Czech. General conception of cartographic projections.]
- 1872.____1982, K obecnému řešení jednoduchých valcových zobrazení. *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 28, no. 7, p. 174-178. [Czech. To the general solution of simple cylindrical projections.]
- 1873.____1983, Obecné řešení azimutálních zobrazení: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 29, no. 1, p. 9-14. [Czech. A general solution of azimuthal projections.]
- 1874.____1983, Některá netradiční válcová zobrazení a jejich porovnání: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 29, no. 6, p. 141-152. [Czech. Some non-traditional cylindrical projections and their comparisons.]
- 1875.____1984, Obecné řešení kuželových zobrazení: *Geodetický a Kartografický Obzor*, v. 30, no. 9, p. 211-220. [Czech with English abstract. General use of conic projections.]
1876. Quinlan, Charles, 1969, *Orthographic projection simplified* (2nd ed.): Bloomington, Ill., McKnight and McKnight Pub. Co., 128 p.
1877. Quiroga, P.R., 1937, La proyección Gauss-Krüger: Buenos Aires, (1st) *Conferencia Argentina de Coordinación Cartográfica*, p. 73-90.
1878. Raber, Brian, 1985, *An evaluation of map projections for small scale world thematic maps*: Moscow, Idaho, Univ. of Idaho, Master's thesis.
1879. Radošević, Nikolo, 1974, Petersova nova karta sveta: *Geodetski List*, v. 28, no. 7-12, p. 157-167. [Serbo-Croatian. The new world map of Peters.]
1880. Rafiullah, S.M., 1951, Selecting suitable projections for India: *Geographer*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 30-38.
1881. Rahman, G.M., 1974, *Map projection*: Karachi, Oxford University Press, 41 p.
1882. Rainsford, H.F., 1940, Minor triangulation on the transverse Mercator projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 5, no. 38, p. 481-495. [Expanded in 1946, v. 8, no. 60, p. 221-227.]
1883. Raisz, Erwin, 1934, *The use of the oblique orthographic projection in school maps*: International Geographical Congress, Warsaw, Résumé 5.
- 1884.____1934, The rectangular statistical cartogram: *Geographical Review*, v. 24, no. 2, p. 292-296.
- 1885.____1936, Rectangular statistical cartograms of the world: *Journal of Geography*, v. 35, no. 1, p. 8-10.
- 1886.____1938, Projections. The conic group of projections. The azimuthal projections, in *his General cartography*: New York, McGraw-Hill, p. 81-117. [2nd ed., 1948, p. 54-96.]
- 1887.____1943, Orthoapsidal world maps: *Geographical Review*, v. 33, no. 1, p. 132-134. [Armadillo and other orthographic projections of a sphere with intermediate projection onto another solid.]
- 1888.____1944, Our lopsided Earth: *Journal of Geography*, v. 43, no. 3, p. 81-91. [Use of various projections to show or offset the irregular arrangement of land masses.]
- 1889.____1946, Map projections and the global war: *Teaching Scientist*, v. 2, no. 2, p. 33-39.
- 1890.____1962, Map projections; azimuthal projections, grid systems, in *his Principles of Cartography*: New York, McGraw-Hill, 2nd. ed., p. 166-194.
1891. Raisz, Erwin, Peet, Olmstead, and Taylor, Horace, 1942, *Tables for construction of oblique Stereographic hemispheres*: Cambridge, Mass.
1892. Ramphal, S.S., 1985, A world turned upside down: *Geography*, v. 70, part 3 (no. 308), p. 193-205. [Mercator vs. Peters projections, p. 194-196.]
1893. Ramsayer, Karl, 1951, Polarkarte mit Gitternetz: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, v. 95, no. 1, p. 65-67. [Magnetism and maps/map projections.]
- 1894.____1976, Grossräumige Flugkarten: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 83, no. 2, p. 37-47. [Projections for various air-charts.]
- 1895.____1977, Anzeige des Standorts eines Flugzeugs in der Karte mit automatischer Berücksichtigung des Wechsels der Kartenprojektion: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 84, no. 6, p. 224-231.
1896. Ranucci, E.R., 1978, The world of Buckminster Fuller: *Mathematics Teacher*, v. 71, no. 5, p. 568-577.
- Rasmussen, L.A. (See Ling, Rasmussen, and Campbell.)
1897. Raupach, J.F., 1816, *Die Theorie der geographischen Netze oder Entwürfen der Kugelfläche*: Liegnitz, Ger. (now Legnica, Poland), J. F. Kuhlmeier, 124 p.

1898. Ravenhill, William, 1978, John Adams, his map of England, its projection and his 'Index Villaris' of 1680: *Geographical Journal*, v. 144, pt. 3, p. 424-437. [A combination of equatorial Stereographic and Bonne-like projections. See also 1979, v. 145, pt. 3, p. 521.]
1899. ____ 1981, Projections for the large general maps of Britain, 1583-1700: *Imago Mundi*, v. 33, p. 21-32.
1900. Ray, J.M., 1976, Properties of map projections: Special Libraries Assn., Geography and Map Div., *Bulletin*, no. 105, p. 6-11.
1901. Read, J.R., 1981, A coordinate system for North America based upon the 6° U.T.M. zone: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 41, no. 1, p. 83-87.
- Reddy, Francis (See Miller, Robert, and Reddy.)
1902. Redfearn, J.C.B., 1948, Transverse Mercator formulae: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 9, no. 69, p. 318-322.
1903. Redway, J.W., 1890, *The reproduction of geographical forms*, Part 2: Map drawing and map projection: Boston, D.C. Heath & Co.
1904. Reed, J.H., 1895, The elements of map projection: Manchester Geographical Society, *Journal*, v. 11, no. 7-9, p. 232-247. [Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica*, 1972, v. 13, p. 327-342.]
1905. Reeds, C.A., 1929, Base maps of the world: Geological Society of America, *Bulletin*, v. 40, p. 761-770.
1906. Reeves, E.A., 1904, Van der Grinten's projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 24, no. 6, p. 670-672.
1907. ____ 1910, *Maps and map-making*: London, Royal Geographical Society, 145 p.
1908. ____ 1929, A chart showing the true bearing of Rugby from all parts of the world: *Geographical Journal*, v. 73, no. 3, p. 247-248. [Independent use of Hammer Retroazimuthal projection, centered on Rugby.]
1909. ____ 1929, *A true bearing and distance diagram for setting a frame-aerial on a distant station*: London, Royal Geographical Society, Technical Series, no. 5, 12 p.
1910. ____ 1930, True bearing and distance diagram: International Geographical Congress, Cambridge, Eng., July 1928, *Report of the Proceedings*, p. 147-148.
- ____ (See also under *Geographical Journal* (1929).)
1911. Régis, Domenico, 1891, Delle proiezioni per le carte geografiche e della gnomonica, in *his Corso di applicazioni della geometria descrittiva nella R. Scuola...*: Turin, Fratelli Bocca, v. 4, 88 p.
1912. Regöczy, Emil, 1961, Vetületi kérdéseink az idő tükrében: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 13, no. 4, p. 249-254. [Hungarian. Our projection problems as a reflection of the time.]
1913. Reguera Sierra, Ernesto, 1958, El planisferio de Gaboto: *Revista de Geodesia*, v. 2, no. 3, p. 74-81. [Cabot's planisphere.]
1914. Rehders, Adolf, 1982, Überführung von Koordinatenkataster System Hamburg in das Gauss-Krüger-Koordinatenkataster: Vermessungs-Amt Hamburg, *Mitteilungsblatt*, v. 70, p. 11-24.
1915. Reichard, C.G., 1803, *Atlas der ganzen Erdkreises, nach den besten astronomischen Bestimmungen, neuesten Entdeckungen in eigenen Untersuchungen in der Central-Projection auf 6 Tafeln entworfen*: Weimar, Ger., Lander Industrie Comptoirs, 6 plates. [Gnomonic projection of the Earth onto a cube.]
1916. Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme, 1925, *Blatteckenwerte für die amtlichen Kartenwerke des Reichsamts für Landesaufnahme in Meridianstreifenprojektion*: Berlin, 2nd ed. [Gauss-Krüger projection.]
1917. Reignier, François, 1957, *Les systèmes de projection et leurs applications...*: Paris, Institut Géographique National, v. 1 (text), 312 p.; v. 2 (graphics), 48 plates. [Details of many projections. See review by Botley, F.V., 1958: *Geographical Journal*, v. 124, pt. 3, p. 410-411.]
- Reilly, J.P. (See Adler, Reilly, and Schwartz.)
1918. Reilly, W.I., 1973, A conformal mapping projection with minimum scale error, (part 1): *Survey Review*, v. 22, no. 168, p. 57-71. [See Reilly and Bibby for parts 2 and 3. Projection for New Zealand, using complex algebra.]
1919. Reilly, W.I., and Bibby, H.M., 1975-76, A conformal mapping projection with minimum scale error (parts 2 and 3): *Survey Review*, 1975, v. 23, no. 176, p. 79-87; 1976, v. 23, no. 181, p. 302-315. [See Reilly, W.I., for part 1.]
1920. ____ 1980, *New Zealand Map Grid Projection: Examples of scale and bearing correction maps for Northland and Canterbury*: Wellington, N.Z., N.Z. Geophysical Div., 8 p.
1921. Renner, G.T., 1943, Air age geography: *Harpers Magazine*, v. 187, no. 1117, p. 38-41. [Polar Azimuthal Equidistant projection.]
1922. Renner, Klaus, 1975, Gerät zur Projektion von azimutalen Abbildungen mit stetig verschiebbarem Hauptpunkt: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 25, no. 1, p. 12-15. [German with English abstract. Equipment for azimuthal projection with a point of zero distortion which can be moved steadily.]
- Renninger, L.G. (See Hoke, Hayes, and Renninger.)
1923. Renouard, Alfred, 1885, De la construction des cartes: Société de Géographie de Lille, *Bulletin*, v. 3, p. 394-396.

1924. Rens, F.J., 1964, *A Fortran program for coordinate mapping*: Ann Arbor, Mich., University of Michigan, Master's thesis.
1925. Resnick, Nathan, 1970, *Investigation of small-scale map projections for space imagery*: U.S. Geological Survey, Topographic Division, 11 p.
1926. Reusch, E., 1881, *Die stereographische Projection*: Leipzig, Teubner.
1927. *Revista de la Academia Colombia de Ciencias Físicas y Naturales*, 1944, Estudio de la proyección sinusoidal para el mapa de Colombia: August. [Compares Sinusoidal projection with Transverse Mercator projection used by Colombia.]
1928. Rey-Pailhade, J. de, 1894, Sur les modifications à apporter dans la graduation des méridiens et des parallèles en cartographie. Société de Géographie de Toulouse, *Annuaire*, 13th year, no. 7-8, p. 294-307.
1929. Reyes Lorite, Ildefonso, 1980, Metodo para la transformación de coordenadas Lambert a UTM: Servicio Geográfico Ejército, *Boletín de Información*, no. 46, p. 99-114.
- 1930._____. 1983, Tablas de parámetros para la transformación de coordenadas Lambert a U.T.M. y coordenadas U.T.M. entre husos contiguos: Servicio Geográfico Ejército, *Boletín de Información*, no. 55, p. 7-31.
1931. Reyt, A., 1961, *Les bases mathématiques et numériques des cartes de l'I.G.N.*, v. 1: Paris, Institut Géographique National, 154 p.
1932. Reyt, M., 1962, Emploi des projections en cartographie: *Comité Français de Techniques Cartographiques*, v. 13, p. 18-22.
1933. Riagáin, M.Ó., 1966, *Students map projections*: Dublin, Educational Company of Ireland, 55 p.
1934. Ricchieri, G., 1921, Nuove proposte di classificazione e nomenclatura delle proiezioni cartografiche: Florence, VIII Congresso Geografico Italiano, Florence, *Atti*, v. 2. [Also published separately by Istituto di Edizioni Artistiche, Fratelli Alinari, Florence, 1923, 16 p.]
- 1935._____. 1922, Sulle proiezioni da preferire nei planisferi: *La Geografia (Rivista di Propaganda Geografica)*, v. 10, no. 1, p. 32-37.
- Richardson, R.S. (See Skilling and Richardson.)
1936. Richardus, Peter, and Adler, R. K., 1972, *Map projections for geodesists, cartographers and geographers*: Amsterdam, North-Holland Pub. Co., 174 p.
- Ridd, M.K. (See Williams and Ridd.)
1937. Rigg, J.B., 1957, Maps and the meteorologist: *Weather*, v. 12, no. 5, p. 154-157. [Projections for meteorological maps.]
1938. Ristow, W.W., 1962, Maps and map making: *Grolier Encyclopedia*: New York, Grolier, v. 13, p. 205-209. [Includes section on map projections.]
- Robella i Vives, J.M. (See under Robinson, Sale, Morrison, and Muehrcke.)
- Roberts, C.E. (See Brooks and Roberts.)
1939. Robinson, A.H., 1949, An analytical approach to map projections: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 39, no. 4, p. 283-290.
- 1940._____. 1950, Possibilities for precision in selecting map projections: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 40, no. 2, p. 159-160. [Abstract.]
- 1941._____. 1951, The use of deformational data in evaluating world map projections: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 41, no. 1, p. 58-74.
- 1942._____. 1953, The employment of map projections; the construction of projections; Appendix D, Tissot's Indicatrix; in his *Elements of Cartography*: New York, John Wiley and Sons, 1st ed., p. 25-55, p. 56-79, p. 226-227.
- 1943._____. 1953, Interrupting a map projection: a partial analysis of its value: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 43, no. 3, p. 216-225. [Shows interruptions of Werenskiold, McBryde-Thomas, and Eckert pseudocylindrical projections.]
- 1944._____. 1960, The nature of map projections; the employment of map projections; the construction of projections; proof of Tissot's law of deformation, in *his Elements of Cartography*, 2nd ed.: New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 50-120, 324-329. [Translated to Chinese by Chiang, Tao-chang, 1966: Taipei, Taiwan Normal Univ. Press.]
- 1945._____. 1960, Map projections, in *McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology*: New York, McGraw-Hill. [Subsequent editions 1966, 1971, 1977 (v. 8, p. 125-127), 1982.]
- 1946._____. 1963, The circle of best fit: *Geographical Review*, v. 53, no. 1, p. 139-141. [Use of Stereographic projection to find best circle fitting points falling in circular pattern.]
- 1947._____. 1974, A new map projection: Its development and characteristics: *International Yearbook of Cartography*, v. 14, p. 145-155. [His pseudocylindrical projection.]
- 1948._____. 1985, Arno Peters and his new cartography: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 12, no. 2, p. 103-111. [Peters projection.]
- 1949._____. 1986, *Which map is best? Projections for world maps*: Falls Church, Va., Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Amer. Cartographic Assn., Committee on Map Projections, 14 p.
- 1950._____. 1987, Reflections on the Gall-Peters projection: *Social Education*, v. 51, no. 4, p. 260-264.

1951.____1988, *Choosing a world map - attributes, distortions, classes, aspects*: Falls Church, Va., Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Amer. Cartographic Assn., Committee on Map Projections, 15 p.

____(See also Wallis and Robinson; under Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, *Bulletin* (1977).)

1952. Robinson, A.H., and Sale, R.D., 1969, Fundamentals of map projections; the employment of map projections; directions for the construction of projections, *in their Elements of Cartography*, 3rd ed: New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 199-248, 370-390.

1953. Robinson, A.H., Sale, R.D., and Morrison, J.L., 1978, Map projections and plane coordinates, *in their Elements of Cartography*, 4th ed.: New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 49-75. [Translated to Japanese by Nagai, Nobuo, 1984: [Tokyo], International Cartographic Information Center.]

1954. Robinson, A.H., Sale, R.D., Morrison, J.L., and Muehrcke, P.C., 1984, Map projections, *in their Elements of Cartography*, 5th ed: New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 76-105. [Translated to Spanish by Ferrer, R.M., Spanish revisions by Robella i Vives, J.M., and Panareda i Clopés, J.M., 1987: Barcelona, Ediciones Omega, S.A.]

1955. Roblin, H.S., 1969, *Map projections*: London, Edward Arnold Ltd., 60 p.

1956. Rochmann, G.W., 1751, De perficiendis mappis geographicis, imprimis universalibus, per idoneas scalas metiendis distantis inversientes: *Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae*, 1741-43, v. 13, p. 300-311. [Latin.]

1957. Rodgers, John, 1952, Use of equal-area or other projections in the statistical treatment of joints: Geological Society of America, *Bulletin*, v. 63, no. 4, p. 427-430.

1958. Rogev, Boris, 1963, Konformni kartni proyeksii, mashtabät na koito priema zadadeni stoynosti ve dadeni tochki: Bälgarska Akademiya na Naukite, Tsentralna Laboratoriya po Geodeziya, *Izvestiya*, v. 4, p. 101-104: [Bulgarian with German abstract. Conformal map projections with prescribed scale values at given points.]

1959.____1963, Kartni proyeksii s usporodni obrazi na paralelite: *Sbornik Statey po Kartografiu*, no. 5, p. 13-16. [Bulgarian. Map projection with parallel representation of the parallels of latitude.]

1960.____1964, Poluchavane na karti proyeksii s usporodni obrazi na paralelite: Bälgarska Akademiya na Naukite, Tsentralna Laboratoriya po Geodeziya, *Izvestiya*, v. 5, p. 67-73. [Bulgarian with German abstract. Realization of a map projection with parallel representation of the parallels of latitude.]

1961.____1965, Konformni preobrazuvaniya ot matematichnata geodeziya i kartografiya i izsledvane

schodimostta na technite redove: Bälgarska Akademiya na Naukite, Tsentralna Laboratoriya po Geodeziya, *Izvestiya*, v. 6, p. 119-126. [Bulgarian with German abstract. Conformal projections in mathematical geodesy and cartography and research on the convergence of their series.]

1962. Romano, Ferdinando, 1948, Jordan e la proiezione conforme: *Rivista del Catasto e dei Servizi Tecnici Erariali*, new series, v. 3, no. 1, p. 60.

1963. Romano, J.E., 1959, Proyección policónica: *Revista de Geodesia*, v. 3, no. 4, p. 39-42. [Polyconic projection.]

1964. Rose, Stephen, 1945, The projection ruling machine of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 5, no. 3, p. 49-52.

1965. Rosén, P.G., 1876, *Om den vid svenska topografiska kartverket använda projektionsmetoden*: Stockholm. [Swedish. On the projection method used for the Swedish topographic atlas.]

1966. Rosenmund, Max, 1903, *Die Änderung des Projektionssystems der schweizerischen Landesvermessung*: Bern, Switz., Militärdepartements, Abteilung für Landestopographie, Verlag, 147 p. [Oblique Mercator projection of ellipsoid as used for large-scale mapping of Switzerland.]

1967.____1904, Zur Projektion unserer Landestopographie: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*, v. 2, p. 1ff.

1968. Rosenthal, L.D., and Lewis, J.E. Jr., 1974, The Hereford Mappa Mundi and the azimuthal logarithmic projection: Presented at Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, St. Louis, Mo., March 10-15, *Proceedings*, p. 27. [Abstract only.]

1969. Rosser, W.H., 1883-84, Mercator's chart. Its history, use, and abuse: *Nautical Magazine*, 1883, v. 52, p. 105-111, 288-291; 1884, v. 53, p. 278-286, 448-451.

1970. Roth, E.A., 1957, Photograph and map transformations: *Photogrammetric Engineering*, v. 23, no. 3, p. 588-593.

1971. Rotha, R.E., 1914, *Darstellende geometrie des geländes*: Leipzig and Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 67 p.

1972. Rothamel, H., 1905, Ist die Bezeichnung "Cassini-Soldnersche Zylinderprojektion" berechtigt?: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 51, no. 11, p. 259-261.

1973. Rothe, Eckhard, 1974, Eine neue Weltkarte: die Peters-Projektion: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessung, Photogrammetrie und Kulturtechnik*, v. 46, no. 6, p. 196-206.

1974. Rothwell, S.C., 1968, Map projections, *in his A geography of Earth form*: Dubuque, Iowa, Brown, 1st ed. [2nd ed., 1973, p. 30-58.]

1975. Roussilhe, Henri, 1924, *Cours d'astronomie appliquée et géodésie*: Paris, Librairie de l'Enseignement Technique, 456 p. [Includes description of the Roussilhe stereographic projection of the ellipsoid. See also his *Emploi des coordonnées rectangulaires stéréographiques pour le calcul de la triangulation dans un rayon de 560 kilomètres autour de l'origine*: International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, Section of Geodesy, *Travaux*, May 1922, v. 1.]
1976. Rowland, J.B., 1977, *The Hotine Oblique Mercator projection applied to Landsat mapping*: Reston, Va., U.S. Geological Survey Memo EC-50-Landsat, 21 p.
- ____ (See also under U.S. Geological Survey (1979).)
1977. Roy, Phanibbusan, and Sarkar, Ashis, 1981, Some selected map projections for India: Their relative efficiencies: *Geographical Review of India*, v. 43, no. 2, p. 182-195.
1978. Royal Society, 1966, *Glossary of technical terms in cartography*: Appendix 1: Named map projections: London, Royal Society, p. 41-67.
1979. Różycki, Jan, 1950, *Krótki zarys teorii odwzorowań kartograficznych podręcznik przeznaczony do użytku uczniów szkół mierniczych, studentów geodezji, geografii, inżynierów geodetów*: Warsaw, Państwowe Wydawn. Techniczne. [Polish. A short outline of the theory of cartographic projections: a handbook designed for use by students of surveying schools, students of geodesy, geography, and geodesic engineers.]
1980. ____ 1973, *Kartografia matematyczna*: Warsaw, Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe. [Polish. Mathematical cartography.]
1981. Rubincam, D.P., 1980, Van der Grinten formulae: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 7, no. 2, p. 176-177.
1982. ____ 1980, *Inverting x,y grid coordinates to obtain latitude and longitude in the van der Grinten projection*: Greenbelt, Md., U.S. Natl. Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, NASA-TM-81998, 13 p.
1983. ____ 1981, Latitude and longitude from van der Grinten grid coordinates: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 8, no. 2, p. 177-180.
- ____ (See also under O'Keefe and Greenberg.)
1984. Rune, G.A., 1947, De vid Rikets allmänna kartverk använda kartprojektionerna: *Globen*, v. 26, no. 5, p. 63-77. [Swedish. On the use of map projections in the public atlas of the State.]
1985. ____ 1951, *Tabeller Till Gauss Hannoverska Projektion*: Stockholm, Rikets Allmänna Kartverk, 86 p. [Swedish. Tables for the Gauss-Hannover projection.]
1986. ____ 1954, Some formulae concerning the transverse Mercator projection: *Bulletin Géodésique*, no. 34, p. 305-317. [Gauss Conformal Projection.]
1987. Ruston, G., 1972, Map transformations of point patterns: Regional Science Assn., *Papers*, v. 28, p. 111-132. [Cartograms.]
1988. Rylov, A.P., 1958, Osnovy parallel'nykh kosougol'nykh affinnykh proyektsey: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedenii Gornyi Zhurnal*, no. 3, p. 53-62. [Russian. Characteristics of oblique-angle affine parallel projections.]
1989. Saastamoinen, J., 1964, A Canadian grid system in 3° Transverse Mercator zones: *Canadian Surveyor*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 147-158.
- Sadza, K. (See Naelten and Sadza.)
1990. Saija, Giuseppe, 1893, Le proiezione per ribaltamento. Contributo alla cartografia: *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, v. 3, no. 1-2, p. 5-12, 75-82.
1991. ____ 1897, *Il reticolato della proiezione ortografica meridiana....*: Rome.
1992. ____ 1898, *Le proiezioni per rezione nella cartografia*: Rome.
1993. Saija, Giuseppe, and Marinelli, Olinto, 1897, Saggio di una classificazione elementare delle proiezioni geografiche: *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, v. 4, no. 9, p. 489-501; no. 10, p. 554-560.
- Sale, R.D. (See Robinson and Sale; Robinson, Sale, and Morrison; Robinson, Sale, Morrison, and Muehrcke.)
1994. Salignac Fénelon, François de, 1910, *Méthodes d'observations physiques et géographiques*: Pau, France, Garet, 12 p.
1995. Salmanova, T.D., 1950, O variante kosoy perspektivno-tsilindricheskoy proyektsey: *Nauchno-Tekhnicheskoye i Proizvodstvennyye Statey GUGK, Sbornik*, no. 33. [Russian. Variants of oblique perspective cylindrical projections.]
1996. ____ 1951, Vidoizmenennaya polikonicheskaya proyektsey dlya stennoy uchebnoy karty Sovetskogo Soyuza: *TsNIIGAIK, Trudy*, no. 88, p. 32-37. [Russian. Modified Polyconic projection for an educational wall map of the Soviet Union.]
1997. ____ 1958, V zashchitu proyektsey Chebysheva: *NIIGAIK, Trudy*, v. 10, p. 93-95. [Russian. In defense of the Chebyshev projection.]
1998. ____ 1960, O sgushchenii setok proyektsey na primere proyektsey s oval'nymi izokolami dlya stennoy karty evropeyskoy chasti SSSR: *Sbornik Statey po Kartografii*, no. 11, p. 47-60. [Russian. About the concentration of the graticule of a projection in the use of projections with oval isolines for wall maps of the European part of the USSR.]
- Salmanova, T.D. (See also Ginzburg and Salmanova; Ginzburg, Karpov, and Salmanova.)

1999. Samatán, E.L., 1953, Mapa de la República Argentina en proyección ortodrómica: *Revista Cartográfica*, v. 2, no. 2, p. 297-308.
2000. Sanchez, P.C., and Bustamente, Octavio, 1928, *Apuntes sobre cartografía*: Mexico City, Secretaria de Agriculture y Fomento de Mexico, Talleres Graficos de la Secretaria de Agriculture y Fomento, 147 p. [Spanish. Description, construction and mathematical analysis of numerous projections.]
2001. Sanchez, R., and Thériault, Y., 1985, Les algorithmes économiques pour la projection Mercator transverses: *Canadian Surveyor*, v. 39, no. 1, p. 23-30.
2002. Sandford, H.A., 1986, Son of Peters': *Cartographic Journal*, v. 23, no. 1, p. 69. [Critique of the Gaia projection, a rectilinear perspective view of a flat cylindrical projection.]
2003. Santa Maria, Domingo, and Schneider, Jorge, 1942, Proyección azimutal de la tierra conservando en verdadera magnitud las distancias polares respecto a Santiago: Universidad Catolica de Chile, *Revista Universitaria*, v. 27, no. 2, sub-series *Publicaciones del Observatorio del San Cristobal*, no. 3, p. 85-104. [Azimuthal Equidistant projection centered on Santiago, Chile for seismological purposes.]
- Sarkar, Ashis (See Roy and Sarkar.)
- Sauter, Friedrich (See Gelcich and Sauter; Gelcich, Sauter, and Diense.)
2004. Schachter, Bruce, 1978, A nonlinear mapping algorithm for large data sets: *Computer Graphics and Image Processing*, v. 8, no. 2, p. 271-276.
2005. Scheer, A., 1936, Einfache Veranschaulichung perspektivischer Kartennetze, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Loxodrome und Orthodrome: *Zeitschrift für den Physikalischen und Chemischen Unterricht*, v. 49, p. 11-14.
2006. Scheffers, G.W., 1934, *Wie findet und zeichnet man Gradnetze von Land- und Sternkarten?*: Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 98 p.
2007. Schellhammer, F., 1878, Über äquivalente Abbildung: *Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik*, v. 23, no. 2, p. 69-84.
2008. Schilder, Günter, 1979, William Jansz. Blaeu's wall map of the world, on Mercator's projection, 1606-07 and its influence: *Imago Mundi*, v. 31, p. 36-54.
2009. Schiltz, M.E., [1986], *Plotting azimuthal stress data on standard map projections using Geoplot*: Menlo Park, Calif., U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-389, 29 p.
2010. Schinzel, W., 1957, Kartenprojektionen: Radebeul, *Der Forstvermesser*, p. 15-21.
2011. Schive, J., 1923, Om de ved Norges Geografiske Opmåling anvendte Kartprojektioner: *Teknisk Ukeblad*, v. 70, no. 52. [Norwegian. Projections used for Norwegian surveys.]
2012. Schjerning, W., 1904, Über mittabstandstreue Karten: Österreichische Geographische Gesellschaft, *Mitteilungen*, v. 3, no. 4, 36 p. [Azimuthal Equidistant projection modified to vary azimuths.]
2013. Schlötzer, Adolf, 1925, Die Verwendung der Photogrammetrie zur Kartenherstellung: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 71, no. 5-6, p. 97-102.
2014. Schmid, Erwin, 1961, *Transformation of rectangular space coordinates*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Technical Bulletin No. 15.
2015. _____. 1962, *The earth as viewed from a satellite*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Technical Bulletin No. 20, 21 p.
2016. _____. 1964, Plane coordinate systems & map projections: Amer. Society of Civil Engineers, Surveying and Mapping Div., *Journal*, v. 90, no. SU2, p. 17-25. [Mercator projection, also transverse and oblique.]
2017. _____. 1972, Inversion of Mercator coordinates: Amer. Society of Civil Engineers, Surveying and Mapping Division, *Journal*, v. 98, SU2, p. 243-245.
2018. _____. 1974, *World maps on the August Epicycloidal Conformal projection*: Washington, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, NOAA Technical Report NOS 63, 22 p.
2019. Schmid, W., and Borsdorf, W., 1955, *Kartennetzentwürfe*: Lehrbrief f.d. Fernstud. Hrsg. v.d. Bergakademie Freiberg, no. 1-2. [Brief.]
2020. Schmidt, ..., 1829, *Lehrbuch der mathematischen und physischen Geographie*: Göttingen.
2021. Schmidt, Ad., 1898, Bemerkungen zur Karte der Linien gleicher Werte der erdmagnetischen Kraftkomponenten: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 44, no. 7, p. 154-158.
2022. Schmidt, G.G., 1801-03, Projection der Halbkugelfläche, in *his Handbuch der Naturlehre*: Giessen, Ger. [Presents his globular projection. See comments by Mollweide (1805, Ueber...)]
2023. Schmidt, H., 1916, *Über die günstigste Wahl der Kartenprojektion bei Katastervermessungswesen, im besonderen über die für das Königreich Sachsen*: Leipzig, Noske, 113 p.
2024. Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1903, *Astronomische Erdkunde*: Leipzig & Vienna, F. Deuticke. [Vol. 6, p. 203-210 discusses projections.]
2025. Schmiedeberg, W., 1906, Zur Geschichte der geographischen Flächenmessung bis zur Erfindung des Planimeters: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, no. 3, p. 152-176; no. 4, p. 233-256.

2026. Schneider, Helmut, 1971, *Untersuchungen am Orthoprojektor GZ1 [eins] über die Höhengenaugiken der Profilschraffenmethode*: Munich, Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Verlag, 115 p.

Schneider, Jorge (See Santa Maria and Schneider.)

2027. Schödlbauer, A., 1981, Gauss'sche konforme Abbildung von Bezugsellipsoiden in die Ebene auf der Grundlage des transversalen Mercatorentwurfs: *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, v. 88, no. 5, p. 165-173.

2028. Schoeps, Dietrich, 1964, *Die Lösung der geodätischen Hauptaufgaben mit Hilfe der stereographischen Polarprojektion*: Potsdam, Geodätisches Institut, Veröffentlichungen, no. 26, 19 p.

2029. Schöne, Theodor, 1909, *Die Gradnetze des Ptolemäus im ersten Buche seiner Geographie*: Königlich Gymnasium zu Chemnitz, Jahresbericht, 1908-1909, no. 726. [Ptolemy's projections.]

2030. Schöner, Johannes, 1551, *Planisphaerium, seu meteoroscopium*: Nuremberg, Opera Mathematica. [Latin.]

Schoppmeyer, Johannes (See Heupel and Schoppmeyer.)

2031. Schott, C.A., 1882, A comparison of the relative value of the Polyconic projection used on the Coast and Geodetic Survey, with some other projections: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, *Report of the Superintendent*, June 1880, Appendix 15, p. 287-296.

____ (See also Hunt and Schott.)

2032. Schoy, Carl, 1912, Bemerkungen zu dem in der Mercatorprojektion auftretenden Integral $y = \int (d\phi/\cos \phi)$: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 40, no. 8, p. 430-433. [See also Thiemann (1912).]

2033. ____ 1913, Azimutale und gegenazimutale Karten mit gleichabständigen parallelen Meridianen: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 41, no. 1, p. 33-42. [Azimuthal and retroazimuthal projections.]

2034. ____ 1913, Die gegenazimutale mittabstandstreue Karte in konstruktiver und theoretischer Behandlung: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 41, no. 9, p. 466-473. [Retroazimuthal projection.]

2035. ____ 1915, Nochmals "Azimutale und gegenazimutale Karten": *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 61-1, Apr., p. 137-138. [Azimuthal and retroazimuthal projections.]

2036. ____ 1915, Erdkarte mit Paskalscher Schnecke als Umrandungskurve: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 61-1, May, p. 184-186.

2037. ____ 1917, Die Mekka- oder Qiblakarte (Gegenazimutale mittabstandstreue Projektion mit Mekka als Kartenmitte): *Kartographische und Schulgeographische Zeitschrift*, p. 184ff. [Explanation and construction of retroazimuthal projections like the Mecca projection of Craig.]

Schoy, Karl (See Schoy, Carl.)

2038. Schreiber, Oscar, 1897, *Die konforme Doppelsprojektion der trigonometrischen Abteilung der königl. preussischen Landesaufnahme*: Berlin, 99 p.

2039. ____ 1900, Zur konformen Doppelprojektion der preussischen Landesaufnahme. Sphäroid und Kugel. Gauss'sche Projection: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 29, no. 11, p. 257-281; no. 12, p. 289-310.

2040. ____ 1908, Die Gleichung und der Lauf der Bildkurve $p_1 p_2$ eines Grösstenkreisbogens in Mercators Projektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 37, no. 1, p. 1-15.

2041. ____ 1927-1938, Theory of the co-ordinate systems of South Africa: *South African Survey Journal*, 1927, v. 2, no. 7, p. 327-336; 1928, v. 3, pt. 2, no. 18, p. 44-51; 1931, v. 4, pt. 1, no. 26, p. 6-9; 1931, v. 4, pt. 2, no. 27, p. 44-46; 1936, v. 4, pt. 8, no. 33, p. 336-339; 1938, v. 5, pt. 2, p. 59-64.

2042. ____ 1943, *Tables for the Gauss Conformal projection Clarke 1880 spheroid*: South African Trigonometrical Survey Special Publication no. 1.

____ (See also under Khristov (1939).)

2043. Schreiter, J.B., 1960, *Forty strip projections continuously covering all great circles*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Reports of the Institute of Geodesy, Photogrammetry and Cartography, Report no. 13, 58 p.

2044. ____ 1961, *Conformal projection with the same scale at arbitrary boundary points*: Columbus, Ohio, Institute of Geodesy, Photogrammetry and Cartography, Ohio State University Research Foundation, unpublished manuscript, 5 p.

2045. Schubert, F.T., 1789-93, De projectione sphaeroidis ellipticae geographica. Dissertatio prima tertia: St. Petersburg, *Nova Acta Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae*, v. 5, p. 130-146; v. 6, p. 123-142; v. 7, p. 149-161. [Latin.]

2046. Schulman, Jane, 1986, *The statistical analysis of density equalized map projection*: Berkeley, Univ. of California, Computer Science Research Dept., Doctoral dissertation, 229 p. [Use of maps on which area is proportional to population, for disease studies.]

2047. Schumacher, Arnold, 1930, Grösskreiskarten für Luftnavigation: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 58, no. 10, p. 355-358. [Azimuthal projections.]

2048. Schumann, Richard, 1929, Eine Untersuchung zweier Kartenentwürfe nach M. Eckert: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 75, no. 11-12, p. 291-296.

Schwartz, A.A. (See Elliott and Schwartz.)

Schwartz, C.R. (See Adler, Reilly, and Schwartz.)

2049. Schwarz, H.A., 1869, Ueber einege Abbildungsaufgaben: *Journal für die Reine und Angewandte Mathematik* [Crelle's], v. 70, no. 2, p. 105-120. [Also in *Gesammelte Mathematische Abhandlungen*, v. 2, p. 65-83. Discusses conformal transformation of circle into regular polygons, useful for special map projections.]
2050. ____ 1869, Conforme Abbildung der Oberfläche eines Tetraeders auf die Oberfläche einer Kugel: *Journal für Reine und Angewandte Mathematik* [Crelle's], v. 70, no. 2, p. 121-136. [Conformal projection of a sphere onto a tetrahedron. Also in *Gesammelte Mathematische Abhandlungen*, v. 2, p. 84-101.]
2051. ____ 1869, Notizia sulla rappresentazione conforme di un' area ellittica sopra un' area circolare: *Annali di Matematica Pura ed Applicata*, ii, v. 3, p. 166-170. [Also in *Gesammelte Mathematische Abhandlungen*, v. 2, p. 102-107.]
2052. ____ 1883, Zur conformen Abbildung der Fläche eines Rechtecks auf die Fläche einer Halbkugel: *Nachrichten von der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften und der Georg-Augusts-Universität zu Göttingen*, p. 51-60. [Also in *Gesammelte Mathematische Abhandlungen*, v. 2, p. 320-326.]
2053. Schwendeman, J.R., 1963, The Geomatic as a world map projection: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 53, no. 4, p. 620-621. [Abstract only.]
2054. *Science and Industry*, 1900, Construction of a Mercator chart: v. 5, no. 5, p. 257-262.
2055. Scotese, C.R., Bambach, R.K., Barton, Colleen, van der Voo, Rob, and Ziegler, A.M., 1979, Paleozoic base maps: *Journal of Geology*, v. 87, no. 3, p. 217-277. [Use of Mercator, Mollweide, and polar Stereographic projections.]
2056. Sear, W.J., 1957, Map projection by transformation: *Cartography*, v. 2, no. 1, p. 23-26.
2057. ____ 1967, The projection story: *Cartography*, v. 6, no. 2, p. 64-72. [Selection of Equidistant Conic and Azimuthal Equidistant projections for maps of Australia.]
2058. Sebert, L.M., 1969, *The Mercator and transverse Mercator projections*: Ottawa, Energy, Mines and Resources TR 69-1, 14 p. [2nd ed., 1975.]
2059. ____ 1970, The lines of correct scale on the transverse Mercator projection: *Canadian Cartographer*, v. 7, no. 2, p. 152-153.
2060. ____ 1984, Geodesy for map librarians, part III. The Mercator projections: Assn. of Canadian Map Librarians, *Bulletin*, v. 50, p. 8-13.
2061. Secondary Schools Mathematics Curriculum Improvement Study, 1973, *Unified modern mathematics*, course 6, booklet E, Geometric mappings and transformations: New York, Columbia University, Teachers College Press, 17 p.
2062. Sen, A.K., 1976, On a class of map transformations: *Geographical Analysis*, v. 8, no. 1, p. 23-37. [Cartograms.]
2063. Senécal, Clovis-Omer, 1929, *A transverse Polyconic projection for general maps of Canada*: Ottawa, Dept. of Mines, Natl. Museum of Canada, Bulletin No. 57, 17 p.
2064. Senekal, W.F.S., Le Roux, J.S., and de Villiers, D.J., 1966, Kaartkompilasie Deel 2. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Koördinaatsisteem: *Tydskrif vir Aardrykskunde*, v. 2, no. 9, p. 33-41. [Afrikaans. The South African coordinate system.]
2065. Senninger, Earl, 1967, Map projection exercises: *Journal of Geography*, v. 66, no. 3, p. 183-185.
2066. Serapinas, B.B., 1983, Otsenka iskazheniy v kartograficheskikh proyektseyakh trekhosnogo ellipsoida: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 8, p. 55-56. [Russian. Distortion estimation in cartographic projections of the triaxial ellipsoid.]
2067. ____ 1984, O poluchenii ravnougol'nykh kartograficheskikh proyektsey trekhosnogo ellipsoida: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 8, p. 48-50. [Russian. About the calculation of conformal cartographic projections of the triaxial ellipsoid.]
2068. Shabanova, A.I., 1952, K voprosu o razrabotke novykh tsilindricheskikh proyektsey: *Sbornik Statey po Kartografii*, v. 2, p. 67-72. [Russian. On the question of development of new cylindrical projections.]
- ____ (See also Ginzburg and Shabanova.)
2069. Shalowitz, A.L., 1964, Multiple projection lines on early surveys, in *his Shore and sea boundaries*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Publication 10-1, v. 2, ch. 3, p. 131-158. [Includes discussion of Bonne, Polyconic, Rectangular Polyconic, and Equidistant Polyconic projections.]
2070. ____ 1969, The chart that made navigation history: Wash. Academy of Sciences, *Journal*, v. 59, nos. 7-9, p. 180-186. [Mercator projection.]
2071. Shaposhnikov, A.V., 1959, Issledovaniye stereograficheskikh perspektivno-konicheskikh koordinat i proyektsey: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Zapiski*, v. 49, no. 12, p. 71-90. [Russian. Research on stereographic perspective conic coordinates and projection.]
2072. ____ 1961, K probleme perspektivno-konicheskikh koordinat i proyektsey: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Trudy*, no. 31(68), p. 23-31. [Russian. A problem concerning the perspective conic coordinates and projection.]
2073. ____ 1961, Obosnovaniye i analiz tablits kartograficheskikh setok perspektivno-konicheskikh proyektsey: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Trudy*, no. 31(68), p. 137-150. [Russian. Foundation and analysis of tables for cartographic graticules on the perspective conic projection.]

2074. ____ 1967, Issledovaniye iskazheniy perspektivno-konicheskikh proyektsey: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Materialy Nauchnoy Konferencii*, v. 6, p. 36-37. [Russian. Research on the distortion of the perspective conic projection.]
2075. ____ 1967, Obshchiye formuly koordinat perspektivno-konicheskikh i proizvodnykh ot nikh proyektsey ellipsoida: Khar'kovskiy Sel'skokhozyaystvenniy Institut, *Trudy*, v. 68, no. 105. [Russian. General coordinate formulas for perspective conic and derived ellipsoidal projections.]
2076. Sharp, J.I., 1971, *Atlas maps and the real world: Distortion patterns of map projections and their application to oblique and transverse cases*: Newcastle upon Tyne, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Department of Geography, 68 p.
2077. Shingareva, K.B., 1976, Analiz proyektsey sovremennykh kart Luny: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofoto'emka*, no. 2, p. 93-101. [Russian. Analysis of the projections of actual maps of the Moon.]
2078. Shingareva, K.B., and Pomashina, T.A., 1980, Kartograficheskiy aspekt izucheniya planety Merkuriy: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofoto'emka*, no. 3, p. 112-117. [Russian. Cartographic aspects of the study of the planet Mercury.]
2079. Shirley, R.W., 1980, All the world within a circle: some unusual world maps on a single polar projection: *Map Collector*, no. 10, p. 2-11.
2080. Shlomi, Eli, 1977, *A polyfocal projection--development and applications*: Tel-Aviv University, Master's thesis.
- ____ (See also Kadman and Shlomi.)
2081. Shmutter, B., 1981, Transforming conic conformal to TM [Transverse Mercator] coordinates: *Survey Review*, v. 26, no. 201, p. 130-136.
- ____ (See also Doytsher and Shmutter.)
2082. Siemon, Karl, 1935, Neue Netzentwürfe für Kurskarten von Gebieten höherer Breite: Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme, *Mitteilungen*, v. 11, no. 1, p. 21-35.
2083. ____ 1935, Wegtreue Ortskurskarten: Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme, *Mitteilungen*, v. 11, no. 2, p. 88-95. [Presents projection with loxodromes plotted straight and of correct length from central point.]
2084. ____ 1936, Die Ermittlung von Kartenentwürfen mit vorgegebener Flächenverzerrung: *Deutsche Mathematik*, v. 1, no. 4, p. 464-474. [The determination of map projections with areal distortion given in advance.]
2085. ____ 1936, Die Verzerrungen und Massstäbe der loxodromlinearen Entwürfe; die Berücksichtigung der Abplattung: Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme, *Mitteilungen*, v. 12, no. 1, p. 6-18.
2086. ____ 1937, Flächenproportionales Umgraden von Kartenentwürfen: Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme, *Mitteilungen*, v. 13, no. 2, p. 88-102. [Presents new pseudocylindrical equal-area projections.]
2087. ____ 1937, Das Zonen- und das Streifenverhältnis in Kartennetzen: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 65, no. 2, p. 75-90.
2088. ____ 1938, Flächenproportionales Umbeziffern der Punkte in Kartenentwürfen: Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme, *Mitteilungen*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 34-41.
2089. Sigl, Rudolf, 1977, *Ebene und sphärische Trigonometrie mit Anwendungen auf Kartographie, Geodäsie und Astronomie*: Karlsruhe, Wichmann, 482 p. [Sammlung Wichmann, N. F.: Buchreihe, 9.]
2090. Sijmons, K., and Oxtoby, P.J., 1977, *Map projections for post-graduate students*: Enschede, Netherlands, International Institute for Aerial Survey and Earth Sciences, 93 p.
2091. Siklósi, Miklós, 1986, Vetítési eljárás tematikus térképek tartalmi kiemelésére: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 38, no. 5, p. 354-357. [Hungarian with Russian abstract. Technique of projecting for the enhancement of content of thematic maps, by enlargement of center.]
2092. Simeon, Guiseppe, 1957, Curve inducatrici delle deformazioni lineari di una carta: Istituto Navale di Napoli, *Annali*, v. 26, p. 217-222.
2093. Similien, M., 1841, *Des projections obliques*: Angiers, École Royale d'Arts et Métiers d'Angers, 44 p.
2094. ____ 1842, *Des projections orthogonales*: Angiers, École Royale d'Arts et Métiers d'Angers, 61 p. [Orthogonal projections.]
- Simmons, L.G. (See Mitchell and Simmons.)
2095. Singh, K.N., 1962, Oblique azimuthal projections and their special suitability for India: *National Geographical Journal of India*, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 45-58.
2096. Singh, Vijay, 1973, An integrated survey system for India: *Survey Review*, v. 22, no. 170, p. 174-179. [Transverse Mercator projection.]
2097. Sinzi, Akira, 1966, [Navigation and map projection]: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 4, no. 1, p. 1-9. [Japanese with English abstract.]

2098. Sjöström, W., 1906, *Elementarbok i kartprojektionslära*: Helsinki, 46 p. [Swedish. Rev. 1916. Textbook on principles of map projection.]
2099. Skilling, W.T., and Richardson, R.S., 1942, *The practical essentials of pre-training navigation; celestial navigation--meteorology--map projection*: New York, H. Holt & Co., 113 p.
2100. Skop, Jacob, 1951, The evolution of military grids: *Military Engineer*, v. 43, no. 291, p. 15-18.
2101. Sliwa, Antoni, 1978, Kartograficzne metody ekonomicznej transformacji przestrzeni: *Folia Geographica, Series Geografica Oeconomica*, v. 11, p. 149-160. [Polish. Cartographical methods of economic space transformation. Extension of Hägerstrand (1957) Azimuthal Logarithmic projection techniques.]
- Slobodyanik, I.V. (See Bugayevskiy and Slobodyanik.)
- Ślomeczyński, Józef (See Biernacki and Ślomeczyński.)
2102. Smith, Derek, and Griffin, Trevor, 1976, Maps and the human statistical landscape: *Globe*, v. 1, no. 5-6, p. 63-69. [Azimuthal Logarithmic projection centered on Adelaide, Australia.]
- Smith, H.G. (See McCullough and Smith.)
2103. Smith, J.A., 1939, *Globe*: U.S. Patent 2,153,053, dated Apr. 4. [Gnomonic map projection plotted on foldable regular dodecahedron.]
2104. Smith, Stephen, 1909, New land maps of the world: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, v. 25, no. 11, p. 597-600. [Discusses Butterfly Map and proposes alternative.]
2105. Smotlacha, Vladimír, 1947, Nová pseudoazimutální mapa: *Kartografický Přehled*, v. 2, no. 11-12, p. 128. [Czech. New pseudoazimuthal maps of Karel Kuchař.]
2106. Smythe, C.P., 1870, *On an equal-surface projection for maps of the world, and its application to certain anthropological questions*: Edinburgh, 40 p.
2107. Snyder, J.P., 1949, Graphical construction of the Gnomonic map projection: *Navigation*, v. 2, no. 1, p. 2-5.
2108. ____ 1973, Flat maps for a curved State: projections, ..., in his *The mapping of New Jersey--the men and the art*: New Brunswick, N.J., Rutgers Univ. Press, p. 134-141.
2109. ____ 1977, A comparison of pseudocylindrical map projections: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 59-81. [See corrections in 1979, v. 6, no. 1, p. 81.]
2110. ____ 1978, The Space Oblique Mercator projection: *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, v. 44, no. 5, p. 585-596. [Two pages reprinted in *Explorers Journal*, 1978, v. 56, no. 3, p. 112-113.]
2111. ____ 1978, Equidistant Conic map projections: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 68, no. 3, p. 373-383.
2112. ____ 1979, Map projections for satellite applications: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, 38th annual meeting, Washington, *Proceedings*, p. 134-146. [Space Oblique Mercator and Satellite-Tracking projections.]
2113. ____ 1979, Calculating map projections for the ellipsoid: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 67-76. [See correction in 1981, v. 8, no. 2, p. 160.]
2114. ____ 1981, Map projections for satellite tracking: *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, v. 47, no. 2, p. 205-213.
2115. ____ 1981, *Space Oblique Mercator projection--mathematical development*: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1518, 108 p. [Also see review by Loon, J.C., 1982: *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, v. 48, no. 10, p. 1581.]
2116. ____ 1981, Map projections used by the U.S. Geological Survey: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Fall Technical Meeting, San Francisco, *Technical Papers*, p. 61-70. [Reprinted in *Revista Cartográfica*, 1982, no. 42, p. 109-115.]
2117. ____ 1981, The perspective map projection of the Earth: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 8, no. 2, p. 149-160. [See corrections in 1982, v. 9, no. 1, p. 84.]
2118. ____ 1982, Map projections for larger-scale mapping: NASA Workshop on Registration and Rectification, [Leesburg, Va.], *Proceedings*, Jet Propulsion Laboratory Pub. 82-23, p. 224-241. [Essentially reprinted in Colwell, R.N., ed. in chief, 1983, *Manual of Remote Sensing*: Falls Church, Va., Amer. Society of Photogrammetry, 2nd ed., v. 1, p. 901-910.]
2119. ____ 1982, Geometry of a mapping satellite: *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, v. 48, no. 10, p. 1593-1602. [Use of Space Oblique Mercator projection, p. 1601-1602.]
2120. ____ 1982, *Map projections used by the U.S. Geological Survey*: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1532, 313 p. [2nd ed., 1983, 313 p. See also review by Mugnier, C.J., 1983: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 43, no. 4, p. 417-420.]
2121. ____ 1982, The Modified Polyconic projection for the IMW: *Cartographica*, v. 19, nos. 3-4, p. 31-43.
2122. ____ 1983, Efficient transfer of data between maps of different projections: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, 43rd Annual Meeting, Washington, *Technical Papers*, p. 332-340.
2123. ____ 1984, A low-error conformal map projection for the 50 States: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 11, no. 1, p. 27-39. [Uses complex algebra. See correction in Snyder (1987, *Map...*, p. 207).]

2124. ____ 1984, Map-projection graphics from a personal computer: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 11, no. 2, p. 132-138. [Abridged reprint as Map-projections on your PC: *Professional Surveyor*, 1985, v. 5, no. 5, p. 7-10, 50.]
2125. ____ 1984, Minimum-error map projections bounded by polygons: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 21, no. 2, p. 112-120. [Conformal projections using complex algebra. See also corrections in 1985, v. 22, no. 1, p. 73.]
2126. ____ 1985, *Computer-assisted map projection research*: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1629, U.S. Government Printing Office, 157 p. [See correction in Snyder (1987, *Map...*, p. 207.).]
2127. ____ 1985, Conformal mapping of the triaxial ellipsoid: *Survey Review*, v. 28, no. 217, p. 130-148.
2128. ____ 1985, The transverse and oblique Cylindrical Equal-Area projection of the ellipsoid: *Assn. of Amer. Geographers, Annals*, v. 75, no. 3, p. 431-442.
2129. ____ 1986, A new low-error map projection for Alaska: *Amer. Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing--Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Fall Convention, Anchorage, Alaska, Technical Papers*, p. 307-314.
2130. ____ 1986, *Map projections used for large-scale quadrangles by the U.S. Geological Survey*: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 982, 6 p. [Supersedes U.S. Geological Survey, 1949, Circular 57.]
2131. ____ 1987, Labeling projections on published maps: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 21-27.
2132. ____ 1987, "Magnifying-glass" azimuthal map projections: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 61-68.
2133. ____ 1987, Differences due to projection for the same USGS quadrangle: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 47, no. 3, p. 199-206.
2134. ____ 1987, *Map projections--a working manual*: U.S. Geological Survey Prof. Paper 1395, 383 p. [General work superseding Snyder, 1982, *Map projections used by the U.S. Geological Survey*: U.S. Geological Survey Bull. 1532.]
2135. ____ 1987, Optimizing equal-area map projections using least squares: *Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Reno, Nev., ASPRS-ACSM Fall Convention, ACSM Technical Papers*, p. 5-13.
2136. ____ 1988, Social consciousness and world maps: *Christian Century*, v. 105, no. 6, 190-192. [Peters projection. See comments by Kaiser, W.L., and others: no. 8, p. 259; no. 12, p. 369-370.]
- ____ (See also Alpha and Snyder; DeLucia and Snyder; Sprinsky and Snyder; under Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, *Bulletin*, 1977; under Brooks and Roberts (1976, 1986); under Hill, J.D. (1983); under Hilliard, et. al. (1978); under O'Keefe and Greenberg (1977); under Pearson (1977, 1984); under U.S. Geological Survey (1979).)
2137. Snyder, J.P., and Voxland, P.M., 1988, *An album of map projections*: U.S. Geological Survey Prof. Paper 1453, in press. [Graticules for 90 projections, with brief descriptions and formulas.]
2138. Söderlund, Alfred, 1931, Formförändringen hos några kartprojektioner: *Globen*, v. 10, no. 5-6, p. 35-42. [Swedish. Distortion studies using the Tissot indicatrix.]
2139. ____ 1935, Val av kartprojektioner: *Globen*, v. 14, no. 2, p. 14-19. [Swedish.]
- Soha, Gábor (See Csepregni and Soha.)
2140. Solarić, Radovan, 1980, Računanje koordinata točaka u Mercatorovoj projekciji primjenom džepnog računala: *Geodetski List*, v. 34, no. 7-9, p. 181-187. [Serbo-Croatian with German abstract. Calculation of point-coordinates in the Mercator projection using pocket calculator.]
2141. Solov'ev, M.D., 1937, *Kartograficheskiye proyeksii*: Moscow, Izd-vo Geodezicheskoy i Kartograficheskoy dit-ry, 239 p. [Russian. 2nd ed., 1946, 417 p.; also rev. 1964. Cartographic projections.]
2142. ____ 1939, Issledovaniya v svyazi s vyborom proyeksii dlya uchebnoy fizicheskoy karty SSSR geograficheskogo atlasa dlya nachal'noy shkoly v masshtabe 1:22 000 000: Issledovaniya po Kartografii, TsNIIGAIK, *Sbornik*, no. 4. [Russian. Studies related to the selection of projections for the school physical map of the USSR in the geographic atlas for elementary schools at 1:22,000,000 scale.]
2143. ____ 1949, Atlas kartograficheskikh proyektsiy TsNIIGAIK: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 61. [Russian. Atlas of cartographic projections for the TsNIIGAIK.]
2144. ____ 1950, Perspektivnye proyeksii dvoynogo izobrazheniya: MIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 6, p. 32-47. [Russian. Perspective projections of a double image.]
2145. ____ 1952, *Prakticheskoye posobiye po matematicheskoy kartografii*: Moscow, Geodezizdat, 178 p. [Russian. Practical manual for mathematical cartography.]
2146. ____ 1957, V vybore proyektsiy dlya ostavleniya kart sel'skochozyaystvennogo naznacheniya: Tashkentskiy Institut Inzhenerov Irrigatsii i Mehanizatsii Sel'skogo Chotsyaystva, *Trudy*, no. 7, p. 157-166. [Russian. Selection of projections for the compilation of agricultural maps.]
2147. ____ 1959, Perspektivnyye proyeksii s mnogokratnymi izobrazheniyami (perspektivami): MIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 31, p. 137-164. [Russian. Perspective projections with multiple representations.]
2148. ____ 1964, *Kartograficheskiye proyeksii*: Moscow, Geodezizdat. [Russian. Cartographic projections.]
2149. ____ 1969, *Matematicheskaya kartografiya*: Moscow, Izd-vo "Nedra," 286 p. [Russian. Mathematical cartography.]

_____. (See also under Krasovskiy (1922, 1925).)

2150. Soukop, João, 1949, Mapas em projeção azimutal equidistante e oblíqua: *Boletim Paulista de Geografia*, v. 3, October, p. 3-20. [Portuguese. Azimuthal Equidistant projection.]

2151. Spain. Servicio Geográfico Ejército, 1945, *Cartografía militar; características y tablas de la proyección Lambert de Canarias*: Madrid, 123 p.

2152. Speert, J.L., 1937, *Formulas and tables for the transformation of geodetic to plane coordinates on the Lambert and transverse Mercator projections*: Washington, U.S. Geological Survey, 13 p. [2nd ed., 1943, 14 p.]

2153. Spilhaus, Athelstan, 1942, Maps of the whole world ocean: *Geographical Review*, v. 32, no. 3, p. 431-435. [Transverse oblique aspect of Hammer and August projections.]

2154. _____. 1975, Geo-art: plate tectonics and platonic solids: Amer. Geophysical Union, *Eos Transactions*, v. 56, no. 2, p. 52-57. [Discusses several projections.]

2155. _____. 1976, New look in maps brings out patterns of plate tectonics: *Smithsonian*, v. 7, no. 5, p. 54-63. [See also his Plate tectonics in geofoms and jigsaws: Amer. Philosophical Society, *Proceedings*, 1984, v. 128, no. 3, p. 257-269.]

2156. _____. 1979, Map shows us our planet's oceans are one (To see the oceans, slice up the land): *Smithsonian*, v. 10, no. 8, p. 116-122. [See also his World ocean maps: the proper places to interrupt: Amer. Philosophical Society, *Proceedings*, 1983, v. 127, no. 1, p. 50-60. Interrupted combination of projections for ocean maps.]

2157. _____. 1986, *Map puzzle having periodic tessellated structure*: U.S. Patent 4,627,622, dated Dec. 9. [Use of modified Lee Tetrahedric projection.]

2158. Spittal, H.E., 1949, An analytical key to map projections: *Journal of Geography*, v. 48, no. 9, p. 362-366. [Classification.]

2159. Springfeldt, ..., 1911, Das Gradnetz in den Schulatlanten: Lötzen, P. Kühnel, *32 Jahresbericht über das Königlich Gymnasium zu Lötzen*, p. 1-15.

2160. Sprinsky, W.H., and Snyder, J.P., 1986, The Miller Oblated Stereographic Projection for Africa, Europe, Asia and Australasia: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 13, no. 3, p. 253-261.

2161. Spykman, J.N., 1944, *The geography of the peace*: New York, Harcourt, Brace and Co., 66 p. [Chap II: Mapping and map projection (Azimuthal Equidistant).]

2162. Stanley, A.A., 1946, A quincuncial projection of the world: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19. [Peirce projection.]

2163. _____. 1947, World charts on the Azimuthal Equidistant projection: *Geographical Review*, v. 37, no. 2, p. 326-327.

2164. _____. 1948, Map projections for modern charting: *Military Engineer*, v. 40, no. 268, p. 55-58.

2165. _____. 1978, *An American philosopher, Charles Peirce: scholar, cartographer, mathematician and metrologist* [sic]: Washington, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, NOAA Reprint, v. 8, no. 2, 4 p.

2166. Starostin, F.A., 1959, Osnovnye puti razvitiya matematicheskoy kartografii: *MIIGAiK, Trudy*, no. 31, p. 87-95. [Russian. The main directions of development of mathematical cartography.]

2167. _____. 1971, O matematicheskoy osnove sovremennykh kart grazhdanskoy aviatsii: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 6, p. 95-99. [Russian. Translated to English as The mathematical basis for contemporary civil aviation maps: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1971, no. 6, p. 340-342. Several projections discussed.]

2168. Starostin, F.A., Vakhrameyeva, L.A., and Bugayevskiy, L.M., 1981, Obobshchennaya klassifikatsiya kartograficheskikh proyektsey po vidu izobrazheniya meridianov i paralleley: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 6, p. 111-116. [Russian. Generalized classification of cartographic projections in regard to the representation of meridians and parallels.]

2169. Steers, J.A., 1927, *An introduction to the study of map projections*: University of London Press, 189 p. [2nd ed. 1929; 3rd ed., 1933, 252 p.; 4th ed., 1937, 237 p.; 5th ed., 1942, 258 p.; 7th ed., 1949, 299 p.; 8th ed., 1950, 312 p.; 9th ed., 1953, 320 p.; 10th ed., 1956, 324 p.; 11th ed., 1957, 328 p.; 12th ed., 1959, 330 p.; 13th ed., 1962, 288 p.; 14th ed., 1965; 15th ed., 1970, 294 p.]

Steeves, R.R. (See Thomson, Mephram, and Steeves.)

2170. Stefanac, Slavko, 1977, Mreže kao oblik grafičkog izražavanja: Savjetovanje Kartografska dokumentacija u društveno-političkim zajednicama (općinama): *Dubrovnik*, p. 247-256. [Serbo-Croatian. Grids as graphical expression.]

2171. Steinhauser, Anton, 1857, *Grundzüge der mathematischen Geographie und der Landkartenprojektion*: Vienna, F. Beck, 138 p. [2nd ed., 1880. 3rd ed., 1887.]

2172. _____. 1880, *Elemente der mathematischen Geographie und Kartenprojektion*: Vienna.

2173. _____. 1883, Ueber die Anwendung der Kegelprojektion auf Darstellungen der ganzen Erde: *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Geographie*, v. 4, p. 34-36.

2174. _____. 1883, Stabius Redivivus, eine reliquie aus dem 16. Jahrhundert: *Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Geographie*, v. 4, p. 289-291.

2175. Steppes, O., 1934, Das Netz der Seekarte (Merkatorkarte): *Seewart*, v. 3, no. 6, p. 255-259.
2176. Stevenson, E.L., 1932, *Geography of Claudius Ptolemy*: New York, New York Public Library, p. 39-45 et passim. [English translation of Ptolemy's classic account of map projections. See also Ptolemy (ca. A.D. 150).]
2177. Steward, Harry, 1970, Map projections: Approaches and themes: *Journal of Geography*, v. 69, no. 7, p. 390-400. [Discussion of projections and suggestions on how to simplify instruction.]
2178. Stewart, J.Q., 1943, The use and abuse of map projections: *Geographical Review*, v. 33, no. 4, p. 589-604.
2179. Stewart, J.Q., and Pierce, N.L., 1944, *Marine and air navigation*: Boston, Ginn, 472 p. [Several projections discussed p. 19-45.]
2180. Stilgenbauer, F.A., 1946, An improved (polar) lobate globoid grid for a polar map of the world and its significance in air navigation: Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, *Papers*, v. 32, p. 265-284.
2181. ____ 1946, The improved (polar) lobate globoid grid for a polar map of the world: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 36, no. 1, p. 105-106. [Abstract only.]
2182. Stirling, I.F., 1973, *New Zealand Map Grid*: Wellington, N.Z., Department of Lands and Survey, Head Office, Technical Circular 1973/32, 7 p.
2183. ____ 1974, The new map projection: *New Zealand Cartographic Journal*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 3-9. [Conformal projection for New Zealand Map Grid.]
2184. Stochdorph, Otto, 1985, Equidistant Cylindrical projection as a blend of cosmographic and perspective mapping on a sixteenth century map, in Marzoli, Carla Clivio, ed., *Imago et mensura mundi: IX Congresso Internazionale di Storia della Cartografia, Atti*: Rome, Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, p. 279-281.
2185. Stooke, P.J., 1986, Automated cartography of non-spherical worlds: International Cartographic Assn., 2nd International Symposium on Spatial Data Handling, Seattle, Wash., July 5-10, *Proceedings*, p. 523-536. [Projections for irregular natural satellites of Mars, Saturn, etc.]
2186. Štorkán, F., 1954, *Kartografické tabulky pro nové mapy 1:5000 i 1:2000 (elipsoid Krasovského)*: Prague, SNTL, 88 p. [Czech. Cartographic tables for the new maps (1:5,000 and 1:2,000) - Krasovskiy ellipsoid.]
2187. Stott, P.H., 1977, The UTM Grid Reference System: Society for Industrial Archeology, *Journal*, v. 3, no. 1, p. 1-14.
2188. Stoughton, H.W., 1982, Simple algorithms for calculation of scale factors for transverse Mercator systems: *Survey Review*, v. 26, no. 206, p. 386-391.
2189. ____ 1984, Analysis of various algorithms to compute scale factors on the Lambert Conformal Conic projection: Amer. Society of Photogrammetry--Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Fall Convention, San Antonio, Texas, *Technical Papers*, p. 136-146.
2190. Stoughton, H.W., and Berry, R.M., 1985, Simple algorithms for calculation of scale factors for plane coordinate systems (1927 NAD and 1983 NAD): *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 45, no. 3, p. 247-259. [See also comments by B.H. Chovitz and A.P. Colvocoresses, no. 4, p. 361-362. Also published separately, 1980, by U.S. Defense Mapping Agency, Hydrographic and Topographic Center, 25 p.]
2191. Strachan, J.P., 1912, A new graphic map: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, v. 28, no. 1, p. 35-39. [See comment by D. Pryde: no. 2, p. 89-90, that the projection is Sanson-Flamsteed (Sinusoidal).]
2192. Strahler, A.N., 1963, Map projections, Appendix I, in *his The Earth Sciences*: New York, Harper and Row, p. 633-643.
2193. Strasser, Georg, 1962, UTM-Projektion und Gauss-Krüger-Abbildung: *Vermessungstechnische Rundschau*, v. 24, no. 9, p. 335-336.
- Strausz-Hupé, R. (See Harrison and Strausz-Hupé.)
2194. Strickner, R., 1913, Ein Apparat zur praktischen Veranschaulichung der verschiedenen Kartenprojektionen: *Kartographische und Schulgeographische Zeitschrift*, p. 164-168, 181-183. [An apparatus for the practical illustration of different projections.]
2195. Strohl, L., 1950, Le vrai visage nouveau du monde au XXe siècle: *La Nature; Revue des Sciences et de leur Applications*, no. 3187, p. 321-340.
2196. Strom, K.M., 1945, Four world maps for use in biology and geophysics: *Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift*, v. 10, no. 5-8, p. 179-183. [Boggs Eumorphic projection in four formats.]
2197. Stromyer, C.E., 1901, Surface equivalent projections: 7th International Congress on Geography, 1899, *Verhandlungen*: Berlin, W.N. Stühl, v. 2, p. 99-102.
2198. ____ 1901, A conical surface equivalent projection: Manchester Geographical Society, *Journal*, v. 17, no. 7-9, p. 183-185. [Suggests mapping on conical equal-area with a series of zones having different cone constants.]
2199. Strong, H.M., 1927, A world map on an equal-area basis; a new map prepared for the correct presentation of commercial facts: Washington, Dept. of Commerce, *Commerce Reports*, no. 37, p. 645-647.
2200. Struve, H., 1887, *Landkarten: ihre Herstellung und ihre Fehlergrenzen*: Berlin, J. Springer, 79 p.
2201. Stutz, F.P., 1974, World map projections on the computer: *Canadian Cartographer*, v. 11, no. 1, p. 59-68.
2202. Sust, O., 1958, Geographische, Soldnersche und Gauss-Krügersche konforme Koordinaten: *Vermessungstechnik*, v. 6, no. 8, p. 190-192.

Swanson, W.G. (See Fleming and Swanson.)

2203. Swedberg, Sven, 1929, Negot om Kartprojektioner: *Ymer*, v. 49, no. 4, p. 376-379. [Swedish.]

2204. Sweden, Rikets Allmänne Kartverk, Geodetische Avdelningen, 1935, ... *Tabeller für Gauss Hannoverska projektion*: Stockholm, Statens Reproduktionsanstalt, 458 p. [Swedish. Tables for the Gauss-Hannover projection.]

2205. Swonarew, K.A., 1953, *Kartenentwurfslehre*: Berlin, VEB Verlag Technik, 182 p.

2206. Sydow, Emil von, 1866, Drei Kartenklippen. Geokartographische Betrachtung: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, v. 1, p. 348-361.

2207. _____ 1866, 1869, Übersicht der neueren topographischen Spezialkarten europäischer Länder: *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 1866, v. 1, and 1869, v. 4.

2208. Szabó, Béla, 1971, Gondolatok vetületi rendszerünk megválasztásához: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 23, no. 6, p. 406-411. [Hungarian. Some remarks about choosing Hungary's projection system.]

2209. Szabó, K.E., 1986, A vetületi fókuszok előállításának programvezérelt rajzgéppel: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 38, no. 5, p. 357-363. [Hungarian with English abstract. Some problems of producing projection grids drawn by plotters.]

2210. Szádeczky-Kardoss, Gyula, 1960, Über eine raschere Berechnungsmethode der Längenverzerrungen bei den Gauss-Krüger Koordinaten: *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, v. 30, Series Geodaetica et Geophysica, v. 2, no. 3-4, p. 313-317. [German with English abstract.]

_____. (See also Eilingfeld and Szádeczky-Kardoss; Hassan and Szádeczky-Kardoss; Tárczy-Hornoch and Szádeczky-Kardoss.)

2211. Szava-Kovats, G.S., 1964, *Notes for an introductory course in map projections based on the lectures of I. I. Mueller*: Columbus, Ohio State Univ., Dept. of Geodetic Science.

2212. Tamaki, Masao, 1972, [Gnomonic chart for navigation]: *Chizu (Map)*, Journal of Japan Cartographers Assn., v. 10, no. 1, p. 26-28. [Japanese with English abstract.]

Tannehill, I.R. (See also Gregg and Tannehill.)

2213. Tannehill, I.R., and Woolard, E.W., 1936, Gall's projection for world maps: *Monthly Weather Review*, v. 64, no. 9, p. 294-297.

2214. Tárczy-Hornoch, Antal, 1960, A Gauss-Krüger-koordináták három-csatlakozópontú átszámításához: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 12, no. 1, p. 9-12. [Hungarian with German abstract. Transformation of Gauss-Krüger coordinates using three control points.]

_____. (See also Hazay and Tárczy-Hornoch.)

2215. Tárczy-Hornoch, Antal, and Szádeczky-Kardoss, Gyula, 1959, Átszámítás a Gauss-Krüger vetületi sávok között két csatlakozópont segítségével: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 11, no. 1, p. 2-12. [Hungarian with French abstract. Transformation between zones of Gauss-Krüger projection.]

2216. _____ 1960, Über die Umrechnung der Gauss-Krüger-Koordinaten von einem Streifen in den anderen mit mehreren Anschlusspunkten: *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, v. 30, Series Geodaetica et Geophysica, v. 2, no. 3-4, p. 259-312. [German with English abstract.]

2217. Tardi, Pierre, 1938, Questions relatives aux projections cartographiques: 15th International Geographical Congress, Amsterdam, *Comptes Rendus*, v. 2, p. 12-28. Also see his Rapport sur les projections: Association de Géodésie, *Travaux*, 1936.]

2218. Taylor, Griffith, 1919, Air routes to Australia: *Geographical Review*, v. 7, no. 4, p. 256-261. [Uses southern Sylvanus (Werner) projection to show isolation of Australia.]

Taylor, Horace (See Raisz, Peet, and Taylor.)

2219. Taylor, W.A., 1890, Map projections: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, v. 6, no. 6, p. 306-315.

2220. Teunissen, J., and Hogenbirk, K., 1979, De Mercatorprojectie: *Geodesia*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 125-134. [Dutch.]

Thériault, Y. (See Sanchez and Thériault.)

2221. Thiemann, C., 1912, Bemerkungen zu dem in der Merkatorprojektion auftretenden Integral $y = \int d\phi / \cos \phi$: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 40, p. 502-503. [See also Schoy (1912).]

2222. Thomas, P.D., 1952, *Conformal projections in geodesy and cartography*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. no. 251, 142 p.

2223. _____ 1970, *Spheroidal geodesics, reference systems, & local geometry*: Washington, U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office SP-138, 165 p. [Map projection formulas discussed p. 98-100 (azimuthal) and p. 103-105 (Two-Point Equidistant).]

_____. (See also McBryde and Thomas.)

2224. Thompson, E.H., 1938, The condition for the construction of a conformal projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 4, no. 30, p. 480-481.

2225. _____ 1946, *An introduction to map projections*: Chessington, Surrey, Eng., Ordnance Survey, 19 p.

2226. _____ 1975, A note on conformal map projections: *Survey Review*, v. 23, no. 175, p. 17-28.

2227. Thompson, M.M., 1979, Map projections, reference systems and geodetic control, in his *Maps for America*: U.S. Geological Survey, p. 237-246. [2nd ed., 1982; 3rd ed., 1988.]

Thomson, William (See Kelvin, Lord.)

2228. Thomson, D.B., Mephram, M.P., and Steeves, R.R., 1977, *The Stereographic double projection*: Fredericton, N.B., Canada, Univ. of New Brunswick, Tech. Report. No. 46, 47 p.

2229. Thorade, Hermann, 1919, Zur Umwandlung von Kartenprojektion (Bemerkungen zu der vorangehenden Abhandlung Immlers): *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 47, no. 1-2, p. 36-38. [Two-Point Azimuthal projection. See Immler (1919), and comments by Behrmann (1919).]

2230. ____ 1928, Elementares zur stereographischen Projektion: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 74, no. 9-10, p. 260.

2231. Thorntwaite, C.W., 1927, The Cylindrical Equal-Area projection for a new map of Eurasia and Africa: Berkeley, Univ. of Calif. *Publications in Geography*, v. 2, no. 6, p. 211-230. [Oblique aspect.]

2232. Thoulet, Julien, 1868, Note sur les projections gnomoniques: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 5, v. 15, Jan.-June, p. 78-86. [Gnomonic projection. See also Dufour (1868).]

2233. ____ 1874, Note sur les projections gnomoniques: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 6, v. 8, Aug., p. 171-186. [Gnomonic projection.]

2234. ____ 1875, Note sur les projections orthographiques: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 6, v. 10, Nov., p. 468-484. [Orthographic projection.]

2235. ____ 1876, Carte du globe terrestre en projection gnomonique sur l'horizon du pôle nord: Académie des Sciences, *Comptes Rendus*, v. 82, no. 4, p. 264-266. [Gnomonic projection.]

2236. ____ 1877, Note sur les projections stéréographiques: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 6, v. 14, Nov., p. 489-508. [Stereographic projection.]

2237. ____ 1879, Note sur la projection cylindrique ou de Mercator: Société de Géographie, *Bulletin*, series 6, v. 17, Apr., p. 305-318. [Mercator projection.]

2238. Thrower, N.J.W., 1972, *Maps and man*: Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 184 p. [Numerous references to specific map projections.]

2239. Tiedemann, C.E., 1975, Cartographic reconstructions of Gondwanian fractures for continental and smaller regions: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 2, no. 2, p. 169-177. [Selection of projections for optimum fit of continents when joined.]

2240. Ting, Jia-bou, 1982, [A complement to the analytical transformation between conformal projections]: *Acta*

Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica, v. 11, no. 1, p. 46-50. [Chinese with English abstract.]

2241. Tissot, N.A., 1858, Sur le développement modifié de Flamsteed: Académie des Sciences, *Comptes Rendus*, v. 46, no. 13, p. 646-648. [Modification of Sinusoidal projection using hyperbolic curves.]

2242. ____ 1859-60, Sur les cartes géographiques: Académie des Sciences, *Comptes Rendus*, 1859, v. 49, no. 19, p. 673-676; 1860, v. 50, no. 10, p. 474-476; 1860, v. 51, p. 964-969. [See also 1865, v. 60, p. 933-934.]

2243. ____ 1881, *Mémoire sur la représentation des surfaces et les projections des cartes géographiques*: Paris, Gauthier Villars, 337 p. + 60 p. tables. [Details the use of his indicatrix, introduced earlier. Also presents his version of equal-area conic projection. Note: The preamble and first four chapters of this work, p. 1-126, first appeared in *Nouvelles Annales de Mathématiques*, series 2, 1878, v. 17; 1879, v. 18; 1880, v. 19.]

2244. ____ 1887, *Die Netzentwürfe geographischer Karten*: Stuttgart, German edition by Ernst Hammer.

2245. Tobler, W.R., 1959, Automation and cartography: *Geographical Review*, v. 49, no. 4, p. 526-534.

2246. ____ 1959, *Some notes on azimuthal projections*: Seattle, Univ. of Wash., 23 p.

2247. ____ 1960, *Generalized cylindrical projections*: Seattle, Univ. of Washington, Dept. of Geography, Discussion Paper No. 36, Apr. 19, 4 p.

2248. ____ 1960, Projection pitfalls: Assoc. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 50, no. 1, p. 58.

2249. ____ 1961, *Map transformations of geographic space*: Seattle, University of Washington, Doctoral dissertation.

2250. ____ 1961, World map on a Moebius strip: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 486.

2251. ____ 1962, The polar case of Hammer's projection: *Professional Geographer*, v. 14, no. 2, p. 20-22. [Flattening of polar Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection. See correction by Tobler in *Survey Review*, 1964, v. 17, no. 131, p. 242.]

2252. ____ 1962, A classification of map projections: Assoc. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 52, no. 2, p. 167-175.

2253. ____ 1963, Geographic area and map projections: *Geographical Review*, v. 53, no. 1, p. 59-78. [Equal-area projections and cartograms. Translated to German as *Geographischer Raum und Kartenprojektionen*, in: *Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographie. Hrsg. v. Dietrich Bartels*: Cologne and Berlin, Kiepenheuer und Witsch, 1970, p. 262-277.]

2254. ____ 1963, *Map projection research by digital computer*: Denver, Colo., paper presented to Assoc. of Amer. Geographers, Sept.

- 2255.____1964, A comparison of spherical and ellipsoidal measures: *Professional Geographer*, v. 16, no. 4, p. 9-12.
- 2256.____1964, Illustrations of map projection distortion: London, Nelson, 20th International Geographical Union Congress, *Abstracts of Papers*, p. 35.
- 2257.____1964, Some new equal area map projections: *Survey Review*, v. 17, no. 131, p. 240-243. [Compresses equatorial and polar aspects of Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection of entire world by half to make outline elliptical, and compresses Hammer and Mollweide by half to make outline circular.]
- 2258.____1964, *Geographical coordinate computations*: Part I, General considerations; Part II, Finite map projection distortions: Ann Arbor, Mich., University of Michigan, Dept. of Geography, Technical Reports no. 2 and 3, ONR Task No. 389-137.
- 2259.____1966, Medieval distortions: The projections of ancient maps: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 56, no. 2, p. 351-361.
- 2260.____1966, Notes on two projections: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 87-89. [Two-point Equidistant projection and independent derivation of projection originally by Siemon (1935, Wegtreue...), which Tobler calls Loximuthal.]
- 2261.____1973, A continuous transformation useful for districting: New York Academy of Sciences, *Annals*, v. 219, p. 215-220. [Construction of cartograms with areas proportional to population.]
- 2262.____1973, The hyperelliptical and other new pseudo cylindrical equal area map projections: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 78, no. 11, p. 1753-1759.
- 2263.____1974, Local map projections: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 51-62.
- 2264.____1974, *Cartogram programs*: Ann Arbor, Univ. of Michigan, Dept. of Geography, Cartographic Laboratory Report No. 3, [110 p.].
- 2265.____1976, The geometry of mental maps, in *Spatial Choice and Spatial Behavior*: Columbus, Ohio State University Press, p. 69-81.
- 2266.____1976, Analytical cartography: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 3, no. 1, p. 21-31.
- 2267.____1977, A transformational view of cartography, in Uotila, U.A., ed., *The changing world of geodetic science*: Columbus, Ohio State University, Dept. of Geodetic Science, Report no. 250, p. 270-280. [Also in *Amer. Cartographer*, 1979, v. 6, no. 2, p. 101-106.]
- 2268.____1977, *Bidimensional regression - a computer program*: Santa Barbara, University of California, Geography Dept., manuscript, 71 p. [Shows use to determine fit of possible projections for "Gough" map of England.]
- 2269.____1977, Numerical approaches to map projections, in Kretschmer, Ingrid, ed., *Beiträge zur Theoretischen Kartographie* (Studies in Theoretical Cartography): Vienna, Franz Deuticke, p. 51-64.
- 2270.____1978, A proposal for an equal area map of the entire world on Mercator's projection: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 5, no. 2, p. 149-154.
- 2271.____1979, Cartograms and cartosplines: U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Automated Cartography and Epidemiology, 1976 Workshop, Hyattsville, Md., *Proceedings*, DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 79-1254, p. 53-58.
- 2272.____1986, Pseudo-cartograms: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 13, no. 1, p. 43-50.
- 2273.____1986, Polycylindric map projections: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 13, no. 2, p. 117-120.
- 2274.____1986, Measuring the similarity of map projections: *Amer. Cartographer*, v. 13, no. 2, p. 135-139.
- ____(See also Petrich and Tobler; under Lambert (1772); under Williams, R.L.).
2275. Tobler, W.R., and Chen, Zi-tan, 1986, A quadtree for global information storage: *Geographical Analysis*, v. 18, no. 4, p. 360-371. [Selection of world map projection as base for storage grid.]
- Todorova, E. (See Daskalova, Todorova, and Dilov.)
2276. Tokmulin, M.Ch., 1958, O raschete kartograficheskoy setki dlya seysmicheskikh issledovaniy: Akademiya Nauk Kirgizskoy SSR, *Izvestiya*, no. 6, p. 65-77. [Russian. The calculation of cartographic graticules for seismic research.]
2277. Tolstova, T.I., 1969, Kriteriy eyri v primeneni k azimuthal'nym proyekttsiyam: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofoto'emka*, no. 6, p. 115-118. [Russian. Translated to English as The Airy criterion as applied to azimuthal projections (onto the tangent plane): *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1969, no. 6, p. 427-429.]
- 2278.____1970, Obobshchennye konicheskie proyekttsii: MIIGAiK, *Trudy*, no. 57, p. 94-116. [Russian. Generalized conic projections.]
- 2279.____1981, Obobshchennye polikonicheskie proyekttsii: Akademiya Nauk SSSR, *Doklady*, v. 259, no. 1, p. 61-65. [Russian. Generalized polyconic projections.]
- 2280.____1984, O polikonicheskikh proyekttsiyakh dlya kart SSSR: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 4, p. 37-40. [Russian. On polyconic projections for the maps of the USSR.]

2281. Tomelleri, Valentino, 1972, Le coordinate piane gaussiane nella determinazione del modulo di deformazione lineare puntuale per fusi di notevole ampiezza nella proiezione conforme U.T.M. dell'ellissoide di rotazione sul piano: *Rivista del Catasto e dei Servizi Tecnici Erariali*, new series, v. 27, no. 1-6, p. 12-25. [The plane coordinates of Gauss in the determination of the modulus of linear-point deformation for large meridian strips in the conformal UTM projection of the ellipsoid of rotation onto the plane.]
2282. Tonta, Luigi, 1928, A new type of polar chart; method of navigating in the polar regions with the magnetig [sic] compass: *Hydrographic Review*, v. 5, no. 2, p. 51-60. ["Mercator's inverse projection."]
2283. ____ 1929, Notes and tables on polar cartography: *Hydrographic Review*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 83-110. [Lambert Conformal Conic and "inverse Mercator" projections. See also no. 2, p. 179.]
2284. ____ 1930, Cartes orthodromiques pour la construction du point radiogoniométrique: *Revue Hydrographique Internationale*, p. 32-38.
2285. ____ 1930, Use of the Lambert conformal conical projection for the plotting of hydrographic surveys: *Hydrographic Review*, v. 7, no. 1, p. 35-45.
2286. Topchilov, M.A., 1969, Ob odnom obobshchenii klassa konformnykh proyektsey: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 2, p. 103-108. [Russian. Translated to English as A generalization of a class of conformal projections: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1969, no. 2, p. 121-124.]
2287. ____ 1970, O rasprostraneni teoremy Chebysheva na nekotorye klassy kartograficheskikh proyektsey: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 91-96. [Russian. Translated to English as On an extension of Chebyshev's theorem to certain classes of cartographic projections: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1970, no. 4, p. 251-254.]
- ____ (See also Meshcheryakov and Topchilov.)
2288. Töpfer, Friedrich, 1959, Betrachtungen zur Äquidistanz einer topographischen Karte 1:2000 der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik: *Vermessungstechnik*, v. 7, no. 6, p. 151-154.
2289. Torbert, J.B., 1902, Maps and map-making: American Geographical Society, *Bulletin*, v. 34, no. 3, p. 197-210. [Projections discussed p. 202-209.]
2290. Tóth, Adol-tól von, 1888, Eine neue, allgemeine, leicht u. genau konstruierbare Projektion des geographischen Gradnetzen mit genau ueberinstimmenden flächeninhalten: *Földrajzi Közlemények*, v. 16, no. 7, p. 81-84.
2291. ____ 1888, A földrajzi fókálózatnak új általános, egyenterületű és bármely kisebbitési arányban egyenlő könnyűséggel szerkeszthető vetülete: *Földrajzi Közlemények*, v. 16, no. 7, p. 369-387. [Hungarian. An easily constructed equal-area projection of the geographic grid that may be evenly reduced at any ratio.]
2292. Town Planning Inst., *Journal*, 1957, The Trystan Edwards projection, an outline map showing areas of land and of sea, and the political boundaries: v. 43, no. 5, p. 114-115.
- Toy, H.S. (See Coleclough and Toy.)
2293. Troeder, H., 1961, Über Kartenprojektionen: Vermessungsverwaltung Rheinland-Pfalz, *Nachrichtenblatt*, v. 4, no. 3, p. 13-18.
2294. Troll, Carl, 1975, Proyección Peters: Sociedad Cartográfica de Colombia, *Boletín*, v. 12, no. 23, p. 87-88. [Peters projection.]
2295. Trombetti, C., and Bencini, P., 1954, *Proiezioni di Gauss-Boaga*: Florence, Istituto Geografico Militare, 293 p.
2296. Trutat, Eugène, 1897-[1902], *Traité général des projections*: Paris, C. Mendel, 391 p. [2nd volume published 1902, discussing lantern projections.]
2297. Tschamler, Ingas, 1902-1906, *Leitfaden der Kartographie*, 2 vol.: Mahr-Neustadt, L. Fehr.
2298. Tsinger, N.Ya., 1906, La projection de Lagrange appliquée à la carte de la Russie d'Europe: Académie des Sciences, *Comptes Rendus*, v. 143, p. 211-213.
2299. ____ 1913, [About the transformation of the elliptical terrestrial surface onto a sphere with conservation of area where there is conformality of infinitely small figures]: Imperatorskaya Akademiya Nauk [St. Petersburg], *Izvestiya*, series 6, v. 7, p. 383-404. [Russian.]
2300. ____ 1916, O naivgodneyshikh vidakh konicheskikh proyektsey: Akademiya Nauk [St. Petersburg], *Izvestiya*, series 6, v. 10, no. 17, p. 1693. [Russian. Applies least squares to conformal and equal-area conic projections.]
2301. Turner, H.H., 1915, Report on the state of science: Seismological investigations: London, British Association for the Advancement of Science, 84th Meeting, Australia, 1914, *Report*, p. 41-69. [P. 44-45 describe a new projection by A. Milne with details of construction for earthquake mapping.]
- Turner, J.D. (See Junkins and Turner.)
2302. Turner, R.J., 1978, A model of Phobos: *Icarus*, v. 33, no. 1, p. 116-140. [Use of elliptical modification of polar Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection for Mars satellite as triaxial ellipsoid.]
2303. Turkey. Harta Genel Müdürlüğü, 1951, *Gauss-Krüger projeksiyonu ve tatbikati*: Ankara, Yazan, Yüksek mühendis, Muhiddin Aran, 27 p. [Turkish.]

2304. Turturici, Lorenzo, and Vassallo, Andrea, 1974, Considerazioni sull' isogonismo o non delle principali proiezioni cartografiche e su alcuni procedimenti operativi: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 33, no. 4, p. 407-422. [Italian with English abstract. Considerations on the isogonism or not of the main cartographic projections and on some operational procedures.]
2305. Tyuflin, Yu.S., Ledovskaya, L.S., Kadnichanskiy, S.A., and Ostrovskiy, M.V., 1985, O razgrafke poverkhnosti Venery na trapetsii i vybore kartograficheskikh proyektsey: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 8, p. 56-58. [Russian. On the Venus surface division on trapeziums and selection of cartographic projections.]
2306. U, Tszon-sin, 1963, [The state and capabilities of mathematical cartography]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 39-43. [Chinese with Russian abstract.]
2307. U.S. Aeronautical Chart and Information Center, [1956?], *Projections in general*: St. Louis?
2308. U.S. Army, 1973, *Universal Transverse Mercator Grid*: U.S. Army Technical Manual TM 5-241-8.
2309. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Lake Survey, N.Y. Office, 1944, *Laborde projection tables, Madagascar*.
2310. U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, 1966, *Introduction to map projections*: Lesson Reference File T.002-200, 57 p.
2311. ____ 1967, *Computations for gridding a map*: Lesson Reference File T.006-29, 13 p.
2312. ____ 1967, *Lambert Conformal Conic projection construction*: Lesson Reference File T.221-050, 36 p.
2313. ____ 1967, *Transformation of coordinates*: Lesson Reference File T.006-74, 12 p.
2314. ____ 1967, *Traverse computations on the UTM grid*: Lesson Reference File T.006-40, 17 p.
2315. ____ 1968, *Geographic to UTM grid coordinates and inverse*: Lesson Reference File, T.230-403, 35 p.
2316. ____ 1968, *Lambert Conformal Conic projection computations*: Lesson Reference File T.315-06, 35 p.
2317. ____ 1968, *Polar Stereographic projection and Universal Polar Stereographic grid*: Lesson Reference File T.310-05, 25 p.
2318. U.S. Army Map Service, 1943, *World Polyconic Grid*: A.M.S. Bulletin 1.
2319. ____ 1943, *Methods of computing and plotting grids*: A.M.S. Bulletin 2.
2320. ____ 1944, *Transformation of grid coordinates*: A.M.S. Bulletin 7.
2321. ____ 1949, *Universal Polar Stereographic grid tables for latitudes 79°30' - 90°*. *International spheroid (meters)*: 19 p. [Rev. 1958, TM 5-241-9, 20 p.]
2322. ____ 1949-1951, *Universal Transverse Mercator grid tables*. Clarke 1866 (Technical Manual nos. 7, 21, 37), Clarke 1880 (nos. 9, 48), Everest (nos. 11, 49), Bessel (nos. 8, 39), International (no. 6) spheroids.
2323. ____ 1950, *Grids and grid references*. [Also issued by Headquarters, Dept. of the Army, 1962, 199 p.; 1967, 192 p.; and 1983, 143 p., as Technical Manual TM 5-241-1.]
2324. ____ 1951, *Universal Transverse Mercator grid*: Technical Manual no. 19, 66 p. [Corr., 1952. Rev. 1958, TM 5-241-8.]
2325. ____ 1951, *Zone to zone transformation tables, Universal Transverse Mercator Grid*: Technical Manual no. 50.
2326. ____ 1958, *Universal Transverse Mercator grid tables, Clarke 1866 spheroid*: Army Technical Manual TM 5-241-4/1.
2327. U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, 1973, *Projection handbook*: 14 p.
2328. ____ 1973, *CAM, Cartographic Automatic Mapping Program Documentation--Version 3*. [Earlier versions internal. Versions 4 (1975), 5 (1977), 6 (1980), 7 (1987). Permits plotting of 16-18 map projections. See also under U.S. Geological Survey (1982).]
2329. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1885, *Methods and results. Tables for the projection of maps on a polyconic development: Report for 1884*, Appendix no. 6, p. 135-321.
2330. ____ 1900, *Tables for a Polyconic projection of maps*: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Spec. Pub. 5. [2nd ed., 1900; 3rd ed., 1910, 189 p.; 4th ed., 1917, 189 p.; 5th ed., 1930, 189 p.; 6th ed., 1935, 189 p.]
2331. ____ 1948, *Plane coordinate systems*: Serial no. 562, rev. ed., 5 p.
2332. ____ 1950-54, *Plane coordinate projection tables*. [Pamphlets on State plane coordinate systems with tables.]
- ____ (See also under Adams, O.S. (several); Bowie and Adams; Claire; Deetz (several); Hilgard (1856); Hunt and Schott; McBryde and Thomas; Mitchell and Simmons; Peirce (1879); Schmid, Erwin (1961, 1962); Schott; Shalowitz (1964); Thomas (1952); Zeskind. Also see U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.)
2333. U.S. Geological Survey, 1949, *State coordinates and polyconic maps*: Circular 57, 7 p. [Superseded by Snyder (1986, USGS Circular 982).]

2334. ____ 1979, Oblique Mercator projections: *Landsat Data Users Handbook*, rev. ed., Appendix D, p. AD-1 to AD-26. [Hotine and Space Oblique Mercator projections, from reports by A.P. Colvocoresses, Vladimir Kratky, J.B. Rowland, and J.P. Snyder.]
2335. ____ 1980, Map projections for Landsat data: *Landsat Data Users Notes*, no. 10, p. 1-3. [The Hotine Oblique Mercator projection: no. 11, p. 4-5. The Space Oblique Mercator projection: no. 12, p. 2-3.]
2336. ____ 1981, *General cartographic transformation package (GCTP)*: Reston, Va. [Computer transformation package with forward and inverse formulas for 18 projections. Issued also by National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration with format changes as Version 2, 1987: Rockville, Md.]
2337. ____ 1982, *Geological Survey - Cartographic automatic mapping (GS-CAM)*: Reston, Va. [Computerized projection package combining CAM of Central Intelligence Agency with GCTP (above).]
- ____ (See also under Birdseye; Colvocoresses (1977, *Map....*); Evenden; Gannett; Newton; Plouff; Resnick; Rowland; Snyder (several); Thompson, M.M.; Woodward, R.S.)
- U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (See under Dozier; Schmid, Erwin (1974); U.S. Geological Survey (1981). Also see U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.)
2338. U.S. Navy Department, Bureau of Navigation, 1869, *Projection tables for the use of the United States Navy; comprising a new table of meridional parts for the Mercator projection with reference to the terrestrial spheroid [flattening 1/299.1528] and the tables of the Polyconic projection....*: 236 p.
2339. Uhden, Richard, 1937, An [Azimuthal] Equidistant and a Trapezoidal projection of the early fifteenth century: *Imago Mundi*, v. 2, p. 8.
2340. Uhorczak, Franciszek, 1962, *Obraz świata w siatkach kartograficznych*: Warsaw, *Geografia Powszechna*, v. 1, p. 102-120. (Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe.) [Polish. The world in map projections.]
2341. Ulrich, Otto, 1878, *Die perspektivischen Kartenprojektionen, deskriptiv behandelt*: Breslau, Gymnasium zu St. Elisabeth.
2342. Umlauf, Friedrich, 1889, Die gebräuchlichsten Kartenprojektionen: *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, v. 11, no. 5, p. 219-222.
2343. Unguendoli, Marco, 1975, Modified Icosahedral-Gnomonic projection: *Bollettino di Geodesia e Scienze Affini*, v. 34, no. 2, p. 137-144.
2344. *University of Chicago Magazine*, 1952, The flat world, v. 44, no. 8, p. 4.
2345. Urmayev, N.A., 1941, *Matematicheskaya kartografiya*: Moscow, Izdatel'stvo Voennoinzhenernoy Akademii. [Russian. Mathematical cartography.]
2346. ____ 1947, *Metody izskaniya novykh kartograficheskikh proyektsey*: Moscow, VTU GSh VSSSR. [Russian. The approach to establishment of new cartographic projections.]
2347. ____ 1950, *Izyskaniye nekotorykh novykh tsilindricheskikh, azimutal'nykh i psevdotsilindricheskikh proyektsey*: Nauchno-Tekhnicheskiye i Proizvodstvennyye Statey GUGK, *Sbornik*, no. 29. [Russian. The search for some new cylindrical, azimuthal, and pseudocylindrical projections.]
2348. ____ 1953, *Issledovaniya po matematicheskoy kartografii*: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 98, 107 p. [Russian. Studies in mathematical cartography.]
2349. ____ 1962, *Osnovy matematicheskoy kartografii*: TsNIIGAIK, *Trudy*, no. 144, 128 p. [Russian. The fundamentals of mathematical cartography. Rev. 1969.]
2350. Uzefovich, A.M., 1938, Cartographical projections for geographical maps: *School Science and Mathematics*, v. 38, no. 4, p. 378-390.
2351. ____ 1949, Global distance scale: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 9, no. 2, p. 87-92.
2352. Vahl, Martin, 1911, De vigtigste Kortprojektioner: *Nyt Tidsskrift for Matematik*, series A, v. 22, p. 33-64. [Danish. The "most important" projections of the sphere.]
2353. Vakhrameyeva, L.A., 1960, [Certain investigations of the formulas for rectangular coordinates for the Lambert Conformal Conic projection]: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofoto'emka*, no. 2. [Russian.]
2354. ____ 1960, *Sravneniye proyektsey, ispol'zuemykh dlya sovremennykh topograficheskikh kart*: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofoto'emka*, no. 4, p. 93-101. [Russian. A review of projections used for modern topographic maps.]
2355. ____ 1961, O metode polucheniya perspektivnykh proyektsey s mnogokratnymi izobrazheniyami, predlozhenom Prof. M.D. Solov'evym: *MIIGAIK, Trudy*, v. 47, p. 117-126. [Russian. Obtaining a perspective projection with multiple aspects as suggested by Prof. M.D. Solov'ev.]
2356. ____ 1963, *Obobshchennyye formuly konformnykh proyektsey*: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofoto'emka*, no. 1, p. 109-115. [Russian. Translated to English as Generalized formulas for conformal projections: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1963, no. 1, p. 48-51.]

2357. _____ 1969, Konformnye proyeksii s pomoshch'yu garmonicheskikh polinomov: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 1, p. 111-116. [Russian. Translated to English as Conformal projections obtained with the aid of harmonic polynomials: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1969, no. 1, p. 53-55.]

2358. _____ 1971, Konformnye proyeksii s asimmetrichnymi izokolami: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 1, p. 133-138. [Russian. Translated to English as Conformal projections with asymmetric distribution of distortion: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1971, no. 1, p. 52-54.]

2359. _____ 1971, Konformnye proyeksii, poluchayemye s pomoshch'yu ryadov, i ikh primeneniye: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 6, p. 91-94. [Russian. Translated to English as Conformal projections obtained from series and their application: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1971, no. 6, p. 338-340.]

2360. _____ 1975, *Teoriya konformnykh proyektsiy s upravlyayemyi izokolami i metody ikh izyskaniya*: Moscow, Doctoral dissertation. [Russian. Theory of conformal projections with controlled isocols and methods to find them.]

_____(See also Starostin, Vakhrameyeva, and Bugayevskiy.)

2361. Vakhrameyeva, L.A., and Bugayevskiy, Yu.L., 1985, Issledovaniye peremennomasshtabnykh proyektsiy dlya sotsial'no-ekonomicheskikh kart: Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. *Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 3, p. 95-99. [Russian. Analysis of variable-scale projections for socio-economic maps.]

2362. Van Burkalow, Anastasia, 1955, Teaching map projections in introductory geography courses: *Journal of Geography*, v. 54, no. 2, p. 82-88.

2363. van der Craats, W.J., and van der Krogt, P.C.J., 1979, Partiëel vervormde kaarten: *Kartografisch Tijdschrift*, v. 5, no. 4, p. 24-30. [Dutch. Partially transformed maps.]

2364. van der Grinten, A.J., 1904, *Map*: U.S. Patent 751,226, dated Feb. 2. [His best known circular map projection. Also patented in Canada, Great Britain, and France (van der Grinten (1905, New)).]

2365. _____ 1904, Darstellung der ganzen Erdoberfläche auf einer kreisförmigen Projektionsebene: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 50, no. 7, p. 155-159. [World map projections bounded by circles and having circles for meridians and parallels. See also corrections, no. 10, p. 250; 1905, v. 51, no. 2, p. 48. See also his supplementary comments, 1905, Zur Verebnung der ganzen Erdoberfläche: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 51, no. 10, p. 237.]

2366. _____ 1905, New circular projection of the whole earth's surface: *Amer. Journal of Science*, series 4, v. 19, no. 113, p. 357-366.

van der Krogt, P.C.J. (See van der Craats and van der Krogt.)

2367. Vanderlinn, J., 1888, *Lehrbuch des Projektionszuchmens*: Stuttgart, J. Maier, 182 p.

van der Voo, Rob (See Scotese, Bombach, Barton, van der Voo, and Ziegler.)

2368. Van Roon, J., 1929, De equivalente cilinderprojectie voor wereldkaarten: *Tijdschrift voor Economische Geographie*, v. 20, no. 4, p. 129-132. [Dutch. Equivalent cylindrical projections for world maps.]

2369. _____ 1936, Kaartprojecties: *Zee*, v. 58, no. 8, p. 410-418. [Dutch. Map projections.]

2370. _____ 1939, Gnomonische kaarten: *Zee*, v. 61, p. 67-72. [Dutch. Gnomonic maps.]

2371. _____ 1940, Kaartprojecties bij het zeevaartonderwijs: *Zee*, v. 62, no. 1, p. 12-20. [Dutch. Map projections in navigation instruction.]

2372. Vanssay de Blavous, P.M.J.F.A. de, 1930, Systems of plane projection for plotting hydrographic surveys: *Hydrographic Review*, v. 7, no. 1, p. 8-34.

2373. _____ 1937, Generalization of the conformal conic projection and the double circular projection of the sphere: *Hydrographic Review*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 39-69.

2374. _____ 1939, Stereographic projections: *Hydrographic Review*, v. 16, no. 1, p. 24-45.

2375. _____ 1939-40, Conformal projections of the ellipsoid: *Hydrographic Review*, 1939, v. 16, no. 2, p. 25-43; 1940, v. 17, no. 2, p. 11-22.

_____(See also under Driencourt and Laborde.)

van Willigen, Durk (See Lincklaen Arriens, Vrijmoed, van Willigen, and de Jongh.)

2376. Van Zyl, A.S., 1979, *Bonne's projection of Meteosat images*: Pretoria, Natl. Physical Research Lab., Optical Sciences Div., 20 p.

2377. Vapotitsch, Franz, 1893, Zur Aitowschen Kartenprojektion: *Ausland*, v. 66, no. 21, p. 325-326. [Aitoff projection.]

2378. Varenius, Bernard, 1650, *Mappas geographicas componere, in his Geographia generalis, in qua affectiones generalis telluris explicantur...*: Amsterdam, book 3, chap. 32, proposition 6, p. 691-725. [Latin. Construction of several existing projections described. Other editions at Amsterdam, 1664, 1671, 1672; Cambridge, 1672, 1681; Jena, 1693. Translated to English by Blome, Richard, 1682, as *To compose geographical maps, in Cosmography and geography in two parts: The first ... being a translation from ... Varenius*: London, p. 316-334. Translations also to English (1733), Dutch (1755), French (1755), Russian (1718, 1790).]

2379. Vargo, József, 1983, A Lambert-féle szögtartó kúpvetületről: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 35, no. 1, p. 25-30. [Hungarian with English abstract. The Lambert Conformal Conic projection.]
2380. Vasilevskiy, L.I., 1968, Variavallentnye proyektzii i ikh primeneniye dlya kart naseleniya i drugikh special'nykh geograficheskikh kart: Moscow, *Materialy vtorogo Mezhdunarodnogo Soveshch. po Geogr. Naseleniya*, v. 3, 1967, p. 22-25. [Russian. Many-valued projections and their application for settlement and other special maps.]
2381. Vasmut, A.S., 1978, Mashinnoye proyektirovaniye i konstruirovaniye kart: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 90-100. [Russian. Machine map projection and map construction.]
- Vassallo, Andrea (See Turturici and Vassallo.)
2382. Velten, A.W., 1898, Neue Methode, eine in azimutaler Projection entworfene geographische Karte in eine andere mit beliebig gegebener Kartenmitte zu übertragen: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 27, no. 4, p. 103-113.
2383. Venturi, A., 1898, Sopra alcune proprietà rappresentative degli angoli e sulla proiezione isodromica: *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, v. 5, no. 9, p. 437-456; no. 10, p. 501-518.
2384. Verstelle, J.T., 1951, *Kaartprojecties beschouwd uit een hydrografisch oogpunt*: The Hague, Neth., Min. van Marine, Afdeling Hydrografie, Staatsdruckerei, 167 p. [Dutch. Map projections for hydrography, Royal Dutch Navy Hydrographic Service.]
- Vesely, Miroslav (See Pažourek and Vesely.)
2385. Vilenkin, N.Ya., 1961, O konformnykh proyektziyakh, blizkikh k chebyshevskoy proyektzii: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 5, p. 79-89. [Russian. On conformal projections similar to the Chebyshev projection.]
2386. Vincenty, T., 1984, Proposal for a unified state plane coordinate system: Amer. Congress on Surveying and Mapping, *Bulletin*, no. 92, p. 17-20.
2387. ____ 1985, Precise determination of the scale factor from Lambert Conical projection coordinates: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 45, no. 4, p. 315-318.
2388. ____ 1986, Use of polynomial coefficients in conversions of coordinates on the Lambert Conformal Conic projection: *Surveying and Mapping*, v. 46, no. 1, p. 15-18.
2389. Vincze, Vilmos, 1959, Nagyméretarányú térképeink új vetületi rendszere: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 11, no. 3, p. 167-169. [Hungarian. New map projection for large-scale maps of Hungary.]
2390. ____ 1968, Einheitliche Ableitung und allgemeingültige Grundgleichungen der reellen Projektionen: *Acta Geodaetica, Geophysica et Montanistica*, v. 3.
2391. ____ 1982, Az ellipszoid valós vetületei. A valós vetületek általános egyenletei: *Geodézia és Kartográfia*, v. 34, no. 4, p. 235-242. [Hungarian with German abstract. True ellipsoidal projections. General equations of the projections.]
2392. ____ 1983, Fundamental equations with general validity of real projections: *Acta Geodaetica, Geophysica et Montanistica*, v. 18, no. 4, p. 383-401.
2393. Vinge, C.L., 1950, Mercator projection: its basis in elementary mathematics: *School Science and Mathematics*, v. 50, no. 439, p. 394-401.
2394. ____ 1951, Mercator grid: its practical and pedagogic merits: *Journal of Geography*, v. 50, no. 1, p. 30-34.
2395. Visintin, Luigi, 1921, Sulle migliori proiezioni in planisfero: *La Geografia (Rivista di Propaganda Geografica)*, v. 9, no. 6, p. 181-203.
2396. ____ 1930, Una costruzione geometrica del planisfero ellittico di Eckert: *La Geografia (Rivista di Propaganda Geografica)*, v. 18, no. 1-6, p. 95-97. [Eckert's elliptical projection.]
2397. Vital, Arthur, 1903, Die Kartenentwurfslehre: *Die Erdkunde*, v. 26: Leipzig and Vienna, F. Deuticke, 96 p.
2398. Vitkovskiy, V.V., 1900, [Advantages of an equal-area conical projection]: *Izvestiya Russ. G.S.*, v. 36, p. 457-462. [Russian.]
2399. ____ 1907, *Kartografiya; teoriya kartograficheskikh proyektziy*, 14: St. Petersburg, Yu.N. Erlikh, 463 p. [Russian. Presents his versions of equidistant, equal-area, and conformal conic projections.]
2400. Volkov, N.M., 1964, Vneshniye perspektivnye proyektzii s pozitivnym izobrazheniyem poverkhnosti zemnogo shara: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 4, p. 70-73. [Russian. External perspective projections with positive image of the surface of the globe.]
2401. ____ 1969, Automatisierung und Mechanisierung in der mathematischen Kartographie: Technische Universität Dresden, *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 589-596.
2402. ____ 1973, Kartograficheskaya proyektziya fotosnimkov nebesnykh tel, poluyayennykh iz kosmosa: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 2, p. 91-99. [Russian. Translated to English as Cartographic projection of photographs of celestial bodies taken from outer space: *Geodesy, Mapping and Photogrammetry*, 1973, v. 15, no. 2, p. 87-91.]
- Volkov, N.M. (See also Bugayevskiy, Volkov, and Ginzburg.)

2403. von Textor, Johann-Christoph, 1808, Vorschlag zu einer Projection eines langen und schmalen Streifens der Erdoberfläche, dessen Richtung mit dem Aequator einen schiefen Winkel macht, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über Landkarten-Projectionen: *Zach's Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde*, v. 18, Sept., p. 185-196.

2404. VonderMühl, Karl, 1868, Ueber die Abbildung von Ebenen auf Ebenen: *Journal für die Reine und Angewandte Mathematik* [Crelle's], v. 69, no. 3, p. 264-285. [Generalizes Lagrange's (1779) approach to produce a series of conformal projections with straight lines and conic sections for meridians and parallels.]

2405. _____ 1868, *Über ein Problem der Kartenprojektion...*: Leipzig, B.G. Teubner, 18 p.

2406. Voss, A., 1933, Abbildung und Abwicklung zweier Flächen auf Einander, in *Encyklopädie der Mathematischen Wissenschaften*, v. 3, part 3, D6a, p. 355-440.

2407. Voxland, P.M., 1982, *World projection and mapping program reference manual*: Minneapolis, Minn., Social Science Research Facilities Center, Univ. of Minnesota. [Computer program with over 100 projections.]

_____(See also Hsu and Voxland; Porter and Voxland; Snyder and Voxland.)

2408. Vozikis, E., 1983, Unconventional applications of differential rectification: *Photogrammetria*, v. 38, no. 6, p. 201-208.

_____(See also Bormann and Vozikis; Jansa and Vozikis.)

Vrijmoed, Hans (See Lincklaen Arriens, Vrijmoed, van Willigen, and de Jongh.)

2409. Vul'fovich, B.A., 1962, Issledovaniye formy tsiklecheskoy krivoy 1 tipa na merkatorskoy proyektzii ellipsoida: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 6, p. 21-27. [Russian. Translated to English as Investigations of the shape of type 1 cyclic curve on the Mercator projection of the ellipsoid: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1962, no. 6, p. 378-381.]

2410. _____ 1967, Analiz iskazheniy modifitsirovannoy mezhdunarodnoy proyektzii: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 3, p. 99-109. [Russian. Translated to English as Analysis of distortions of the Modified International projection: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1967, no. 3, p. 183-187.]

2411. Wagner, Hermann, 1900, Die geographische Karte, in *his Lehrbuch der Geographie*: Hannover and Leipzig, Hahn, v. 1, p. 171-227. [Also 1920 ed.]

2412. _____ 1905, Das Erdsphäroid und seine Abbildung: *Geographischer Anzeiger*, v. 6, p. 153-154.

2413. _____ 1914, Der Kartenmassstab -- Historisch-kritische Betrachtungen: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde in Berlin,

Zeitschrift, no. 2, p. 81-117. [Map scales. A detailed discussion related to map projections.]

2414. _____ 1915, Gerhard Mercator und die ersten Loxodromen auf Karten: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 43, no. 7, p. 299-311; no. 8, p. 343-352.

2415. _____ 1915, Kartometrische Analyse der Weltkarte G. Mercators vom Jahre 1569: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 43, no. 9, p. 377-394. [Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica*, 1977, v. 25, p. 435-452.]

2416. Wagner, Karl Heinrich, 1973, Das neue Kartenbild des Herrn Peters: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 23, no. 4, p. 162-163. [Peters projection.]

2417. _____ 1982, Bemerkungen zum Umbeziffern von Kartennetzen: *Kartographische Nachrichten*, v. 32, no. 6, p. 211-218.

2418. Wagner, Karlheinz, 1932, Die unechten Zylinderprojektionen: *Deutsch Seewarte, Archiv*, v. 51, no. 4, 68 p. 40. [Presents two flat-polar pseudocylindrical projections with sinusoidal meridians, one equal-area and one with equally spaced parallels.]

2419. _____ 1941, Neue ökumenische Netzentwürfe für die kartographische Praxis: *Jahrbuch der Kartographie*, p. 176-202. [Presents modifications of Hammer projection with curved lines for poles.]

2420. _____ 1944, Umformung von Mercator-Netzen: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, v. 90, no. 11-12, p. 299-306.

2421. _____ 1949, *Kartographische Netzentwürfe*: Leipzig, Bibliographisches Institut, 262 p. [2nd ed. 1962. Presents four new flat-polar pseudocylindrical projections with sinusoidal or elliptical meridians. Also combines Aitoff and equatorial Azimuthal Equidistant projections.]

2422. _____ 1966, Über das Zusammenfügen von geographischen Kartennetzen und die Netze der "Deutschen Weltkarte" und "Deutschen Meereskarte": Bibliographisches Institut, *Hauszeitschrift*, Wissenschaftliche Redaktion, no. 2, p. 89-117; no. 3, p. 7-55.

Wainright, P. (See Gorton and Wainright).

Walker, G.L. (See Flexner and Walker.)

2423. Walker, George, 1775, *On the doctrine of the sphere. In six books*: London, for J. Johnson, 338 p. [Also 1777 edition. Books IV and V discuss Orthographic and Stereographic projections, respectively.]

2424. Wallis, D.E., 1983, *Formulas for precise transverse Mercator projection*: Pasadena, Calif, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, NASA Tech Brief, v. 7, no. 1, item #87, 23 p. [Harmonic formulas for ellipsoid; do not properly converge in general case.]

2425. Wallis, Helen, [1982], Understanding maps, in *The great geographical atlas*: London, Mitchell Beazley, p. 98-103.

2426. Wallis, Helen, and Robinson, A.H., eds., 1987: Map projections, in *their Cartographical innovations*: Tring, Herts., Eng., Map Collector Publications (1982) Ltd., p. 191-194.

Walsh, J.M. (See Lee, J.E., and Walsh.)

Wangerin, Albert (See under Euler; Gauss; Lagrange; and Lambert.)

Ward, A.W. (See Holgreve and Ward.)

2427. Ward, K.W., and Bateman, Carol, 1967, The oblique zenithal equidistant projection: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 4, no. 2, p. 127-137. [Centered on Glasgow.]

2428. Ward, Ken, 1979, Cartography in the round--the Orthographic projection: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 16, no. 2, p. 104-116.

2429. Wargentín, Peter, 1758, Im geographiska longitudin: *Svenska Vetenskaps Academiens nya Handlingar*, v. 19, p. 167-178, 239-250. [Swedish. On geographic longitudes. Translated to German as Von der geographischen länge: Schwedische Akademie der Wissenschaften, *Abhandlungen*, 1759, v. 20, p. 163-172, 231-240.]

2430. Warntz, William, 1967, Implicit map projections in computer print-outs: *Harvard Papers in Theoretical Geography, Geography and the Properties of Surfaces Series*, no. 3, 21 p.

____ (See also under Maurer (1935).)

2431. Warntz, William, and Wolff, Peter, 1971, Ptolemy: The classical synthesis and Mercator in *their Breakthroughs in geography*: New York, New American Library, p. 13-78. [Detailed discussion of the projections of Ptolemy and Mercator including a complete translation of the relevant parts of the former's *Geography*.]

2432. Warren, S.E., 1860, *General problems from the orthographic projections of descriptive geometry with their applications to oblique - including isometrical - projections, graphical constructions in spherical trigonometry, topographical projection ("One plane descriptive") and graphic transformations*: New York, J. Wiley, 412 p.

2433. Watts, D.G., 1970, Some new map projections of the world: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 7, no. 1, p. 41-46. [Describes 55 new combinations of pseudoconic or pseudocylindrical projections with others.]

2434. ____ 1970, Pseudo-conical world maps: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 7, no. 2, p. 101-102.

2435. ____ 1972, *Map projections are easy*: Milford Haven, Wales, C.I. Thomas, 63 p.

2436. ____ 1974, The graphical construction of Lambert's Equal-Area Conic projection with one standard parallel: *Cartographic Journal*, v. 11, no. 2, p. 121.

Wawrick, Franz (See under Kretschmer (1986).)

2437. Weber, H., 1867, Ueber ein Princip der Abbildung der Theile einer krummen Oberfläche auf einer Ebene: *Journal für Reine und Angewandte Mathematik [Crelle's]*, v. 67, no. 3, p. 229-247.

2438. Wedemeyer, August, 1917, Das Messen auf geographischen Karten: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde in Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, no. 2, p. 96-114. [Discusses map projections and relative distortions.]

2439. ____ 1919, Kartenentwurf zur Ortsbestimmung nach funkeltelegraphischen Peilungen: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 65, May-June, p. 102-103. [Gnomonic projection. See comments by Maurer, Hans, 1920: v. 66, Mar., p. 57-58. See also Hammer (1922).]

2440. ____ 1919, In welchem Entwurf ist eine Arbeitskarte für Küstenvermessungen herzustellen?: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 47, no. 3-4, p. 49-75. [Discusses several major projections for coastal mapping.]

2441. ____ 1919, Das winkeltreue gegenazimutale Kartennetz nach Littrow: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 47, no. 7-8, p. 183-188. [See comments by Maurer, Hans, no. 11-12, p. 280, with response by Wedemeyer, p. 280.]

2442. ____ 1935, Winkeltreue Kartennetze und Abbildungen: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 64, p. 267-273. [Conformal projections.]

2443. ____ 1936, Winkeltreue Kartennetze in elementarer Behandlung: Deutsche Seewarte, *Archiv*, v. 55, no. 2, p. 1-42. [Conformal projections.]

2444. ____ 1937, Die stereographische Karte: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 65, no. 6, p. 282-286.

2445. ____ 1938, Grosskreiskarten: *Seewart*, v. 7, no. 7, p. 195-202.

2446. ____ 1938, Winkeltreue Kartennetze: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 66, no. 2, p. 75-78. [Conformal projections.]

____ (See also under Immler (1931).)

2447. Wehner, Heinrich, 1911, Geeignete Kartenprojektion zur Darstellung der erdmagnetischen Elemente: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 57-2, Dec., p. 351. [Appropriate map projection for representing the elements of the Earth's magnetism.]

2448. Weightman, J.A., 1961, A projection for a triaxial ellipsoid: the generalised stereographic projection: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 16, no. 120, p. 69-78.

2449. Weiler, A., 1903, Geometrisches über einige Abbildungen der Kugel in der Kartenentwurfslehre: *Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik*, v. 49, p. 169-210.

Weise, K.H. (See König and Weise.)

Weiss, C.C. (See Wray and Weiss.)

2450. Wendin, B., 1934, Graphische Bestimmungen von orthodromischen Distanzen mit Hilfe der orthographischen und gnomonischen Projektion: *Geographische Wochenschrift*, v. 2, p. 1165-1167. [Use of Orthographic and Gnomonic projections.]

2451. Wenedikoff, M., 1942, Formeln für die winkeltreue schiefachsige Zylinderprojektion: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*: v. 40, no. 3, p. 64-69.

2452. Wenz, Gustav, 1871, *Die Theorie des Landkarten- und Planzeichnens*: Munich, Lindauer, 32 p.

2453. ____ 1876, *Atlascommentar: Theoretische und praktische Einführung in die Landkartenprojektion*: Nuremberg, F. Korn'sche Buchhandlung, 86 p.

2454. ____ 1883, *Die mathematische Geographie in Verbindung mit der Landkarten-Projektion; für Schulen und zum Selbstunterricht*: Munich, R. Oldenbourg, 299 p.

2455. Werenskiöld, Werner, 1945, A class of equal area projections: Norske Videnskaps-Akademi, Oslo, Matematisk-naturvidenskapelig Klasse 1944, *Ahandlingar*, no. 11. [Redeveloped three earlier pseudocylindricals with poles as lines half the length of the Equator, and parabolic, sinusoidal, and elliptical meridians.]

2456. ____ 1945, *Kartprojeksjoner*: Oslo, Aschehoug, 60 p. [Norwegian.]

2457. ____ 1953, Theory of map projections: *Bulletin Géo-désique*, new series, no. 28, p. 153-161.

2458. Werkmeister, Paul, 1909, Gradabteilungskarte, Polyederprojektion, Gradkartensystem, natürliche Projektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 38, no. 12, p. 281-291. [Also in *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, 1911, v. 57-1, June, p. 309-310.]

2459. Werner, Johannes, 1514, *Libellus de quatuor terrarum orbis in plano figurationibus*, in his *Nova translatio primi libri geographiae Cl. Ptolemaei*: Nuremberg. [Latin. Describes three cordiform or heart-shaped pseudoconic projections developed by Johannes Stabius about 1500, also oblique Stereographic as if it were Stabius' fourth.]

2460. Wessely, Viktor, 1907, *Die Kartographie nach Einführung der Terrain-darstellung in Karten und Plänen*, 3 v.: Bremerhaven and Leipzig, L.V. Vangerow.

2461. Westfall, J.E., 1970, The ecumenical projection: *Canadian Cartographer*, v. 7, no. 1, p. 42-47. [Uses oblique

Albers Equal-Area Conic projection to show the ancient known world.]

2462. ____ 1977, *Map projection atlas*: San Francisco, San Francisco State Univ. [60 plots from computer program, showing 11 projections in various aspects, using various parameters.]

2463. Weyer, G.O.E., 1890, Bericht über die neuen amerikanischen Seekarten in gnomonischer oder Centralprojektion für die Schifffahrt im grössten Kreise: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 18, no. 5, p. 161-172. [Comments on American seachart on Gnomonic projection for great-circle sailing.]

2464. ____ 1892, Ueber eine neue Ausgabe der amerikanischen Seekarten in gnomonischer Projektion für die Schifffahrt im grössten Kreise: *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie*, v. 20, no. 6, p. 185-190.

2465. White, M.S., Jr., and Griffin, P.E., 1980, Coordinate free cartography: AUTO-CARTO IV, Reston, Va., *Proceedings*, v. 2, p. 236-245.

2466. Whitten, C.A., 1951, Rapport Général no. 2 sur les projections--1951: Brussels, International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, Geodesy Association, *Travaux*, 64 p. [National usage of projections--various countries listed and detailed.]

2467. Wiechel, H., 1879, Rationelle Gradnetzprojektionen: *Civilingenieur*, new series, v. 25, columns 401-422. [His pseudoazimuthal projection.]

2468. Wilford, J.N., 1981, Mercator squares the circle, in his *The mapmakers*: New York, Alfred A. Knopf, p. 73-86. [Map projections.]

2469. Wilgat, T., 1959, *Podstawy kartografii*: Warsaw, 159 p. [Polish. Principles of cartography, with emphasis on projections.]

2470. Wilhelmy, Herbert, 1966, *Kartographie in Stichworten*, I. Kartenprojektionen: Kiel, Hirt, 71 p.

2471. William-Olsson, W., 1968, A new equal area projection of the world: *Acta Geographica (Helsinki)*, v. 20, p. 389-393. [Combines polar Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection south to lat. 20° N. with four identical modified Bonne lobes to South Pole.]

2472. Williams, C.E., and Ridd, M.K., 1960, Great circles and the Gnomonic projection: *Professional Geographer*, v. 12, no. 5, p. 14-16.

2473. Williams, H.S., 1962, Nomographic treatment of the Cassini-Soldner projection correction terms: *Empire Survey Review*, v. 16, no. 124, p. 266-276.

2474. ____ 1980, Panel-to-panel transformation on the Gauss conform projection using auxiliary polar co-ordinates: *South African Surveying Journal*, v. 17, no. 4, p. 4-15.

2475. ____ 1980, Transformation of Gauss conform co-ordinates from one system to an adjoining one: *South African Surveying Journal*, v. 17, no. 5, p. 21-27.
2476. Williams, J.E., 1950, A globe-map activities program: *Journal of Geography*, v. 49, no. 4, p. 141-150.
2477. Williams, Joseph, 1943, New maps for the study of global geography: *California Journal of Secondary Education*, March, p. 173-176. ["Air-age" projections.]
2478. Williams, R.L., 1959, Map projections, linear scale, and the representative fraction: Assn. of Amer. Geographers, *Annals*, v. 49, no. 1, p. 88. [See also comments by Tobler, W.R., 1960, v. 50, no. 1, p. 58.]
2479. Williams, W.B.P., 1982, The transverse Mercator projection -- Simple but accurate formulae for small computers: *Survey Review*, v. 26, no. 205, p. 307-320.
2480. Wilski, Ingo, 1978, Map projection change--some programs for the transformation of the contents of available maps according to different map projections: *Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen*, series 2, translation, no. 35, p. 115-127. [This issue consists of papers presented to the 9th International Cartographic Association meeting, College Park, Maryland, 1978. Also in German as Änderung kartographischer Abbildungen--Einige Programme für die Umformung des Inhalts vorhandener Karten in Abhängigkeit unterschiedlicher Kartenabbildungen: *International Yearbook of Cartography*, 1979, v. 19, p. 139-149. [German with English abstract.]]
2481. Winchester, D.R., 1965, Azimuthal Equidistant projection centred on Da Nang 1:80,000,000: *Pacific Viewpoint*, v. 6, no. 2, p. 240.
2482. Winkel, Oswald, 1909, Flächentreue, schiefachsige Zylinderprojektion mit längertreuem Grundkreis für eine Karte von Nord-, Mittel- und Südamerika: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 55, no. 11, p. 329-330. [Oblique Cylindrical Equal-Area projection. See also table of coordinates at 1:60M in no. 12, p. 379-380.]]
2483. ____ 1911, Flächentreue, zwischenständige, azimutale Projektion für eine Karte der Britischen Inseln als praktisches Beispiel eines Kartenentwurfes: *Geographischer Anzeiger*, v. 12, p. 30-31.
2484. ____ 1913, Beitrag zur Entwicklung schiefachsigen, speziell zylindrischer Projektionen unter Annahme der Kugelgestalt der Erde: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 59-2, Dec., p. 304-306. [Oblique cylindrical projection.]
2485. ____ 1921, Neue Gradnetzkombinationen: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 67, Dec., p. 248-252. [Proposes three combinations of Equirectangular with Sinusoidal, Mollweide, and Aitoff projections, respectively.]
2486. ____ 1922, Die azimutaleschen Erdkartenentwürfe von D. Aitoff und E.v. Hammer: *Geographische Zeitschrift*, v. 28, p. 112-114. [Aitoff and Hammer projections.]
2487. ____ 1922, Allgemeine Betrachtungen über die Abbildung sehr breiter "Zonen": *Geographische Zeitschrift*, v. 28, no. 5-6, p. 177-181. [General projection considerations in representing latitude zones.]
2488. ____ 1927, Die Gewinnung geeigneter Landkartennetze: *Geographische Zeitschrift*, v. 33, no. 10, p. 599-604.
2489. ____ 1928, Übersicht der Gradnetzkombinationen: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 74, no. 7-8, p. 201-204. [Pseudocylindrical projections.]
2490. ____ 1933, Flächentreue oder abstandstreue Projektionen?: *Geographische Wochenschrift*, p. 207ff.
2491. ____ 1933, Die Projektionswahl bei Erdkarten: *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, v. 79, no. 5-6, p. 125.
2492. ____ 1939, 25 Jahre neue Netzkombinationen: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, v. 85, no. 9, p. 278-280.
2493. ____ 1951, *Kurzgefasste Kartenentwurfslehre*: Frankfurt-am-Main, Atlantik-Verlag, 44 p.
2494. Winkler, E., 1913, Beiträge zur Benutzung der Messtischblätter in den höheren Schulen: *Geographischer Anzeiger*, v. 14, p. 58-63.
2495. Winterbotham, H.S.L., 1919, British survey on the Western Front: *Geographical Journal*, v. 53, no. 4, p. 253-276. [Bonne, conformal, and other projection considerations, p. 261-262.]
2496. ____ 1924, The choice of a grid for British maps: *Geographical Journal*, v. 63, no. 6, p. 491-508.
- Witkovsky, B. (See Vitkovskiy, V.V.)
2497. Wittke, Heinz, 1943, Ein Beitrag zur Merkatorprojektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 72, no. 12, p. 267-269.
2498. Wittstein, T.L., 1868, Ueber conforme Karten-Projectionen: *Astronomische Nachrichten*, v. 71, no. 1704, columns 369-378. [Conformal projections.]
2499. Wolf, E.W., 1954, *A common coordinate system for the utilization of data from several radars*: Cambridge, Mass. Inst. of Tech., Lincoln Laboratory Technical Report No. 67. [Analyzes Stereographic, Oblique Mercator, Gnomonic, and Lambert Conformal Conic projections.]
- Wolff, Peter (See Warntz and Wolff.)
2500. Wolfrum, D., 1975, Potential formulae for Gauss conformal co-ordinates: *South African Journal*, v. 90, no. 3, p. 26-32.
2501. ____ 1976, Transformation of Gauss conform co-ordinates: *South African Surveying Journal*, v. 15, no. 5, p. 45-53.

2502. Wolkenhauer, W., 1881, Die kartographische Darstellung der lenkrechten Gleichirung der Erdoberfläche: *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, v. 3, no. 1, p. 1-11.

2503. _____ 1895, *Leitfaden zur Geschichte der Kartographie*: Breslau.

Wolkow, N.M. (See Volkov, N.M.)

2504. Wong, F.K.C., 1965, *World map projections in the United States from 1940 to 1960*: Syracuse, N.Y., Syracuse University, Master's thesis, 193 p.

2505. Wong, P.P.K., Gregory, Christopher, and Handschumacher, D.W., 1975, *Computer program projecting fictitious longitude and latitude systems onto standard Mercator grids*: Honolulu, Univ. of Hawaii, Hawaii Institute of Geophysics, data report 30.

2506. Woodward, David, 1979, Early Gnomonic projection: *Mapline*, no. 13, p. [1-2].

_____ (See also Harley and Woodward.)

2507. Woodward, R.S., 1889, *Formulas and tables to facilitate the construction and use of maps*: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 50, 124 p.

Woolard, E.W. (See Tannehill and Woolard.)

Worley, W.J. (See Moriarty and Worley.)

2508. Woźnicki, Józef, 1937, O loksodromie i budowie siatki kartograficznej dla map morskich: *Wiadomości Służby Geograficznej*, no. 3-4, p. 327-354. [Polish. Loxodomes and construction of projections of marine charts.]

2509. Wray, Thomas, 1974, The seven aspects of a general map projection: *Cartographica*, Monograph no. 11, 72 p.

2510. _____ 1974, An integrated approach to map projections and plane coordinates: *Canadian Surveyor*, v. 28, no. 5, p. 637-642.

2511. _____ 1978, Contrary view: The Peters map is a "myth": *Canadian Geographic*, v. 97, no. 1, p. 28-29. [Peters projection. Comments on Dorozynski (1977) as reprinted 1978.]

_____ (See also under Dorozynski; under Lambert (1772).)

2512. Wray, Thomas, and Weiss, C.C., 1982, Auxiliary spheres of common spheroids: *Canadian Surveyor*, v. 36, no. 2, p. 191-196.

2513. Wright, Edward, 1599, *Certain errors in navigation...*: London. [Reproduced 1974 in facsimile as no. 703 of the *English Experience*: Amsterdam and Norwood, N.J., Walter J. Johnson Inc. and Theatrum Orbis Terrarum.]

2514. Wright, John, 1981, Heavenly geometry: Astronomy and surveying: *Geographical Magazine*, v. 53, no. 12, p. 755-756.

2515. Wroth, L.C., 1937, Mercator, Edward Wright, and the problem of map projection, in *his The way of a ship*: Portland, Me., Southworth-Anthoensen Press, p. 61-64.

2516. Wu, Zhong-xing, 1965, [Elementary analysis of conflicting movements in map projection. Some understanding of the work and philosophy of Chairman Mao]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 8, no. 2, p. 115-124. [Chinese.]

2517. _____ 1979, [How to transform co-ordinates of points from one kind of map projection to another]: *Acta Geographica Sinica*, v. 34, v. 1, p. 55-68. [Chinese.]

2518. _____ 1980, *A research on the transformation of map projections in computer-aided cartography*: Paper presented at the 10th International Cartographic Conference, Tokyo, unpublished manuscript, 22 p.

2519. Wu, Zhong-xing and Yang, Qi-he, 1981, [A research on the transformation of map projections in computer-aided cartography]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 10, no. 1, p. 20-44. [Chinese with English abstract.]

2520. Yang, Qi-he, 1965, [The use of numerical method for establishing optional conical projections]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 8, no. 4, p. 295-318. [Chinese with Russian abstract.]

2521. _____ 1982, [On the numerical method for transforming the zones of Gauss projection]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 11, no. 1, p. 18-31. [Chinese with English abstract.]

2522. _____ 1982, [A research on numerical transformation between conformal projections]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 11, no. 4, p. 268-282. [Chinese with English abstract.]

2523. _____ 1984, [On the general formulas for the projection from ellipsoidal surface onto spherical surface and the characteristics of flexibility]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 13, no. 3, p. 225-236. [Chinese with English abstract.]

_____ (See also Wu and Yang.)

2524. Young, A.E., 1920, *Some investigations in the theory of map projections*: London, Royal Geographical Society, Technical Series, no. 1, 76 p. [Discussion of minimum-error projection, including conic. See review by Close, C.F., *Geographical Journal*, 1921, v. 57, no. 2, p. 133-135.]

2525. _____ 1923, Note on Professor J.D. Everett's application of Murdoch's third projection: *Geographical Journal*, v. 62, no. 5, p. 359-361.

2526. _____ 1930, Conformal map projections: *Geographical Journal*, v. 76, no. 4, p. 348-351. [Discussion of Laborde (1928) projection for Madagascar.]

_____ (See also under Close (1922).)

Young, F. (See Lauf and Young.)

Young, J.C. (See Hunter and Young.)

2527. Yuan, Yinxian, 1983, [A numerical method of the transformation of map projections by densifying with spline function]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 12, no. 4, p. 300-308. [Chinese with English abstract.]

2528. Yuzefovich, Yu.M., 1971, Raspostraneniye teoremy Chebysheva-Grave na odin novyy klass kartograficheskikh proyektsey: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 3, p. 97-102. [Russian. Translated to English as Extension of the Chebyshev-Gravé theorem to a new class of cartographic projections: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1971, no. 3, p. 155-157.]

2529. Zachariae, G.C.G. von, 1896, Notits om geografiske kaartprojektioner: Copenhagen, *Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger*, p. 135-149. [Danish.]

2530. Zakatov, P.A., 1962, *A course in higher geodesy*: translated from the Russian, published for the National Science Foundation and the Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C., by the Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 2nd ed., 390 p. [Original Russian: Kurs vysshei geodezii.]

_____(See also under Krasovskiy (1922, 1925).)

2531. Zapasskiy, S.I., 1970, Opredeleniye elementov ellipsa iskazheniy dlya proizvol'noy tochki dvuazimutal'noy proyektsey: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 4, p. 97-102. [Russian. Translated to English as Determination of the elements of the ellipse of distortions for an arbitrary point of a two-azimuth projection: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1970, no. 4, p. 255-257.]

2532. Zargaryan, T.G., 1981, Razrabotka ravnougol'nykh proyektsey dlya kart otde'lnykh regionov Marsa: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 2, p. 81-87. [Russian. Working at equal angular projections for maps of special Mars regions.]

2533. Zatonskiy, L.K., 1958, Kartograficheskaya setka v proizvol'noy proyektsey dlya karty mira: *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Institut Okeanologii, Trudy*, no. 1, p. 38-41. [Russian. A cartographic graticule on an arbitrary projection for a world map.]

2534. _____ 1962, Proizvol'naya sostavnaya ellipticheskaya proyektsey dlya karty mira: *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Institut Okeanologii, Trudy*, v. 55, p. 173-184. [Russian. An arbitrary composite elliptical projection for a world map.]

2535. Zenin, V.N., 1968, O svyazi mezhdu nekotorymi sistemami ploskikh pryamougol'nykh konformnykh koordinat: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 5, p. 60-64. [Russian.

Translated to English as Relationship between some systems of plane rectangular conformal coordinates: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1968, no. 5, p. 306-308.]

2536. _____ 1968, K voprosu o vybore geodezicheskoy proyektsey dlya inzhenerno-geodezicheskikh rabot: *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy. Geodeziya i Aerofotos'emka*, no. 6, p. 63-66. [Russian. Translated to English as Selecting a geodetic projection for use in geodetic engineering: *Geodesy and Aerophotography*, 1968, no. 6, p. 381-383. Modification of Stereographic projection that is considered superior to Gauss-Krüger and Roussilhe projections for geodetic maps.]

2537. Zeskind, L.M., 1950, Projection distortion in nautical charts: [U.S.] Coast and Geodetic Survey, *Journal*, no. 3, p. 89-90. [Distortion due to physical reproduction in printing of charts.]

2538. Zhong, Ye-xun, and others [sic], 1965, [The design and analytical calculating method of polyconic projection in unequal scales]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 8, no. 3, p. 218-236. [Chinese with Russian abstract.]

Zhurkin, I.G. (See Lobanov and Zhurkin.)

2539. Zickwolff, Gerhard, 1980, Vorzüge der stereographischen Projektion: die Karten Nr. 2812 und 2813 des Deutschen Hydrographischen Instituts: *Seewart*, v. 41, no. 6, p. 269-283. [Also in English as The advantages of stereographic projection: charts 2812 and 2813 of the "Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut": *International Hydrographic Review*, 1982, v. 59, no. 1, p. 119-130.]

Ziegler, A.M. (See Scotese, Rambach, Barton, van der Voo, and Ziegler.)

2540. Zieliński, Jerzy, 1960, Zagadnienie wykorzystanie współrzędnych państwowych na płaszczyźnie Gaussa Krügera do lokalnych układów sieci miejskich: *Wydawnictwa Politechniki Warszawskiej, Zeszyty Naukowe*, p. 37-74. [Polish. The problem of the use of land coordinates on the Gauss-Krüger network for local systems of urban triangulation.]

2541. Ziman, Ya.L., and Baratova, V.F., 1975, Transformirovanie snimkov v zadannuyu kartograficheskuyu proyektseyu s promoshchyu ECVm: *Geodeziya i Kartografiya*, no. 6, p. 38-46. [Russian. Translated to English as Computerizing the conversion of photographs to a specified cartographic projection: *Geodesy, Mapping, and Photogrammetry*, 1975, v. 17, no. 1, p. 11-16.]

Zinger, N.J. (See Tsinger, N.Ya.)

2542. Zlatyanov, Georgi, 1965, Proizvolna neortogonalna krägova proyektsey za drebno mashchabni svetovni. *Karti: Sbornik Statey po Kartografii*, no. 7, p. 7-11. [Bulgarian. An arbitrary non-orthogonal circular projection for small-scale world maps.]

2543. Zollinger, H., 1927, Bestimmung der Zylinderkoordinaten mit Hilfe der Kugel-Längen und -Breiten: *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen und Kulturtechnik*: v. 25, p. 179ff.

2544. Zona, J., 1882, Proiezione gnomonica: *Giornale di Scienze Naturali ed Economiche*, v. 15, p. 79-82.

2545. Zondervan, Henri, 1898, *Proeve eener algemeene kartografie*: Leiden, 162 p. [Dutch. A sampler of general cartography.]

2546. _____ 1901, *Allgemeine Kartenkunde. Ein Abriss ihrer Geschichte und ihrer Methoden*: Leipzig, Teubner, 210 p.

2547. Zöpfer, K.J., 1884, Tissot's Untersuchungen über Kartenprojektion: *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, v. 13, no. 13, p. 293-316.

2548. _____ 1884, Leitfaden der Kartenentwurfslehre, in his *Die Projektionslehre*: Leipzig, v. 1. [3rd ed. by A. Bludeau, 1912, Leipzig and Berlin, Druck und Verlag, B.G. Teubner, 264 p. See review by Lindenkohl, A., 1900: *Science*, new series, v. 11, no. 266, p. 181-186.]

2549. _____ 1884, Die Wahl der Projektion für Atlanten und Handkarten. Ein Mahnwort an die Kartographen: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*, v. 19, no. 109.

2550. Zhou, Zen-gun, 1957, [Problems with the discovery of new map projections with the distortion ellipse on hand]: *Acta Geodetica et Cartographica Sinica*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 1-14. [Chinese with Russian abstract.]

Zucker, M. (See Gridgeman and Zucker.)

2551. Zvonarev, K.A., 1951, *Kartografiya*. [Russian. Translated to German as *Kartenentwurfslehre*: Berlin, Verlag Technik, 1953, 182 p.]

INDEX

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MAP PROJECTIONS

(Note: This index is based, with a few exceptions, on words contained in or translated from the listings. Listings not indexed under a given topic may provide much more significant information.)

A

Adams projections 19, 20, 22, 25, 27
Aeronautical charts 126, 329, 582, 722, 813, 1149, 1279, 1304, 1689, 1895, 2047, 2167, 2179, 2180
See also air-age maps; air routes, maps for
Africa, maps of 230, 427, 962, 1072, 1120, 1521, 1639, 1640, 2160
Agricultural maps 1310, 1819, 2146
Air-age maps 826, 993, 1001, 1066, 1499, 1722
Air routes, maps for 136, 137, 284, 286, 289, 328, 571, 649, 810, 811, 1220, 1553, 1842, 1894, 2218
See also aeronautical charts; air-age maps
Airy projection 38, 65, 509, 1095, 1162, 2277
Aitoff projection 39, 40, 67, 375, 961, 1431, 2377, 2421, 2485, 2486
Alabama, maps of 1754
Alaska, maps of 2129
Albers Equal-Area projection 21, 45, 265, 912, 1111, 1112, 1299, 1837, 2461
See also equal-area conic projections
Albiruni projections 698
Americas, maps of 41, 231, 252, 1119, 1637
Archaeology, maps for 631
Argentina, maps of 1999
Armadillo projection 1887
Asia, maps of 427
See also Eurasia, maps of
Astrolabes and projections 926
August Epicycloidal projection 105, 2018, 2153
Australasia, maps of 1640, 2160
Australia, maps of 231, 1383, 1696, 2057
Austria, maps of 148, 1300, 1437, 1445
Azimuthal Equal-Area projection 282, 1470, 1471, 2483
See also Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection
Azimuthal Equidistant (Postel) projection 32, 39, 40, 60, 62, 303, 448, 514, 535, 537, 618, 782, 828, 942, 943, 1167, 1171, 1179, 1186, 1207, 1337, 1413, 1720, 1738, 1839, 1840, 1865, 1909, 1910, 1921, 2003, 2012, 2057, 2150, 2161, 2163, 2339, 2421, 2427, 2481
Azimuthal Logarithmic projection 944, 1968, 2101, 2102
Azimuthal (or zenithal) projections 59, 73, 74, 199, 391, 591, 794, 830, 837, 959, 1172, 1314, 1469, 1478, 1496, 1553, 1574, 1577, 1581, 1873, 1886, 1890, 1922, 2033, 2035, 2047, 2095, 2223, 2246, 2277, 2347, 2382
See also Airy, Azimuthal Equidistant, Azimuthal Logarithmic, Gnomonic, Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area, "Magnifying-Glass"
Azimuthal, Orthographic, Perspective,

Pseudoazimuthal, Retroazimuthal, and
Stereographic projections

B

Babinet projection 109, 110, 193, 492, 1549
See also Mollweide projection
Bacon Globular projection 117
Baranyi projections 151, 156, 157, 158, 159
Behrmann projection 180, 1542
Belgian Congo, maps of 1750
Bibliography, extensive 207, 208, 805, 1333, 1456
Biology, maps for 2196
Bipolar Oblique Conic Conformal projection 1084, 1637
Boggs Eumorphic projection 243, 2196
Bonne projection 89, 121, 526, 557, 680, 756, 1512, 1655, 1658, 1704, 1898, 2069, 2376, 2471, 2495
Bousfield Modified Polyconic projection 948
Braun projections 309, 818
Breckman projection 311
Breusing projection 313
Briesemeister projection 314, 315, 316, 1636
British Empire, map of 1510
British Isles, maps of 887, 888, 889, 890, 984, 1898, 1899, 2483, 2496
Butterfly projection 327, 359, 360, 362, 363, 364, 365, 367, 370, 371, 452, 628, 808, 974, 1454, 2104

C

Cabot projection 1913
Cadastral maps 184, 545, 546, 1259, 1529
See also topographic maps
Cahill projection
See Butterfly projection
Canada, maps of 713, 714, 737, 1989, 2063
Canary Islands, maps of 2151
Cartograms 82, 348, 901, 987, 1139, 1195, 1197, 1697, 1884, 1885, 1987, 2046, 2062, 2253, 2261, 2264, 2271, 2272
Cassini-Soldner (or Cassini or Soldner) projection 1, 464, 958, 1189, 1190, 1272, 1275, 1294, 1372, 1765, 1858, 1972, 2202, 2473
Celestial maps 547, 1068, 1217, 1523, 1633, 1634, 1678, 1915, 2006
Central projection
See Gnomonic projection
Chebyshev projections 397, 398, 645, 787, 1060, 1322, 1324, 1844, 1845, 1997, 2287, 2385, 2528
China, maps of 408, 669, 670
Cities, maps of 456, 1129, 1194
Classification of projections 238, 245, 372, 396, 403, 404, 874, 1061, 1062, 1327, 1407, 1465, 1585, 1612, 1623, 1762, 1778, 1782, 1934, 1993, 2158, 2168, 2252
See also nomenclature of projections
Coastal maps 2440
Colombia, maps of 1927

Complex algebra in conformal mapping 399, 1228, 1324, 1422, 1560, 1918, 1919, 1920, 2123, 2125

Computer-assisted map projection production 31, 61, 131, 183, 195, 196, 197, 246, 247, 248, 252, 261, 277, 279, 308, 339, 345, 391, 411, 455, 630, 642, 661, 705, 713, 714, 729, 730, 894, 1064, 1124, 1140, 1141, 1183, 1188, 1281, 1290, 1345, 1397, 1402, 1492, 1566, 1597, 1598, 1618, 1627, 1643, 1695, 1713, 1714, 1770, 1784, 1785, 1837, 1924, 2009, 2124, 2126, 2139, 2201, 2209, 2245, 2254, 2264, 2268, 2328, 2336, 2337, 2381, 2401, 2407, 2430, 2479, 2505, 2516, 2518, 2541

Conformal azimuthal projections 1469
See also Stereographic projection

Conformal conic projections 34, 487, 509, 1230, 1233, 1264, 1279, 1305, 1311, 1377, 1469, 2373, 2399
See also Bipolar Oblique Conic Conformal, Lambert Conformal Conic, and oblique conformal conic projections

Conformal cylindrical projections 1307, 1308, 1369, 1451
See also Mercator, Oblique Mercator, and Transverse Mercator projections

Conformal (orthomorphic) projections 52, 90, 92, 112, 114, 175, 209, 240, 323, 339, 344, 379, 417, 451, 482, 566, 578, 615, 644, 673, 734, 736, 754, 755, 795, 868, 870, 871, 873, 911, 1016, 1017, 1038, 1041, 1105, 1174, 1191, 1220, 1221, 1224, 1231, 1253, 1254, 1258, 1321, 1340, 1341, 1355, 1356, 1395, 1421, 1423, 1424, 1448, 1452, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1472, 1477, 1515, 1516, 1573, 1580, 1586, 1587, 1609, 1611, 1617, 1663, 1664, 1699, 1718, 1786, 1958, 1961, 1962, 2038, 2044, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2067, 2222, 2224, 2226, 2240, 2286, 2299, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2375, 2442, 2443, 2446, 2495, 2498, 2522, 2535
See also Adams, August Epicycloidal, Chebyshev, conformal azimuthal, conformal conic, conformal cylindrical, Eisenlohr, Guyou, Lagrange, Littrow, Miller Oblated Stereographic, Modified Stereographic Conformal, Peirce, Space Oblique Mercator, and Triangle projections, complex algebra, and elliptic functions

Conic conformal projections
See conformal conic projections

Conic equal-area projections
See equal-area conic projections

Conic equidistant projections
See equidistant conic projections

Conic projections 12, 75, 161, 162, 510, 608, 662, 778, 893, 1241, 1246, 1314, 1478, 1496, 1755, 1855, 1875, 1886, 2173, 2278, 2520, 2524
See also conformal conic, equal-area conic, equidistant conic, perspective conic, Polyconic, and Satellite-Tracking projections

Continents, maps of 1172, 1512, 1703
See also specific continent

Convergence of meridians 1261, 1411

Cordiform maps 697, 1284, 1285

Craig Retroazimuthal projection 480, 481, 2037

Craster projection
See Parabolic projection

Cyclic maps 1461

Cycloidal projection
See Jervis Cycloidal projection

Cylindrical equal-area projections 147, 436, 439, 877, 1020, 1312, 1384, 1470, 1479, 1592, 1863, 2128, 2368
See also Behrmann, Gall, Oblique Cylindrical Equal-Area, Oblique-Gore, Peters, and Trystan Edwards projections

Cylindrical equidistant projections
See Cassini-Soldner and Equirectangular projections

Cylindrical projections 12, 77, 309, 437, 486, 500, 789, 879, 971, 1020, 1248, 1314, 1478, 1496, 1517, 1638, 1680, 1723, 1768, 1872, 1874, 2002, 2068, 2247, 2347, 2484
See also Cassini-Soldner, conformal cylindrical, cylindrical equal-area, Equirectangular, Gall, Miller Cylindrical, perspective cylindrical, polycylindrical, pseudocylindrical, and Satellite-Tracking projections

Czechoslovakia, maps of 1318, 2186

D

de La Hire projection 539

De l'Isle projection 658

Denmark, maps of 337, 338

Dinomic projection 132

Disease, maps of 1171

Dissertation 170, 240, 340, 457, 677, 737, 1101, 1472, 1596, 1854, 2046, 2249, 2360
See also equidistant projections

Distortion on maps 47, 255, 548, 731, 754, 758, 786, 789, 797, 824, 829, 836, 840, 1087, 1122, 1208, 1209, 1327, 1389, 1548, 1647, 1808, 1809, 1843, 1941, 2066, 2084, 2256, 2258, 2259, 2410, 2537
See also Tissot indicatrices

Donald Elliptical projection 574

Donnus projection 266

Double projection 74, 75, 77, 124, 256, 451, 949, 1047, 1184, 1191, 1356, 2038, 2039, 2144, 2228, 2373

Doubly Azimuthal projection
See Two-Point Azimuthal projection

Doubly Equidistant projection
See Two-Point Equidistant projection

Dürer, A., projections used by 567

Dymaxion map or Fuller projection 759, 761, 763, 764, 766, 1831, 1896

E

Eckert projections 68, 349, 402, 489, 617, 945, 2048, 2396

Eckert-Greifendorff projection 626

Economic maps 282, 505, 1299, 1826, 2361, 2380

Ecumenical projection 2461

Eisenlohr projection 639

Ellipsoid (spheroid), Earth as 60, 124, 135, 241, 256, 268, 341, 342, 405, 482, 566, 574, 615, 633, 634, 642, 745, 751, 753, 940, 949, 960, 968, 1003, 1004, 1012, 1024, 1127, 1191, 1213, 1254, 1255, 1271, 1273, 1276, 1277, 1321, 1338, 1339, 1355, 1356, 1408, 1415, 1417, 1418, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1444, 1468, 1527, 1661, 1664, 1681, 1736, 1756, 1758, 1760, 1828, 1966, 2045, 2075, 2113, 2128, 2223, 2255, 2299, 2338, 2375, 2391, 2412, 2512, 2523

See also Gauss-Krüger, Universal Polar Stereographic, and Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) projections, and triaxial ellipsoid
 Elliptic functions, conformal projections based on 20, 1419, 1425
 Elliptical projection
 See Mollweide projection
 England, maps of
 See British Isles, maps of
 Enlarged centers on projections
 See magnified centers on projections
 Epicycloidal projection
 See August Epicycloidal projection
 Equal-area azimuthal projections
 See azimuthal equal-area projections
 Equal-area conic projections 229, 508, 509, 996, 1241, 1264, 1309, 1313, 1471, 1774, 2198, 2300, 2398, 2399
 See also Albers Equal-Area Conic, Isospheric Stenotic, Lambert Equal-Area Conic, and Oblique Albers Equal-Area Conic projections
 Equal-area cylindrical projections
 See cylindrical equal-area projections
 Equal-area (equivalent) projections 27, 41, 168, 180, 231, 304, 323, 476, 478, 556, 557, 620, 626, 627, 650, 791, 793, 884, 903, 904, 969, 1003, 1004, 1096, 1101, 1102, 1171, 1225, 1255, 1370, 1396, 1472, 1613, 1615, 1642, 1704, 1744, 1825, 1850, 1957, 2007, 2086, 2106, 2135, 2197, 2199, 2253, 2257, 2262, 2270, 2471, 2490
 See also Boggs Eumorphic, Briesemeister, cartograms, cordiform, cylindrical equal-area, equal-area conic, Goode, Hammer, Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area, McBryde, McBryde-Thomas, Mollweide, Parabolic, Putnips, Quartic Authalic, Wagner, and Werenskiöld projections
 Equidistant conic projections 346, 1233, 1241, 1311, 1342, 1343, 1512, 1602, 1632, 1692, 2057, 2111, 2399
 See also De l'Isle, Euler, and Everett projections
 Equidistant Cylindrical projection
 See Cassini-Soldner and Equirectangular projections
 Equidistant Polyconic projection 2069
 Equidistant projections 1635, 2490
 See also Azimuthal Equidistant, Equidistant Conic, Equidistant Polyconic, and Equirectangular projections
 Equirectangular projection 283, 437, 1512, 1644, 1646, 1855, 2184, 2485
 See also Gall projections
 Equivalent projections
 See equal-area projections
 Etzlaub projection 621, 976
 Euler projection 657, 1607, 1608, 1618
 Euler-Urmyev projections 1616
 Eurasia, maps of 66, 144, 228, 443, 444, 1403, 1640, 1719, 2160
 Europe, maps of 724, 725, 1639, 2207
 Everett projection 2525
 Extraterrestrial bodies, maps of 171, 341, 554, 2078, 2305, 2402, 2532
 See also Moon, maps of; satellites, mapping of irregular

F

Finland, maps of 1089

Fischer projection 1703
 Flamsteed projection
 See Sinusoidal projection
 Fournier Globular projections 726
 France, maps of 725, 1860, 1931
 Fuller projections
 See Dymaxion map

G

Gaia projection 2002
 Gall-Peters projection
 See Peters projection
 Gall projections 769, 770, 771, 2213
 Gauss-Boaga projection 43, 141, 222, 1769, 2295
 Gauss-Hannover projection 806, 1985, 2204
 Gauss-Krüger (or Gauss) projection 93, 97, 134, 142, 143, 148, 184, 257, 259, 262, 267, 268, 271, 273, 274, 378, 499, 545, 546, 612, 614, 616, 635, 671, 777, 783, 784, 796, 816, 820, 955, 1007, 1008, 1011, 1014, 1015, 1027, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1056, 1088, 1097, 1115, 1133, 1155, 1180, 1189, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1257, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1265, 1266, 1268, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1319, 1323, 1330, 1331, 1338, 1344, 1391, 1392, 1415, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1443, 1445, 1567, 1571, 1624, 1625, 1685, 1686, 1750, 1761, 1763, 1827, 1852, 1877, 1914, 1916, 2027, 2039, 2042, 2193, 2202, 2210, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2281, 2303, 2474, 2475, 2500, 2501, 2521, 2536, 2540
 See also Gauss-Boaga, Gauss-Hannover, Transverse Mercator, and Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) projections
 General projection discussion (significant) 272, 393, 409, 441, 483, 513, 532, 583, 586, 622, 668, 686, 693, 711, 780, 817, 883, 895, 896, 899, 906, 1009, 1040, 1052, 1069, 1116, 1237, 1240, 1274, 1278, 1366, 1394, 1426, 1486, 1513, 1532, 1539, 1544, 1563, 1585, 1594, 1599, 1604, 1605, 1622, 1667, 1789, 1790, 1917, 1936, 1942, 1944, 1952, 1953, 1954, 2000, 2120, 2134, 2137, 2141, 2143, 2145, 2148, 2149, 2169, 2243, 2296, 2345, 2349
 Geodesic lines 84, 792
 Geologic maps 322, 623, 1298, 1630, 1826, 2055, 2154, 2155, 2239
 Geomatic projection 2053
 Geophysics, maps for 226
 Germany, maps of 545, 546, 968, 1252, 1257, 1259, 1268, 1626, 1630, 1794, 1914, 1985, 2023, 2038, 2039, 2204, 2288
 Ginzburg projections 830, 832, 836, 837, 844
 Globular projections 98, 117, 524, 726, 1531, 1702, 1820, 2022
 Gnomonic (Gnomic, Central) projection 11, 56, 119, 135, 177, 178, 179, 260, 281, 286, 288, 289, 328, 369, 547, 587, 641, 643, 684, 691, 708, 709, 710, 724, 725, 801, 898, 919, 924, 1005, 1018, 1128, 1149, 1225, 1227, 1317, 1362, 1441, 1517, 1550, 1554, 1565, 1848, 1869, 1911, 1915, 2103, 2107, 2212, 2232, 2233, 2235, 2343, 2370, 2439, 2450, 2463, 2464, 2472, 2499, 2506, 2544
 See also Two-Point Azimuthal projection
 Goode projections 564, 807, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864

Gore maps 858, 1316

Great Britain, maps of

See British Isles, maps of

Great-circle (orthodromic) charts and paths 102, 194, 292,
302, 570, 611, 679, 927, 1018, 1231, 1352, 1388,
1440, 1483, 1485, 1545, 1579, 1999, 2005, 2040,
2043, 2047, 2284, 2445, 2450

See also Gnomonic projection

Great Lakes, maps of 200, 201

Greenwich Prime Meridian 1648

Guyou projection 930, 931

H

Hamilton projection 956

Hammer Retroazimuthal projection 973, 1078, 1908

Hammer (or Hammer-Aitoff) projection 67, 314, 626, 961,
1431, 1535, 1791, 2153, 2251, 2257, 2419, 2486

Hatt projection 60

Helt projection 1522

Hemispheres, maps of 78, 95, 180, 232, 355, 833, 931, 958,
1207, 1547, 1650, 1780, 1792, 2022, 2052

Hereford map 1185, 1968

Herschel projection 1050, 1051

History of projections 139, 160, 170, 265, 285, 420, 493, 498,
513, 541, 567, 581, 621, 636, 707, 741, 756, 772,
800, 912, 916, 917, 952, 963, 977, 981, 985, 1049,
1079, 1109, 1247, 1350, 1656, 1725, 2165, 2259,
2503, 2504, 2546

See also portolans

Homolographic projection

See Mollweide projection

Homolosine projection 564, 806, 862

Honduras, maps of 1150

Hotine Oblique Mercator projection 201, 1118, 2334, 2335

Hungary, maps of 676, 677, 1014, 1015, 1025, 1029, 1108,
2208, 2389

Hydrographic maps 176, 866, 867, 886, 1707, 2285, 2372,
2384

Hyperbolic functions 70

Hyperelliptical projection 2262

I

Icosahedron, maps of

See polyhedral globe

India, maps of 1880, 1977, 2095, 2096

International Map of the World (IMW) projection 275, 427,
1072, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1150, 1301, 1302, 1303,
1304, 1381, 1382, 1433, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1795,
1796, 2121, 2410

Interrupted projections 287, 494, 514, 589, 680, 860, 861,
862, 863, 864, 1000, 1173, 1502, 1552, 1825, 1835,
1943, 2156, 2157, 2471

Inverse projection formulas 616, 661, 733, 1759, 1798, 2017

Isodromic projections 2383

Isogonic charts 107, 692, 1105, 1106, 1576, 2304

See also magnetism, maps for

Isoparametric projections 1803

Isoperimetric projections 213, 1803

Isospheric Stenoteric projection 1384

Isosuperficial projections 1670

Italy, maps of 1, 222, 1671

J

James projection 193, 1690

Japan, maps of 1721

Jervis Cycloidal projection 704, 1176

K

Kavrayskiy projections 1233

Krasovskiy ellipsoid 1276, 2186

Krasovskiy projections 1342, 1343

Křovák projection 1359, 1828

Kuchař projections 2105

L

Labeling projections 2131

Laborde projection 1375, 1449, 1677, 2309, 2526

Lagrange projection 321, 502, 1380, 1384, 1428, 1429, 2298,
2404

Lambert Azimuthal Equal-Area projection 17, 228, 230,
313, 443, 444, 626, 680, 961, 962, 1384, 1494, 1561,
2251, 2257, 2302, 2471

See also Azimuthal Equal-Area projection

Lambert Conformal Conic (Conical Orthomorphic)
projection 13, 14, 28, 94, 196, 206, 225, 297, 354,
357, 418, 427, 472, 526, 527, 612, 669, 670, 671,
672, 714, 721, 815, 867, 897, 915, 1048, 1050, 1051,
1073, 1151, 1384, 1398, 1492, 1511, 1700, 1715,
1766, 1837, 1870, 1929, 1930, 2081, 2151, 2152,
2189, 2285, 2312, 2316, 2353, 2379, 2387, 2388,
2499

See also conformal conic projections, oblique conformal
conic projection, State Plane Coordinate System

Lambert Equal-Area Conic projection 1384, 1671, 1704

Lambert-Littrow projection 1144

Landsat maps

See space imagery, maps for

Lantern projections 2296

Large-scale maps

See topographic maps

Leonardo da Vinci projection 700

Littrow projection 1144, 1145, 1475, 1578, 2441

Lobate Globoid projection 2180, 2181

Logarithmic azimuthal projection

See Azimuthal Logarithmic projection

Lorgna projection 1494

Loximuthal projection 2260

Loxodromes

See rhumb lines

Lunar maps

See Moon, maps of

M

McBryde projections 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503

McBryde-Thomas projections 1505

Madagascar, maps of 1375, 1677, 2526

Magnetism, maps of 1840, 1893, 2021, 2447

Magnified centers on projections 159, 1194, 1215, 2091,
2132

See also Azimuthal Logarithmic projection

"Magnifying-glass" Azimuthal projections 2132

Malaya, maps of 310
Marinus projection 1049, 1109
Marsengo projection 1564
Master's thesis 96, 285, 408, 660, 797, 943, 949, 1034, 1185, 1281, 1334, 1390, 1485, 1694, 1698, 1713, 1801, 1878, 1924, 2080, 2504
Mecca projection—
 See Craig Retroazimuthal projection
Mendeleyev projection 1601
Mental maps 2265
Mercator atlas 299
Mercator projection 102, 106, 116, 132, 133, 186, 242, 297, 389, 420, 436, 541, 560, 568, 580, 581, 582, 621, 653, 814, 819, 860, 897, 900, 925, 931, 952, 953, 967, 976, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1018, 1026, 1048, 1079, 1114, 1143, 1198, 1202, 1218, 1243, 1244, 1246, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1292, 1306, 1348, 1353, 1373, 1374, 1388, 1447, 1483, 1493, 1499, 1519, 1584, 1602, 1655, 1672, 1673, 1691, 1695, 1710, 1767, 1794, 1801, 1802, 1842, 1847, 1866, 1892, 1969, 2008, 2016, 2017, 2032, 2040, 2054, 2055, 2058, 2060, 2070, 2140, 2175, 2220, 2221, 2237, 2270, 2282, 2338, 2393, 2394, 2409, 2414, 2415, 2420, 2431, 2468, 2497, 2515
 See also Oblique Mercator, Transverse Mercator, and Wright projections
Meridian parts, tables of 170
Meteorological maps 3, 4, 294, 327, 369, 628, 897, 1099, 1187, 1588, 1700, 1937
Mexico, maps of 565
Miller Cylindrical projection 1638
Miller Oblated Stereographic projection 446, 1639, 1640, 2160
Miller (Ronald) projections 1644, 1646
Milne projection 2301
Modified Polyconic projection 948, 1996
 See also International Map of the World (IMW) projection
Modified-Stereographic Conformal projection 1422, 1760
 See also Miller Oblated Stereographic projection
Moebius strip 2250
Mollweide (or Babinet or Homolographic) projection 109, 110, 317, 355, 428, 430, 431, 650, 667, 860, 861, 862, 1504, 1549, 1552, 1650, 1657, 1776, 1825, 1851, 2055, 2257, 2485
Mongolia, maps of 576
Moon, maps of 382, 555, 852, 1536, 1694, 1727, 1728, 2077
Müller projection 972, 1680
Murdoch conic projections 44, 1082, 1083, 1543, 1673, 1692, 2525

N

National Reference System (Great Britain) 889, 890
Navigational (sea) charts 471, 523, 609, 665, 707, 717, 738, 768, 873, 882, 1048, 1066, 1562, 1602, 1800, 1801, 1802, 2097, 2099, 2179, 2371, 2463, 2464, 2508, 2537
 See also Gnomonic and Mercator projections
Nell Globular projection 524, 1702
New Jersey, maps of 2108
New York, maps of 1524, 1525
New Zealand, maps of 487, 1420, 1749, 1918, 1919, 1920, 2182, 2183

Nicolosi Globular projection 98, 1531, 1702
Nigeria, maps of 33
Nomenclature of projections 513, 528, 975, 1117, 1153, 1170, 1407, 1409, 1434, 1538, 1778, 1781, 1934, 1978, 2131
 See also classification of projections
Nomographs for projections 834, 990, 991, 1705, 2473
North America, maps of 394, 725, 1901
Norway, maps of 188, 1295, 2011

O

Oblated Stereographic projection—
 See Miller Oblated Stereographic projection
Oblique Albers Equal-Area Conic projection 2461
Oblique Bonne projection 680
Oblique conformal conic projection 487, 1572, 1637
Oblique Cylindrical Equal-Area projection 1841, 2128, 2231, 2482
Oblique Eckert projection 68, 489
Oblique Equirectangular projection 283, 437
Oblique-Gore projections 282, 284
Oblique Hammer projection 1791
Oblique Mercator projection 64, 66, 122, 135, 256, 267, 310, 463, 466, 491, 813, 1020, 1080, 1081, 1414, 1416, 1427, 1510, 1966, 1976, 2016, 2451, 2499
 See also Hotine Oblique Mercator and Laborde projections; Switzerland, maps of
Oblique Mollweide projection 430, 667
Oblique projections, misc. 62, 214, 215, 216, 217, 873, 954, 971, 1020, 1138, 1253, 1354, 1468, 1583, 1611, 1680, 1756, 1811, 1825, 1988, 1995, 2076, 2093, 2484, 2509
 See also Azimuthal, Briesemeister, Sinu-Mollweide projections, and under specific oblique...projection
Oceans, maps of 11, 115, 118, 119, 168, 438, 979, 1422, 1502, 1718, 1720, 2153, 2156
 See also navigation charts
Octahedron, maps on—
 See polyhedral globe
Ontario, maps of 388
Oregon, maps of 1511
Orthoapsidal projections 1887
Orthodromic charts and paths—
 See great-circle (orthodromic) charts and paths
Orthogonal projections 69, 78, 79, 80, 166, 410, 1326, 2094
 See also conic, conformal, and cylindrical projections
Orthographic projections 2, 62, 332, 401, 543, 592, 643, 675, 992, 1354, 1570, 1645, 1665, 1758, 1876, 1883, 1887, 1991, 2234, 2423, 2428, 2432, 2450
Orthomorphic projections—
 See conformal projections

P

Parabolic projection 23, 485, 1505
Parent perspective projections 1768
Patents 116, 135, 270, 280, 361, 362, 449, 520, 710, 761, 828, 1503, 2103, 2157, 2364
Peirce (Quincuncial) projection 636, 637, 638, 742, 1792, 1793, 1830, 2162, 2165
Perspective conic projections 309, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1313, 1354, 1365, 1665, 1692, 1819, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075

See also Murdoch conic projections
 Perspective cylindrical projections 309, 1248, 1546, 1787, 1995
See also Gall projections
 Perspective projections 2, 73, 169, 341, 342, 406, 552, 553, 572, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 600, 601, 602, 604, 720, 818, 992, 993, 1390, 1593, 1603, 1610, 1703, 1727, 1768, 1787, 2005, 2015, 2117, 2144, 2147, 2341, 2355, 2400
See also Fischer, Gnomonic, de la Hire, James, Orthographic, perspective conic, perspective cylindrical, and Stereographic projections
 Peters or Gall-Peters projection 57, 130, 131, 189, 190, 333, 384, 525, 561, 562, 563, 575, 664, 666, 683, 814, 910, 986, 1130, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1349, 1430, 1473, 1497, 1520, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1666, 1687, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1832, 1833, 1838, 1843, 1879, 1892, 1948, 1950, 1973, 2136, 2294, 2416, 2511
 Petrenko projection 1365
 Pitner projection 1835
 Planets, maps of
See extraterrestrial bodies, maps of
 Plate Carrée projection
See Equirectangular projection
 Poland, maps of 914, 1293, 1498
 Polar projections and maps 3, 95, 107, 192, 225, 361, 435, 584, 609, 897, 904, 1092, 1145, 1196, 1447, 1464, 2055, 2079, 2180, 2181, 2282, 2283, 2317, 2321
See also azimuthal projections
 Polyconic projections 15, 197, 221, 224, 295, 526, 837, 844, 979, 999, 1058, 1182, 1432, 1507, 1837, 1963, 2031, 2063, 2069, 2279, 2280, 2318, 2329, 2330, 2333, 2338, 2538
See also Modified Polyconic and Rectangular Polyconic projections
 Polycylindrical projections 62, 2273
 Polyfocal projection 1195, 1196, 1197, 2080
 Polyhedral globe or projection on Cube 1074
 Cuboctahedron 759, 761
 Dodecahedron 178, 927, 2103
 Icosahedron 11, 119, 304, 709, 710, 761, 763, 764, 766, 1227, 2343
 Miscellaneous 270, 306, 307, 607, 1419, 1425
 Octahedron 286, 288, 289, 369, 414
 Tetrahedron 281, 1421, 1848, 2050, 2157
 Truncated icosahedron 351
 Polyhedral projection 97, 748, 750, 1234, 2458
 Portolans 163, 419, 590, 1387, 1491
 Postel projection
See Azimuthal Equidistant projection
 Pseudoazimuthal projection 111, 1125
See also Wiechel projection
 Pseudoconic projections 35, 756, 969, 1855, 2433, 2434, 2459
See also Bonne and Werner projections, cordiform maps
 Pseudocylindrical projections 76, 287, 650, 754, 832, 945, 969, 1002, 1233, 1592, 1644, 1757, 2086, 2109, 2262, 2347, 2433, 2489
See also Adams, Babinet, Baranyi, Boggs Eumorphic, Eckert, Goode, Kuchař, McBryde, McBryde-Thomas, Mollweide, Parabolic, Pitniņš, Quartic Authalic, Robinson, Sinusoidal, Wagner, Werenskiöld, and Winkel projections
 Pseudostereographic projection 1760

Ptolemy projections 125, 468, 569, 756, 1113, 1223, 1656, 1709, 1855, 2029, 2176, 2431, 2459
 Puerto Rico, maps of 1698
 Putniņš projections 1862, 1864

Q

Quartic Authalic projection 27, 1505
 Quasiconformal maps 37
 Quasistereographic projections 218, 914
 Quebec, maps of 227
 Quincuncial projection
See Peirce projection

R

Radar, projections for 350, 1212, 1446, 1463
 Radio communication, maps for 1839
See also Azimuthal Equidistant projection
 Raisz projections 1887
 Rectangular Polyconic projection 1506, 1512, 1161, 2069
 Retroazimuthal projections 435, 480, 481, 536, 946, 947, 973, 1078, 1158, 1360, 1475, 1575, 1577, 1578, 1908, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2037, 2441
 Rhombic conformal projection 19
 Rhumb lines (or loxodromes) 1018, 1485, 1584, 1801, 1802, 2005, 2083, 2085, 2260, 2508
See also Mercator projection
 Robinson projection 156, 1947
 Rojas Astrolabe projection 1522
 Romania, maps of 603
 Roussilhe projection 1442, 1975, 2536
 Russia (or Soviet Union), maps of 144, 248, 400, 657, 838, 1320, 1322, 1600, 1786, 1996, 1998, 2142, 2280, 2298
 Russian map projections 1534
See also under specific Russian inventor

S

Sanson projection
See Sinusoidal projection
 Satellites, mapping of irregular 2185, 2302
See also triaxial ellipsoid
 Satellite-Tracking projections 96, 311, 2112, 2114
 Schmidt Globular projection 2022
 Schoy Retroazimuthal projection 2033, 2034, 2035
 Sea charts
See hydrographic maps; navigational charts; oceans, maps of
 Secant conic projections 1246
See also conic projections
 Seismology, maps for 1179, 1464, 2003, 2276, 2301
 Selection of projections 86, 92, 100, 115, 138, 343, 479, 644, 746, 757, 758, 781, 853, 1100, 1166, 1239, 1293, 1328, 1336, 1367, 1404, 1496, 1619, 1829, 1940, 1951, 2305
 Semigeodesic projections 785, 788
 Sinu-Mollweide projection 1825
 Sinusoidal projection 129, 412, 413, 492, 500, 557, 589, 650, 1503, 1505, 1592, 1776, 1811, 1825, 1927, 2191, 2241, 2485
 Six-Six projection 1172, 1173

Skew orthomorphic projection
See Oblique Mercator projection
 Small circles 133
 Soldner projection
See Cassini-Soldner projection
 Solov'ev projections 2144, 2147, 2355
 South Africa, maps of 2041, 2042, 2064
 Space imagery, maps for 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599,
 600, 601, 604, 1111, 1112, 1148, 1925, 2335, 2376,
 2402
See also Satellite-Tracking and Space Oblique Mercator
 projections
 Space Oblique Mercator projection 459, 460, 461, 462, 463,
 517, 1192, 2110, 2112, 2115, 2119, 2334, 2335
 Spain, maps of 390
 Spheroid
See ellipsoid
 Stabius projections 2174, 2459
 Stamps, projections on 1716
 Standardization of projections 1368
 Star charts
See celestial maps
 Star(-shaped) projections 58, 203, 325, 1775
 State Plane Coordinate System 26, 411, 1649, 2190, 2331,
 2332, 2333, 2386
 Statistical projections
See cartograms
 Stereographic (azimuthal) projection 10, 58, 164, 177, 179,
 187, 218, 225, 297, 313, 332, 350, 381, 400, 540,
 634, 643, 675, 678, 687, 689, 690, 708, 767, 897,
 907, 1011, 1039, 1055, 1090, 1179, 1199, 1200,
 1223, 1251, 1256, 1259, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1296,
 1297, 1353, 1357, 1359, 1371, 1412, 1439, 1442,
 1462, 1518, 1556, 1606, 1655, 1659, 1678, 1702,
 1706, 1726, 1760, 1764, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802,
 1826, 1849, 1868, 1891, 1898, 1926, 1946, 2028,
 2055, 2228, 2230, 2236, 2317, 2321, 2374, 2423,
 2444, 2448, 2459, 2499, 2536, 2539
See also Modified-Stereographic Conformal projection
 Stereographic (cylindrical or conic) projections 12, 309,
 500, 2071
See also Gall projections
 Sweden, maps of 103, 1965, 1984
 Switzerland, maps of 91, 120, 256, 318, 466, 496, 605, 908,
 1386, 1732, 1733, 1748, 1966

T

Terminology of projections
See nomenclature of projections
 Tetrahedral (tetrahedric) projection
See polyhedral globe
 Thailand, maps of 740
 Thematic maps 1347, 1457
 Time zones, projections for 610
 Tissot indicatrices 113, 923, 1021, 1151, 1389, 1942, 1944,
 2092, 2138, 2243, 2531, 2547, 2550
 Tissot projection 503, 1312, 1747, 2243
 Topographic maps 174, 223, 422, 744, 751, 753, 909, 914,

1242, 1496, 1680, 1727, 1728, 1856, 1857, 1965,
 1966, 1967, 2023, 2118, 2130, 2133, 2288, 2354
 Transverse August projection 2153
 Transverse Cylindrical Equal-Area projection 1384, 2128
 Transverse Equal-Area Conic projection 229
 Transverse Hammer projection 2153
 Transverse Mercator projection 29, 33, 195, 263, 305, 416,
 464, 609, 654, 655, 685, 688, 730, 886, 887, 888,
 1107, 1159, 1338, 1384, 1393, 1408, 1410, 1415,
 1417, 1418, 1451, 1508, 1509, 1743, 1765, 1837,
 1882, 1902, 1986, 1989, 2016, 2058, 2059, 2081,
 2096, 2152, 2188, 2424, 2479
See also Gauss-Boaga, Gauss-Hannover, Gauss-Krüger,
 and Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM)
 projections; State Plane Coordinate System
 Transverse Mollweide projection 428, 431
 Transverse Polyconic projection 979, 2063
 Transverse pseudocylindrical projections 1757
 Trapezoidal projections 1855, 2339
 Triangle, projection of Earth in 475, 1530
 Triaxial ellipsoid, maps of 2066, 2067, 2127, 2302, 2448
 Trystan Edwards projection 632, 1537, 1542, 2292
 Two-Point Azimuthal projection 182, 426, 1142, 1490, 1577,
 1579, 2229, 2531
 Two-Point Equidistant projection 425, 426, 433, 434, 477,
 574, 1490, 1724, 2223, 2260

U

U.S., maps of 13, 21, 295, 577, 774, 2123
 USSR, maps of
See Russia, maps of
 Universal Polar Stereographic Grid 2317, 2321
 Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) projection 7, 334,
 336, 356, 374, 380, 387, 392, 463, 549, 579, 588,
 631, 714, 822, 983, 984, 998, 1119, 1120, 1121,
 1280, 1392, 1492, 1524, 1525, 1595, 1734, 1735,
 1739, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1901, 1929, 1930,
 2187, 2193, 2281, 2308, 2314, 2315, 2322, 2324,
 2325, 2326
See also Transverse Mercator projection
 Urmayev projections 346, 2346, 2347

V

Van der Grinten projections 320, 321, 386, 859, 1474, 1737,
 1906, 1981, 1982, 1983, 2364, 2365, 2366
 Vitkovskiy projections 2399

W

Wagner projections 2418, 2419, 2421
 Weather maps
See meteorological maps
 Weir's azimuthdiagram 1144, 1578
 Werenskiold projections 2455
 Werner projection 863, 864, 917, 1284, 1285, 2218, 2459
 Wiechel projection 442, 2467
 Winkel projections 333, 1807, 2482, 2484, 2485
 Wisconsin, maps of 1006

World map projections 63, 151, 155, 156, 157, 158, 180, 181,
221, 234, 243, 276, 282, 294, 323, 330, 359, 360,
361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 449, 475, 476, 511, 519,
520, 538, 543, 556, 557, 626, 650, 684, 700, 702,
707, 711, 723, 835, 846, 849, 869, 903, 904, 913,
928, 956, 961, 1000, 1001, 1172, 1287, 1361, 1370,
1401, 1495, 1569, 1576, 1582, 1588, 1779, 1805,
1806, 1811, 1905, 1941, 1949, 1951, 2106, 2195,
2199, 2201, 2340, 2422, 2434, 2471, 2533, 2534,
2542

See also Adams, Aitoff, Armadillo, August Epicycloidal,

Azimuthal Equidistant, Briesemeister, Butterfly,
Cabot, cylindrical, Eisenlohr, Guyou, Lagrange,
Peirce, pseudocylindrical, triangle, and Van der
Grinten projections, and polyhedral globes

World Polyconic Grid 2318

Wright projection 1079, 1519, 1672, 1771, 1772, 2513, 2515

Z

Zenithal projections

See azimuthal projections

SELECTED SERIES OF U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY PUBLICATIONS

Periodicals

Earthquakes & Volcanoes (issued bimonthly).

Preliminary Determination of Epicenters (issued monthly).

Technical Books and Reports

Professional Papers are mainly comprehensive scientific reports of wide and lasting interest and importance to professional scientists and engineers. Included are reports on the results of resource studies and of topographic, hydrologic, and geologic investigations. They also include collections of related papers addressing different aspects of a single scientific topic.

Bulletins contain significant data and interpretations that are of lasting scientific interest but are generally more limited in scope or geographic coverage than Professional Papers. They include the results of resource studies and of geologic and topographic investigations; as well as collections of short papers related to a specific topic.

Water-Supply Papers are comprehensive reports that present significant interpretive results of hydrologic investigations of wide interest to professional geologists, hydrologists, and engineers. The series covers investigations in all phases of hydrology, including hydrogeology, availability of water, quality of water, and use of water.

Circulars present administrative information or important scientific information of wide popular interest in a format designed for distribution at no cost to the public. Information is usually of short-term interest.

Water-Resources Investigations Reports are papers of an interpretive nature made available to the public outside the formal USGS publications series. Copies are reproduced on request unlike formal USGS publications, and they are also available for public inspection at depositories indicated in USGS catalogs.

Open-File Reports include unpublished manuscript reports, maps, and other material that are made available for public consultation at depositories. They are a nonpermanent form of publication that may be cited in other publications as sources of information.

Maps

Geologic Quadrangle Maps are multicolor geologic maps on topographic bases in 7 1/2- or 15-minute quadrangle formats (scales mainly 1:24,000 or 1:62,500) showing bedrock, surficial, or engineering geology. Maps generally include brief texts; some maps include structure and columnar sections only.

Geophysical Investigations Maps are on topographic or planimetric bases at various scales; they show results of surveys using geophysical techniques, such as gravity, magnetic, seismic, or radioactivity, which reflect subsurface structures that are of economic or geologic significance. Many maps include correlations with the geology.

Miscellaneous Investigations Series Maps are on planimetric or topographic bases of regular and irregular areas at various scales; they present a wide variety of format and subject matter. The series also includes 7 1/2-minute quadrangle photogeologic maps on planimetric bases which show geology as interpreted from aerial photographs. Series also includes maps of Mars and the Moon.

Coal Investigations Maps are geologic maps on topographic or planimetric bases at various scales showing bedrock or surficial geology, stratigraphy, and structural relations in certain coal-resource areas.

Oil and Gas Investigations Charts show stratigraphic information for certain oil and gas fields and other areas having petroleum potential.

Miscellaneous Field Studies Maps are multicolor or black-and-white maps on topographic or planimetric bases on quadrangle or irregular areas at various scales. Pre-1971 maps show bedrock geology in relation to specific mining or mineral-deposit problems; post-1971 maps are primarily black-and-white maps on various subjects such as environmental studies or wilderness mineral investigations.

Hydrologic Investigations Atlases are multicolored or black-and-white maps on topographic or planimetric bases presenting a wide range of geohydrologic data of both regular and irregular areas; principal scale is 1:24,000 and regional studies are at 1:250,000 scale or smaller.

Catalogs

Permanent catalogs, as well as some others, giving comprehensive listings of U.S. Geological Survey publications are available under the conditions indicated below from the U.S. Geological Survey, Books and Open-File Reports Section, Federal Center, Box 25425, Denver, CO 80225. (See latest Price and Availability List.)

"**Publications of the Geological Survey, 1879- 1961**" may be purchased by mail and over the counter in paperback book form and as a set of microfiche.

"**Publications of the Geological Survey, 1962- 1970**" may be purchased by mail and over the counter in paperback book form and as a set of microfiche.

"**Publications of the U.S. Geological Survey, 1971- 1981**" may be purchased by mail and over the counter in paperback book form (two volumes, publications listing and index) and as a set of microfiche.

Supplements for 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, and for subsequent years since the last permanent catalog may be purchased by mail and over the counter in paperback book form.

State catalogs, "List of U.S. Geological Survey Geologic and Water-Supply Reports and Maps For (State)," may be purchased by mail and over the counter in paperback booklet form only.

"**Price and Availability List of U.S. Geological Survey Publications**," issued annually, is available free of charge in paperback booklet form only.

Selected copies of a monthly catalog "New Publications of the U.S. Geological Survey" available free of charge by mail or may be obtained over the counter in paperback booklet form only. Those wishing a free subscription to the monthly catalog "New Publications of the U.S. Geological Survey" should write to the U.S. Geological Survey, 582 National Center, Reston, VA 22092.

Note.--Prices of Government publications listed in older catalogs, announcements, and publications may be incorrect. Therefore, the prices charged may differ from the prices in catalogs, announcements, and publications.

